



2026 Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin

Prepared by:

EKI Environment & Water, Inc.

for the

Castac Basin

Groundwater Sustainability Agency

DRAFT - April 2026



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary..... 16

 ES.1.Introduction 16

 ES.2. Sustainability Goal..... 17

 ES.3. Plan Area 17

 ES.4. Stakeholder Outreach Efforts 18

 ES.5. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model..... 19

 ES.6. Existing Groundwater Conditions 20

 ES.7. Water Budget 22

 ES.8. Sustainable Management Criteria 24

 ES.9. Monitoring Network 28

 ES.10. GSP Implementation 29

 ES.11. Projects and Management Actions..... 29

 ES.12. GSP Implementation Costs and Funding..... 30

 ES.13. Conclusion 31

Introduction 32

 1. Purpose of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan 32

 1.1. Required and Recommended Corrective Actions..... 33

 2. Sustainability Goal 41

 3. Agency Information 42

 3.1. Name and Mailing Address of the Groundwater Sustainability Agency 42

 3.2. Organization and Management Structure of the GSA..... 42

 3.3. Plan Manager 43

 3.4. Legal Authority of the GSA..... 43

 3.5. Estimated Cost of GSP Implementation GSA Funding Approach 43

 4. GSP Organization 44

Plan Area 47

 5. Description of the Plan Area 47

 5.1. Summary of Jurisdictional Areas and Other Features 47

**2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



5.2. Area Covered by the Plan 47

5.3. Water Resources Monitoring and Management Programs 50

5.4. Land Use Elements or Topic Categories of Applicable General Plans 52

5.5. Additional GSP Elements..... 58

5.6. Notice and Communication 60

Basin Setting..... 65

6. Introduction to Basin Setting 65

7. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model 66

 7.1. General Description 66

 7.2. Cross Sections 74

 7.3. Physical Characteristics..... 76

8. Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions..... 80

 8.1. Castac Basin Data Management System 80

 8.2. Groundwater Elevations and Flow Direction..... 82

 8.3. Change in Groundwater Storage 87

 8.4. Seawater Intrusion..... 90

 8.5. Groundwater Quality Concerns 90

 8.6. Land Subsidence 97

 8.7. Interconnected Surface Water Systems 98

 8.8. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) 101

9. Water Budget Information 106

 9.1. Water Budget Methods and Data Sources 106

 9.2. Water Budget Results 112

 9.3. Current and Historical Water Budget 126

 9.4. Projected Water Budget 132

 9.5. Water Budget Uncertainty and Limitations..... 140

10. Management Areas..... 143

Sustainable Management Criteria 144

11. Introduction to Sustainable Management Criteria..... 144

 11.1. Summary of Sustainable Management Criteria..... 145

12. Sustainability Goal 148

**2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



13. Sustainability Indicators.....	149
13.1. Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	149
13.2. Reduction of Groundwater Storage.....	162
13.3. Seawater Intrusion.....	168
13.4. Degraded Water Quality	168
13.5. Land Subsidence	174
13.6. Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water	178
Monitoring Network	184
14. Monitoring Network	184
14.1. Description of Monitoring Network	185
14.2. Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring.....	197
14.3. Representative Monitoring.....	201
14.4. Assessment and Improvement of Monitoring Network.....	204
14.5. Reporting Monitoring Data to the Department	206
Projects and Management Actions.....	207
15. Projects and Management Actions.....	207
15.1. Goals and Objectives of Projects and Management Actions.....	207
15.2. List of Projects and Management Actions	209
15.3. Circumstances for Implementation	213
15.4. Public Notice Process	213
15.5. Addressing Overdraft Conditions.....	213
15.6. Permitting and Regulatory Process.....	214
15.7. Status and Implementation Timetable	216
15.8. Expected Benefits	216
15.9. Source and Reliability of Water from Outside the Basin	219
15.10. Legal Authority Required	219
15.11. Estimated Costs and Funding Plans	220
15.12. Management of Recharge and Groundwater Extractions.....	221
Plan Implementation	222
16. Plan Implementation	222
16.1. Plan Implementation Activities.....	222

**2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



16.2. Plan Implementation Costs..... 230

16.3. Plan Implementation Schedule..... 233

References and Technical Studies 234

Appendices..... 240



List of Tables

Introduction

Table RCA-1. GSP Sections Addressing DWR April 2025 Required Corrective Actions

Table RCA-2. GSP Sections Addressing DWR April 2025 Recommended Corrective Actions

Plan Area

Table PA-1. Current Land Use

Table PA-2. Public Comments and Input Received During GSP Development

Basin Setting

Basin Setting - Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

Table HCM-1. Information Relevant to Definition of the Bottom of the Basin

Table HCM-2. Water Storage and Transmitting Properties

Basin Setting - Groundwater Conditions

Table GWC-1. Vertical Gradients

Table GWC-2. Summary of DWR Water Year Types, 1998-2024

Table GWC-3. Approximate Change in Storage Calculated from Water Levels, 2009-2024

Table GWC-4. Supply well water samples exceeding MCLs, 2007 - 2024

Table GWC-5. Wells with Significant Water Quality Trends, 2007 - 2024

Table GWC-6. Correlation of Groundwater Levels in Municipal Supply Wells with Water Quality

Table GWC-7. Maximum Plant Rooting Depths (after TNC)

Basin Setting - Water Budget

Table WB-1. Precipitation Recorded at the Lebec Climate Station, WY 1998-2024

Table WB-2. Estimated Annual Surface Water Inflows and Outflows by Source Type

Table WB-3. Annual Inflows to and Outflows from the Groundwater System, and Change in Groundwater Storage

Table WB-4. Annual and Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage between Seasonal Highs (Mar – Feb)

Table WB-5. Annual Change in Groundwater Storage vs. DWR Water Year Type

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Table WB-6. Comparison of Numerical Model and Spreadsheet Analytical Model Results for WY 1999 - 2024

Table WB-7. Estimated Sustainable Yield for Selected Time Periods

Table WB-8. Annual Inflows, Outflows, and Storage Changes in the Basin Water Budget Domain

Table WB-9. Summary of Projected Water Budget Estimates

Sustainable Management Criteria

Table SMC-1. Summary of Sustainable Management Criteria

Table SMC-2. Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Table SMC-3. Measurable Objectives for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Table SMC-4. Calculation Method for Groundwater Level Interim Milestones

Table SMC-5. Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Monitoring Network

Table MN-1. Summary of SGMA Monitoring Network

Table MN-2. Summary of Representative Monitoring Wells

Projects and Management Actions

Table PMA-1. Details of Projects and Management Actions

Plan Implementation

Table PI-1. Estimated GSP Implementation Costs

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



List of Figures

Plan Area

- Figure PA-1. Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin Plan Area and Relevant Boundaries
- Figure PA-2. Disadvantaged Communities
- Figure PA-3. Current Land Use
- Figure PA-4. Well Density from DWR Well Completion Reports and Basin DMS Wells
- Figure PA-5. Kern County General Plan - Land Use Designations
- Figure PA-6. Kern County General Plan - Specific Plan Areas
- Figure PA-7. Projected Future Land Use

Basin Setting

Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

- Figure HCM-1. Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin
- Figure HCM-2. Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin and Up-Gradient Groundwater Basins
- Figure HCM-3. Depth to Bedrock
- Figure HCM-4. Summary of Pumping Well Depth Data
- Figure HCM-5. Piper Diagram
- Figure HCM-6. Stiff Diagrams
- Figure HCM-7. Well Locations, Use, and Status
- Figure HCM-8. Geologic Cross Section A-A'
- Figure HCM-9. Geologic Cross Section B-B'
- Figure HCM-10. Surficial Geology and Cross Section Locations
- Figure HCM-11. Topography
- Figure HCM-12. Soil Texture and Hydrologic Soil Group
- Figure HCM-13. Recharge and Discharge Areas
- Figure HCM-14. Natural Surface Water Features

Groundwater Conditions

- Figure GWC-1a. Groundwater Elevations, Spring 2024
- Figure GWC-1b. Groundwater Elevations, Spring 2015

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Figure GWC-2a. Groundwater Elevations, Fall 2023
- Figure GWC-2b. Groundwater Elevations, Fall 2015
- Figure GWC-3. Vertical Gradient Hydrographs
- Figure GWC-4. Historical (1950-2024) Groundwater Elevation Hydrographs
- Figure GWC-5. Recent (2009-2024) Groundwater Elevation Hydrographs
- Figure GWC-6. Annual Change in Storage Between Seasonal Highs vs. DWR Water Year Type
- Figure GWC-7. Modeled Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage, Pumping, and Rainfall Cumulative Departure from Average vs. DWR Water Year Type
- Figure GWC-8. Annual and Monthly Comparisons of Modeled Change in Groundwater Storage, Pumping, and Rainfall
- Figure GWC-9. Groundwater Quality – Fluoride Concentrations Recent (2007-2024) and Historical (prior to 2007)
- Figure GWC-10. Groundwater Quality – Uranium Concentrations Recent (2007-2024) and Historical (prior to 2007)
- Figure GWC-11. Groundwater Quality – Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) Concentrations Recent (2007-2024) and Historical (prior to 2007)
- Figure GWC-12. Known Point Source Contamination Sites
- Figure GWC-13. Recent (2015-2016) Land Subsidence
- Figure GWC-14. Surface Water Features
- Figure GWC-15. Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater and Spring 2015 Depth to Groundwater

Water Budget

- Figure WB-1. Conceptual Water Budget Domains and Subdomains
- Figure WB-2. Conceptual Water Budget Flow Components/Linkages
- Figure WB-3. Castac Basin Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Grid
- Figure WB-4. Long Term Precipitation Record
- Figure WB-5. Annual Surface Water Inflows and Outflows by Source
- Figure WB-6. Annual Groundwater Inflows and Outflows
- Figure WB-7. Summary of Historical Groundwater Inflows and Outflows, WY 1998-2024
- Figure WB-8. Annual Change in Storage between Seasonal Highs

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Figure WB-9. Cumulative Change in Storage, March 1998 – February 2024
- Figure WB-10. Annual Change in Storage vs. DWR Water Year Type
- Figure WB-11. Cumulative Change in Storage vs. DWR Water Year Type
- Figure WB-12. Comparisons of Model-Calculated Water Levels and Average Measured Water Levels
- Figure WB-13. Summary of Current Surface Water and Groundwater Inflows and Outflows to the Water Budget Domain, WY 2024
- Figure WB-14. Summary of Current Groundwater Inflows and Outflows, WY 2024
- Figure WB-15. Annual Surface Water and Groundwater Inflows and Outflows to the Water Budget Domain
- Figure WB-16. Summary of Historical Surface Water and Groundwater Inflows and Outflows to the Water Budget Domain, WY 1998-2024
- Figure WB-17. Projected Baseline Scenario Land Use
- Figure WB-18. Precipitation and Evapotranspiration Inputs for Projected Scenarios
- Figure WB-19. Projected Water Budget Supplies and Demands Before Project and/or Management Action Implementation
- Figure WB-20. Projected Change in Groundwater Storage for Baseline, 2030 Climate Change, and 2070 Climate Change Scenarios
- Figure WB-21. Projected Change in Groundwater Storage for Baseline, TMV Development, and TMV Development with Aquifer Replenishment Scenarios

Sustainable Management Criteria

- Figure SMC-1. Representative Monitoring Well Hydrographs
- Figure SMC-2. Well Construction Schematic and Sustainable Management Criteria
- Figure SMC-3. Representative Monitoring Well Chemographs for Fluoride
- Figure SMC-4. Representative Monitoring Well Chemographs for Total Dissolved Solids
- Figure SMC-5. Representative Monitoring Well Chemographs for Uranium

Monitoring Network

- Figure MN-1. Water Level Monitoring Network Well Locations
- Figure MN-2. Water Quality Monitoring Network Well Locations

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Projects and Management Actions

Figure PMA-1. Approximate Locations of Proposed Projects and Management Actions

Figure PMA-2. Castac Basin Numerical Model Projected Hydrographs with and without
Aquifer Replenishment Project Implementation

List of Appendices

Appendix A. GSP Submittal Checklist

Appendix B. Joint Powers Agreement and Memorandum of Agreement

Appendix C. Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan

Appendix D. GSP Public Comments

Appendix E. Characteristics of Available Groundwater Data

Appendix F. Supplemental Wetlands, Vegetation, and Special Species Maps

Appendix G. The Nature Conservancy Freshwater Species List for the
Castac Lake Valley Basin

Appendix H. Historical Water Budget Spreadsheet Model Approach

Appendix I. Castac Basin Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Documentation

Appendix J. Project/Management Action Information Forms

Appendix K. April 2025 DWR Determination Letter for 2020 Groundwater
Sustainability Plan

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Glossary/Abbreviations

AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre feet per year
BMP	Best Management Practices
CalTrans	California Department of Transportation
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CE	Categorical Exemption
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
cfs	cubic feet per second
CGS	California Geological Survey
COCs	constituents of concern
CVRWQCB	Central Valley Groundwater Water Quality Control Board
CWC	California Water Code
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DAC	Disadvantaged Community
DMS	Data Management System
DOGGR	Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources
DRINC	Drinking Water Information Clearinghouse
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substances Control
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
ET	Evapotranspiration
ETo	reference evapotranspiration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FMHS	Frazier Mountain High School
ft ³	cubic feet
ft bgs	feet below ground surface
ft msl	feet above mean sea level
ft/d	feet per day
ft/yr	feet per year
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program
GDEs	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSE	ground surface elevation
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GWC	groundwater conditions
GWE	groundwater elevation

**2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



Glossary/Abbreviations (*Continued*)

HCM	Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model
IM	Interim Milestone
in/yr	inches per year
InSAR	Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
IS	Initial Study
ITRC	Irrigation Training and Research Center
JPA	Joint Powers Authority
Kc	Crop coefficient
KCWA	Kern County Water Agency
KMWC	Krista Mutual Water Company
LCWD	Lebec County Water District
LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
meq/L	milliequivalents per liter
MCL	Maximum contaminant level
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MN	Monitoring Network
MND	Mitigated Negative Declaration
MODFLOW-NWT	United States Geological Survey modular three-dimensional groundwater flow modeling software - Newton formulation
MO	Measurable Objective
MPE	measuring point elevation
MT	Minimum Threshold
MW	monitoring well
NA	not applicable
NAD83	North American Datum of 1983
NAVD88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NCCAG	Natural communities commonly associated with groundwater
ND	Negative Declaration
NDMI	Normalized Derived Moisture Index
NDVI	Normalized Derived Vegetation Index
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NWIS	National Water Information System
O&M	operation and maintenance
P&MA	Projects and/or Management Action
PA	Plan area
PGE	Pacific Gas and Electric

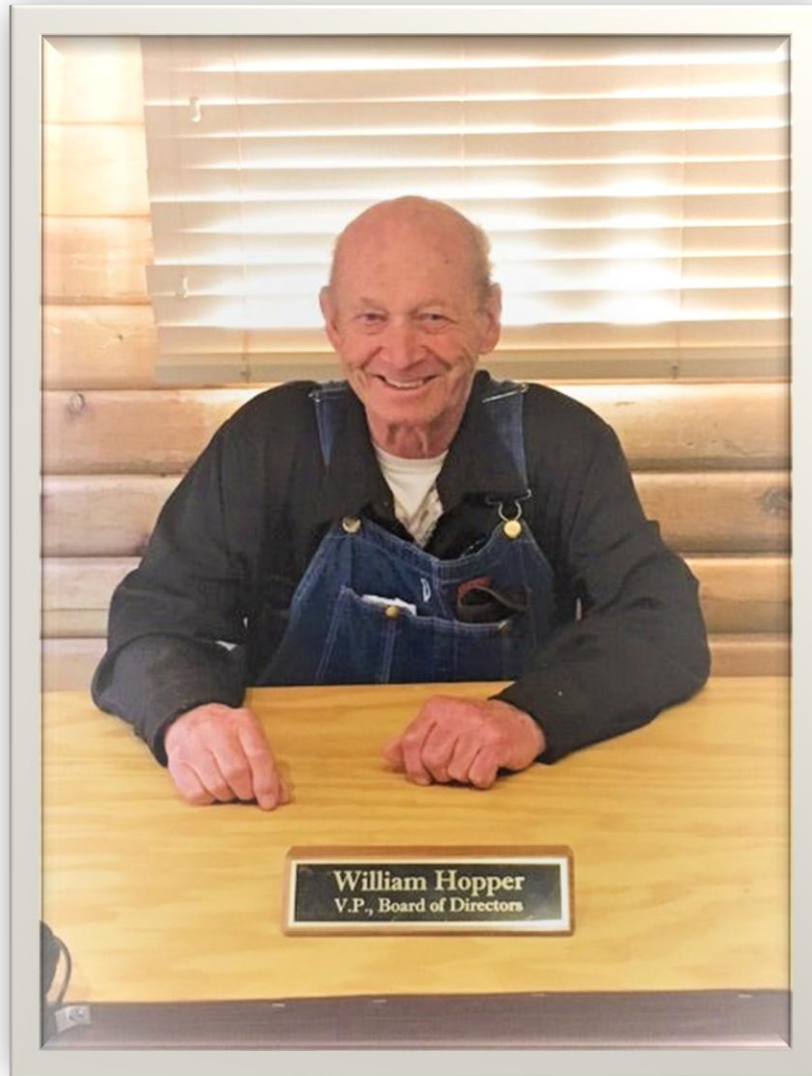
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Glossary/Abbreviations (*Continued*)

PI	plan implementation
PLSS	Public Land Survey System
PW	pumping well
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
RMW	Representative Monitoring Well
RPE	reference point elevation
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SCEP	Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SDWIS	Safe Drinking Water Information System
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SJVAPCD	San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District
SMCs	Sustainable Management Criteria
SRF	State Revolving Fund
SSURGO	US Department of Agriculture Soil Survey Geographic Database
SWP	State Water Project
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TBD	to be determined
TCWD	Tejon-Castac Water District
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TMV	Tejon Mountain Village
TRC	Tejon Ranch Corporation
ug/L	micrograms per liter
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA-NRCS	U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
U.S.FWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Services
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds
WB	water budget
WY	Water Year (begins 1 October of previous calendar year)

**2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



**This groundwater sustainability plan is dedicated to the memory of
Bill Hopper,
who lived in service to his community.**



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

§ 354.4. Each Plan shall include the following general information:

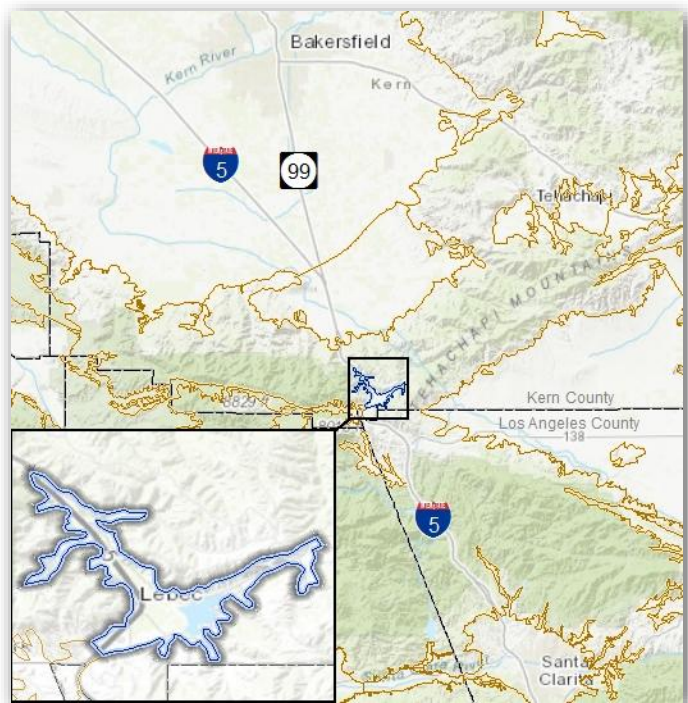
(a) An executive summary written in plain language that provides an overview of the Plan and description of groundwater conditions in the basin.

ES.1. Introduction

On 16 September 2014, the California legislature enacted the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) - the primary purpose of which is to achieve and/or maintain sustainability within the state's high and medium priority groundwater basins. Key tenets of SGMA are the concept of local control, the use of best available data and science, and the active engagement and consideration of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater. In high and medium-priority basins, SGMA requires local agencies to form Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) and to adopt Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs) to manage basins sustainably. SGMA encourages and authorizes, but does not require, low- and very low-priority basins to be managed under a GSP or an alternative (California Water Code § 10720.7).

The Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin (also referred to herein as "the Basin"), California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Basin No. 5-029, is located at the southern end of Kern County. The Basin is identified by DWR as being a very low-priority basin, and, as such, this GSP and associated SGMA compliance efforts have been conducted on a voluntary basis.

The Castac Basin GSA is the exclusive GSA for the Basin. In 2018, in response to SGMA, a Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) was executed, and the Castac Basin GSA Board was formed, which is comprised of two representatives from Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD), two representatives from Lebec County Water District (LCWD), and one non-voting representative from Kern County. As part of a Memorandum of Agreement executed in 2018, a non-voting Board position was added for one representative from Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC).



Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



This GSP includes, among other things: (1) a description of the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model of the Basin, (2) a description of current groundwater conditions, (3) estimates of the historical and projected water budgets, (4) an assessment of SGMA-defined Undesirable Results, (5) development of Sustainable Management Criteria, (6) identification of a monitoring network to demonstrate SGMA compliance, and (7) identification of Projects and/or Management Actions (P&MA) to increase the sustainability of the Basin.

This GSP has been developed on a voluntary basis to meet SGMA regulatory requirements¹ while reflecting local needs and preserving local control over groundwater resources. This 2026 Revised GSP addresses the two deficiencies identified by DWR in their April 2025 Determination Letter which deemed the 2020 GSP “incomplete”. It also updates conditions through Water Year 2024, and addresses some of DWR’s recommended corrective actions. This GSP provides a path to maintain and document sustainable groundwater management within 20 years of GSP adoption, promoting the long-term sustainability of locally managed water resources now and into the future.

ES.2. Sustainability Goal

The Sustainability Goal is to cooperatively manage groundwater sustainably in the Basin to support current and future beneficial uses of groundwater (including municipal, agricultural, industrial, public supply, domestic, and environmental uses) and to avoid undesirable results throughout the planning horizon. Groundwater movement and storage in the Basin are primarily controlled by natural factors such as precipitation, temperature, and physical characteristics (e.g., geology and topography), which cannot be changed at the Basin scale. Nonetheless, the goal of the Castac Basin GSA’s projects and management actions will be to maintain groundwater storage in the Basin to the extent possible, in order to supply beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

ES.3. Plan Area

The Basin encompasses 3,563 acres within the Tehachapi and San Emigdio Mountains at the southern end of Kern County. The entire Basin extent (as defined by DWR) is covered by the Castac Basin GSA. The Basin is bordered on the southwest by the Cuddy Canyon Valley Groundwater Basin (DWR Basin No. 5-082); no other groundwater basins are directly adjacent to the Basin.

¹ Regulations for GSP development are contained within Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Division 2 Chapter 1.5 Subchapter 2

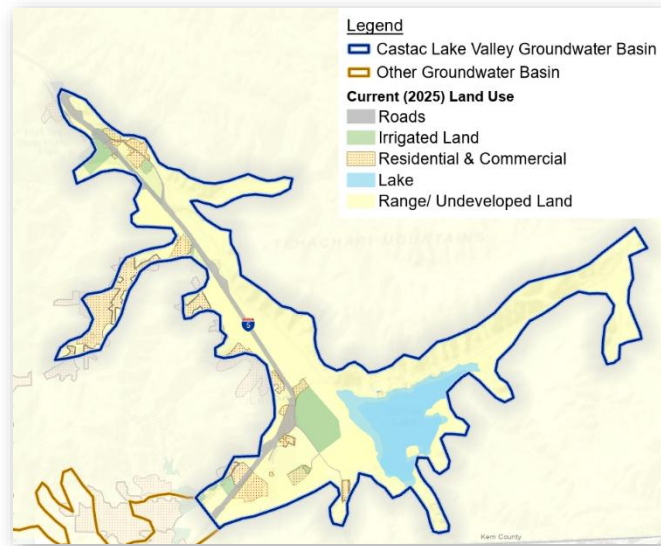
Executive Summary

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Land use within the Basin is primarily range and undeveloped lands (69%); lake area (11%); and residential and commercial lands (9%). Forty-two acres of state-owned lands associated with Fort Tejon State Historic Park, managed by the California Department of Parks and Recreation, fall within the northwest corner of Basin. The unincorporated community of Lebec (with a population of approximately 1,500 residents) is located in the southwest portion of the Basin and is considered by the State of California to be a Disadvantaged Community² based on 2020 median household income reported by the U.S. Census Bureau.



Current (2025) Land Use

The potable consumption of groundwater in the Basin includes pumping by domestic and public water systems. The LCWD public water system (three wells) serves the community of Lebec and the KMWC public water system (one well) serves the Los Padres Estates area located in O’Neil Canyon. The active participation of both LCWD and KMWC on the Castac GSA Board and in the preparation of this GSP is an important mechanism for considering the interests of disadvantaged communities.

ES.4. Stakeholder Outreach Efforts

The Castac Basin GSA developed and is implementing a Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan (SCEP) to fulfill SGMA notice and communication requirements, and to address the interests of beneficial users of groundwater within the Basin during the GSP development and implementation process. The goal of the outreach efforts to date has been to encourage open and transparent engagement by diverse Basin stakeholders, including the incorporation of knowledge and perspectives from various parties into the GSP process. Stakeholders have been asked to provide input and comments throughout GSP development at venues including the Castac Basin GSA Board meetings and Stakeholder Workshops. Other outreach to stakeholders during the GSP development process included distribution and collection of a *Landowner Data Request Form* and *Stakeholder Survey*, and direct outreach to public water systems within and up-gradient of the Basin. The Castac Basin GSA also hosts a website <https://www.castacgsa.org/>,

² The DWR presents information regarding U.S. Census Blocks, Tracts and Places that are defined as disadvantaged communities (DAC) or severely disadvantaged communities (SDAC) based on the median household income (MHI) of an area compared to the statewide MHI (<https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer>). DAC communities are those with a MHI of less than 80% the statewide MHI, and SDAC communities are those with a MHI of less than 60% of the statewide MHI [California Code, Public Resources Code § 75005(g)].

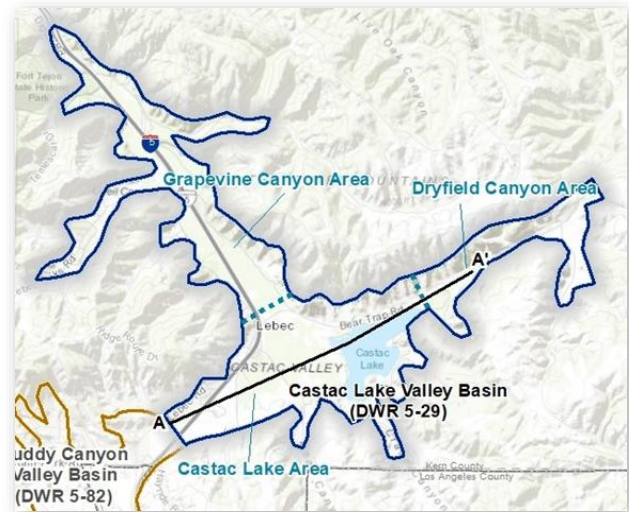
Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



which contains outreach resources including GSA Board meeting dates and associated materials, the *Landowner Data Request Form* and *Stakeholder Survey*, and Fact Sheets developed by the Castac Basin GSA throughout the GSP development process.

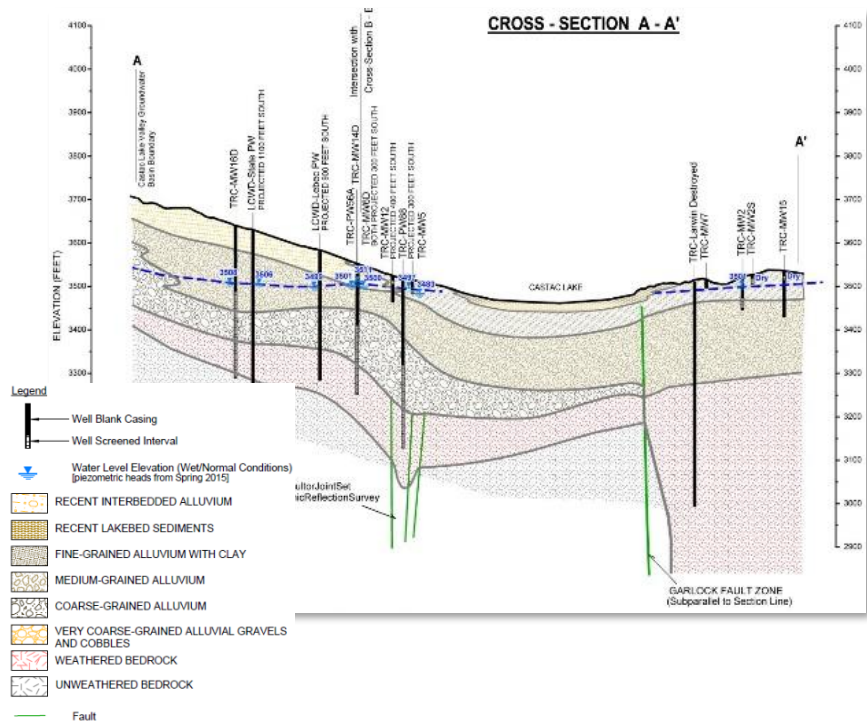
ES.5. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

The Basin is located within the Tehachapi and San Emigdio Mountains, in a region of faulted, deformed, and uplifted igneous and metamorphic rocks near the intersection of the San Andreas and Garlock faults. The Basin can be divided generally into three areas: Castac Lake, Dryfield Canyon, and Grapevine Canyon. The Castac Lake area is bounded by the northern and southern splays of the Garlock Fault Zone, by the Cuddy Canyon Basin on the west, and by the western extent of alluvial fill in Dryfield Canyon on the east. The Grapevine Canyon area is bounded by the extent of alluvial fill on all sides but the south (i.e., where it abuts the Castac Lake area).



General Basin Areas

Available hydrogeologic information indicates that bedrock within the Basin generally is very low permeability and therefore forms the bottom of the Basin. Unconsolidated clastic sediments, including interbeds of sands and gravels with varying amounts of silts and clays, have filled the Basin over time. The Basin is comprised of one principal aquifer, which can be vertically divided into two hydrostratigraphic “Zones” (i.e., the Shallow and Deep Aquifer Zones). Based on water level data, results of aquifer pumping tests, and water





quality data, these zones appear to be hydraulically connected, despite having variable but distinct sets of geologic and hydraulic properties.

Sources of water to the Basin groundwater system include recharge from precipitation, surface inflow from Cuddy Creek, subsurface groundwater inflows from the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon Basin, return flows from irrigation and septic tanks, and Castac Lake seepage. Outflows from the Basin include groundwater pumping, evapotranspiration by phreatophytic plants and groundwater-dependent ecosystems (GDEs; located perennially around the artesian outflow at the north end of the Basin and ephemerally near the often-dry Castac Lake), inflow seepage to Castac Lake (under certain conditions), and surface outflow into Grapevine Creek.

ES.6. Existing Groundwater Conditions

Information on groundwater conditions in the Basin is presented with respect to the six “Sustainability Indicators” defined under SGMA, which include the following:

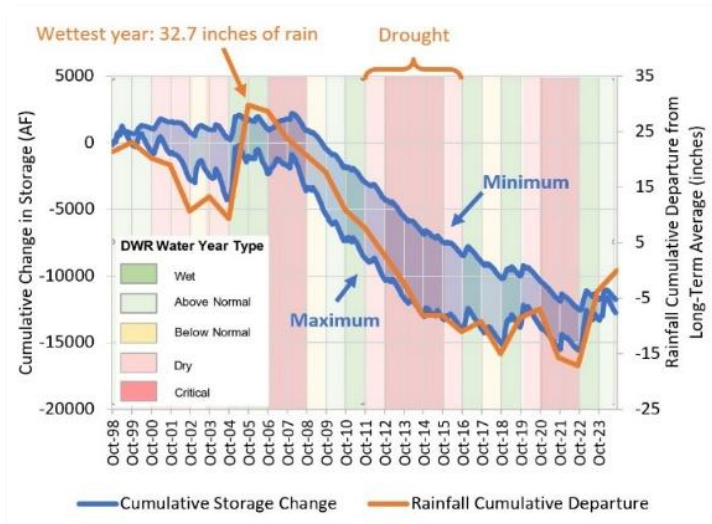
Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels: Groundwater levels are presented using both contour maps depicting recent seasonal high (Spring 2024) and seasonal low (Fall 2023) conditions, and hydrographs from various monitoring wells located throughout the Basin that have sufficient historical records. The available data indicate that groundwater generally flows from the southwest and southeast Basin margins toward the Castac Lake area in the center of the Basin, and then out through Grapevine Canyon to the north. Well hydrographs further indicate that groundwater levels correspond to climatic cycles, in which groundwater level changes are driven by observed trends in the rainfall cumulative departure from average. In the Castac Lake area of the Basin (where the period of record is longest), groundwater levels reached their historical low in the 1950s and 1960s, recovered through the 1990s, remained relatively high from the late 1990s through 2006 (when some wells were seasonally flowing artesian), declined again from 2007 through mid-2017, stabilized from mid-2017 through 2020, and either remained stable or began to increase between 2021 and 2024.

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Reduction in Groundwater Storage:

Change in groundwater storage was estimated for the historical water budget based on water level data, a spreadsheet analytical model, and a transient numerical flow model. During the historical water budget period (Water Years [WYs] 1998 – 2024), the Basin’s mean annual groundwater storage change was approximately -340 acre-feet per year (AFY) while annual changes in groundwater storage between seasonal highs (February to March) were estimated to range from -1,690 AFY to +1,210 AFY. Similar to the groundwater level trends, change in Basin storage appears to be significantly influenced by climate whereby change in storage is negative during dry years (when the rainfall cumulative departure decreases), and generally positive during wet years (when the rainfall cumulative departure increases).



Estimated Cumulative Groundwater

Seawater Intrusion: The Basin is located far from coastal areas, and therefore, seawater intrusion is not considered to be a threat to groundwater resources.

Degraded Water Quality: Potable consumption is an important use of groundwater within the Basin. A screening of concentrations measured in production well samples indicates that total dissolved solids (TDS), fluoride, and uranium concentrations have been detected in groundwater above drinking water standards in more than three wells in the Basin, and therefore are considered constituents of concern (COCs) for the purpose of this GSP. Uranium, TDS, and fluoride show both increasing and decreasing trends across the Basin. Statistical analyses of groundwater level and water quality data for wells with sufficient data³ indicates in general, TDS, uranium and fluoride concentrations increase as groundwater levels decline, except in LCWD-Lebec Pumping Well (PW) in which uranium and fluoride concentrations decrease as groundwater levels decline.

Land Subsidence: There has been little to no historical land subsidence within the Basin. Given the geologic and stratigraphic characteristics of the Basin, namely the lack of thick clay layers in which declining water levels could cause irreversible compaction, land subsidence does not

³ Wells were considered for statistical analysis only when four or more water quality analyses were available for the well, starting no earlier than 1998.



appear to have occurred historically and is not likely to occur in the Basin. Existing groundwater levels are higher than the historical lows observed in the 1960s and therefore subsidence-related issues within the Basin are not currently considered a threat.

Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water: Castac Lake, while often dry, historically has been observed to be connected with the surrounding aquifer, and groundwater seepage has occurred both into and out of the lake, depending on the difference between groundwater levels and lake surface levels. The DWR dataset of Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG)⁴ shows potential GDEs located near and downgradient of Castac Lake, primarily in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin. Species reliant on freshwater may potentially inhabit the Basin. The water levels in the lower northern Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin show much less variability than those in the other areas of the Basin and are commonly near or within the maximum rooting depths of plant species associated with potential GDEs. The GDE plant communities have thus been classified as Perennial GDEs in this area, and Ephemeral GDEs in the upper, more variable areas of the Basin. Overall trends of GDE presence in the NCCAG show little variation over the longer term (e.g., 1985 – 2024), but shorter periods show more prominent changes in estimated GDE presence, including decreases in the upper Basin from pre-2010 to present, and general increases from 2015 and 2020 to present, particularly in the upper Basin.

ES.7. Water Budget

A spreadsheet analytical water budget was developed to simulate historical and current conditions (WYs 1998 – 2024), which account for inflows to the Basin (including precipitation, subsurface inflows, and surface water inflows) and outflows from the Basin (including evapotranspiration by crops and native vegetation, agricultural and municipal use, subsurface outflows, and surface water outflows). Additionally, a numerical groundwater flow model, the “Castac Basin Numerical Model,” was developed to support analysis of future conditions, including quantifying the effects of climate change and future P&MAs. The Castac Basin Numerical Model was calibrated to historical conditions (WYs 1999 – 2024) and then extended to predict groundwater conditions 50 years into the future.

The analytical spreadsheet water budget for the Basin shows an average net change in groundwater storage of -340 AFY averaged over the historical 27-year period (WYs 1998 – 2024), and -240 AFY during the current period (WY 2024).

The sustainable yield is the amount of pumping that can occur from a basin without causing an undesirable result. It can be estimated by subtracting the average annual groundwater pumping from the average annual change in storage, which corresponds to the volume of water that, if

⁴ The NCCAG data set is visualized using the online GDE Pulse tool (<https://gde.codefornature.org/#/map>) which maps remotely-sensed estimates of vegetation chlorophyll (NDVI, normalized derived vegetation index) and moisture (NDMI, normalized derived moisture index).

Executive Summary

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



pumped over the water budget period of interest, would have resulted in zero storage change due to pumping. Based on the analytical water budget (WYs 1998 – 2024), the Basin’s estimated sustainable yield ranges from approximately 400 AFY to 1,200 AFY depending on the time period considered; thus, sustainable yield estimates are time-dependent, influenced by climatic variability, and contain significant uncertainty. Average Basin pumping over the historical water budget period (WYs 1998 – 2024) was approximately 780 AFY, which falls in the middle of the sustainable yield estimates; however, current (WY 2024) Basin pumping is estimated at 400 AF, which is equal to the lower end estimate of the sustainable yield range.

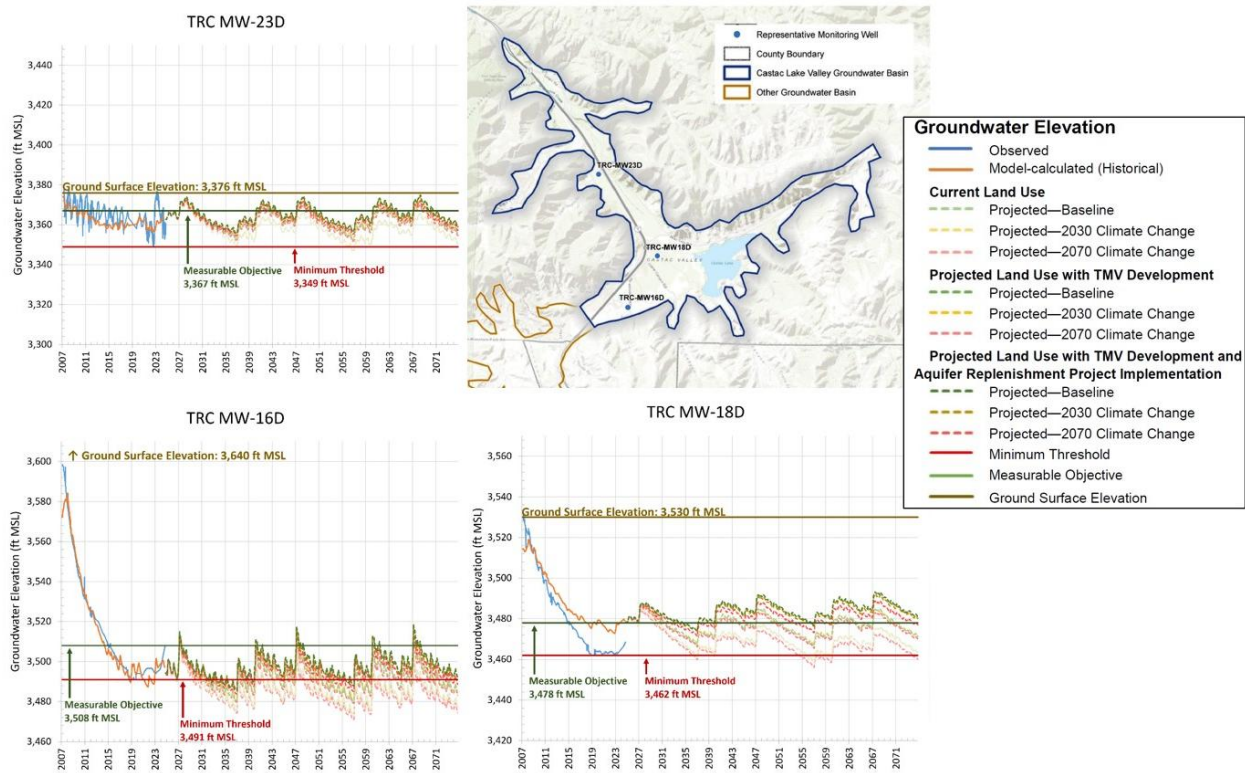
Future water budget scenario projections were developed to account for projected water use and anticipated climate change effects using DWR-provided inputs for climate variables (i.e., adjusted precipitation and evapotranspiration; DWR, 2018): a Historical (Baseline) Climate Scenario reflecting no climate change effects, a DWR moderate (2030) Climate Change Scenario, and a DWR extensive (2070) Climate Change Scenario. In addition, three land-use scenarios were considered: current land-use, proposed Tejon Mountain Village (TMV) development, and proposed TMV Development with implementation of P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project*.

The change in groundwater storage under all projected scenarios is generally stable, ranging from -120 to 0 AFY when initialized with the most recent (WY 2024) wet year conditions and -80 to 40 AFY when initialized with more typical climate conditions (WY 2018). Projected scenarios with implementation of P&MA #1 show a net average annual surplus of groundwater in storage when initialized with more typical climate conditions. However, each projected estimate has varying degrees of accuracy and uncertainty. Compared to the historical period, the future period has approximately half of the pumping, more recharge due to increased infiltration from imported and recycled water used within the TMV development, and reduced groundwater outflows, resulting in minimal changes in groundwater storage. However, as noted above, groundwater movement and storage in the Basin are primarily controlled by natural factors such as precipitation, temperature, and physical characteristics (e.g., geology and topography), which cannot be changed at the Basin scale.

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



For example, projected scenarios are most sensitive to estimates of groundwater inflow from the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin; thus, future groundwater level monitoring at the Basin boundary would improve the conceptual understanding of groundwater inflow volumes. As part of GSP implementation, these groundwater inflow estimates will be refined as additional information is collected.



Projected RMW Hydrographs with and without P&MA #1 Implementation

ES.8. Sustainable Management Criteria

Sustainable Management Criteria (SMC) are the metrics by which groundwater sustainability is evaluated under SGMA. Key terms related to SMCs under SGMA include the following:

Sustainability Indicators refer to adverse effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin that, when significant and unreasonable, cause undesirable results. The Sustainability Indicators identified by DWR are the following:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels
- Reduction in groundwater storage
- Seawater intrusion
- Degraded water quality

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Land subsidence
- Depletions of interconnected surface water







Undesirable Results are the significant and unreasonable occurrence of conditions, for any of the six Sustainability Indicators, that adversely affect groundwater use in the Basin. Where appropriate, groundwater levels are used as proxy for measuring Undesirable Results for other Sustainability Indicators.

Minimum Thresholds (MTs) are the numeric criteria for each Sustainability Indicator that, if exceeded, may cause Undesirable Results. Where appropriate, the MTs for the Sustainability Indicators have been set using groundwater levels as a proxy.

Measurable Objectives (MOs) are a specific set of quantifiable goals for the maintenance or improvement of groundwater conditions. MOs use the same units and metrics as the MTs and are thus directly comparable.

Interim Milestones are a set of target values representing measurable groundwater conditions in increments of five years over the 20-year statutory deadline for achieving sustainability.

Summary of Undesirable Results Definition

Sustainability Indicator	Undesirable Results Definition
 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	If groundwater levels decline below the MT in any two representative monitoring wells (RMWs) for four consecutive semi-annual sampling events, and are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions.
 Reduction of Groundwater Storage	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels to be used as a proxy.
 Seawater Intrusion	No Undesirable Results definition. Not applicable to the Basin due to distance from the ocean.
 Degraded Water Quality	If MTs for Constituents of Concern (fluoride, uranium, and TDS) are exceeded in one or more of the representative monitoring wells for water quality (RMW-WQs) for at least two consecutive years, and the exceedances are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions.
 Land Subsidence	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels to be used as a proxy.
 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels to be used as a proxy; if groundwater levels decline below the MT in TRC-MW23D for two consecutive fall sampling events, and are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions.

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is arguably the most fundamental Sustainability Indicator, as it influences several other key Sustainability Indicators, including Reduction of Groundwater Storage, Subsidence and Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. The SMCs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels were developed through time-series analysis of long-term groundwater level data at the three representative monitoring wells (RMWs) and considerations of possible impacts to beneficial users and uses of groundwater.

The MTs were established as the recent historical (WYs 2007 – 2024) groundwater-level lows for each RMW in the Basin, and the MOs were calculated as the Spring 2015 groundwater levels. These SMCs were evaluated against known domestic and public supply well construction information to assess the potential for dewatering; the well impacts analysis shows no potentially impacted wells at the MTs, which is consistent with no reports of dry wells in the Basin over the recent historical period.

Reduction of Groundwater Storage is closely tied to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. The cumulative storage decline between the estimated maximum aquifer storage volume (estimated as March 2005) and the periods where RMWs experienced recent historical (WYs 2007 – 2024) groundwater level lows, as estimated using the Castac Basin Numerical Model, was approximately 15% of the total maximum aquifer storage. Because groundwater levels can be used to estimate change in storage, and because the estimated storage loss between the MO (Spring 2015) and the MT is less than the longer term estimated 15% total storage loss, it is determined that the use of SMCs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels as a proxy for the SMCs for Reduction of Groundwater Storage are sufficiently protective.

In general, the Basin’s SMCs for Degraded Water Quality are set to protect the municipal beneficial use by maintaining water quality consistent with applicable drinking water standards, while recognizing localized natural conditions where present. The SMCs for Degraded Water Quality are established at the Representative Monitoring Wells for Degraded Water Quality (RMW-WQs) and are tied to State and Federal Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for the identified COCs: fluoride, uranium, and TDS. The MTs are set at each RMW-WQ as the greater of the 95th percentile of historical concentrations or the applicable MCL, ensuring that local conditions are considered while maintaining consistency with drinking water standards. Where historical concentrations are consistently below the MCL or limited data are available, the MTs are set equal to the MCL. The MOs are set equal to the MTs, reflecting the goal of maintaining concentrations at or below drinking water standards.

Minimal Land Subsidence has been observed historically in the Basin, and given the geologic characteristics of the Basin, which appear to lack thick clay intervals in which declining water levels could cause irreversible compaction, land subsidence is unlikely to occur in the Basin in the future. As discussed in the DWR draft Best Management Practices (BMPs), land subsidence occurs when groundwater levels fall, resulting in a decrease in pore pressure and sediment compaction; the groundwater level at which sediments compress is called the “preconsolidation head” or

Executive Summary

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



“critical head” (DWR, 2025). Since MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are set at the recent (WYs 2007 – 2024) historical low water levels, future Land Subsidence is unlikely if groundwater levels remain above MTs (the historical low), as any subsidence at these levels would have already occurred. Finally, Basin-wide land subsidence monitoring data are not currently available. Remotely sensed InSAR⁵ data covering the Basin may become available from DWR in the future. Therefore, SMCs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are an appropriate and conservative proxy for the SMCs for Land Subsidence.

Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water is closely tied to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. Most creeks in the Basin are ephemeral under natural conditions, which means that flows are brief and generally occur following a rainfall event. Although it is often dry, Castac Lake is the most prominent surface water feature in the Basin and it, along with Grapevine Creek, have been historically and intermittently interconnected to groundwater. Ephemeral GDEs have been mapped in the upper and central Basin near the lake and Perennial GDEs have been mapped in the northern Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, where groundwater levels typically are shallower than those in the Castac Lake area. Given the observed shallow depths to groundwater in the Grapevine Canyon RMW (TRC-MW23D), the known range of GDE plant rooting depths, and the maximum water depth allowed by the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, these MTs also are protective of the potential GDEs. As such, it was determined that the use of SMCs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels as a proxy for the SMCs for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water was sufficiently protective. Planned monitoring efforts for GDEs in the Basin, as outlined in this GSP, will help inform considerations of establishing SMCs for interconnected surface water once guidance is issued by DWR.

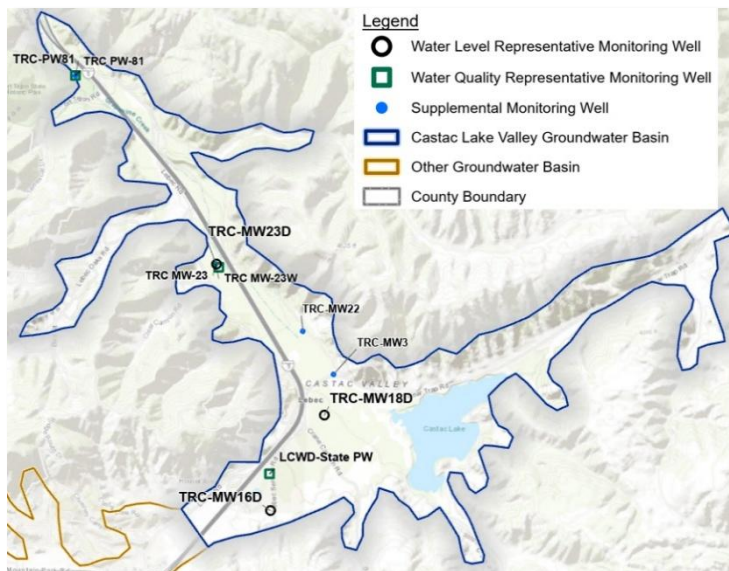
As discussed above, Seawater Intrusion is not an applicable Sustainability Indicator for the Basin. Therefore, no SMCs are defined for this Sustainability Indicator.

⁵ InSAR = Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar



ES.9. Monitoring Network

The objectives of the SGMA Monitoring Network are to collect sufficient data for the assessment of the Sustainability Indicators relevant to the Basin and to evaluate potential impacts to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater. The SGMA Monitoring Network was developed to ensure sufficient spatial distribution and spatial density and consists of three RMWs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and by proxy Reduction of Groundwater Storage, Land Subsidence, and Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water; three RMWs for Degraded Water Quality; and supplemental monitoring wells.



SGMA Monitoring Network

The RMWs are located near the upgradient border of the Basin, in the Castac Lake area of the Basin, and in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin. The spatial distribution of the RMWs provides the ability to collect data near the boundary with the sole adjoining basin (the Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin, located upgradient of the Castac Basin), which allows monitoring of future groundwater level, groundwater storage, and water quality trends at their common boundary. Thus, potential adverse effects on the upgradient basin due to groundwater management practices in the Basin can be monitored using the RMWs. The spatial distribution of the RMWs also provides the ability to collect data near sensitive beneficial users, including other public water system wells and GDEs, located in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin. Other public water system wells in the Basin are subject to water quality monitoring requirements (external to SGMA regulations); data collected from these wells will be assembled and analyzed to allow for ongoing future water quality trend analysis, and may be supplemented by water quality samples collected from two supplemental monitoring wells in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin (e.g., TRC MW-3 and TRC-MW22) as P&MAs are initiated. Finally, supplemental monitoring wells will be monitored for groundwater levels in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin to better understand conditions near GDEs.

Data collected from the SGMA Monitoring Network will be uploaded to the Data Management System (DMS) maintained for the Basin and reported to DWR in accordance with the Monitoring Protocols developed by the Castac Basin GSA. Additional data collected by other entities as part of other regular monitoring programs may also be used for annual reporting and five-year updates or as otherwise deemed necessary.



ES.10. GSP Implementation

Key GSP implementation activities to be undertaken by the Castac Basin GSA over the next five years include:

- Monitoring and data collection of water levels, water quality, groundwater extraction volumes, and surface water volumes, if applicable;
- Data gap filling efforts, including monitoring well installation, outreach to domestic well and public water system well owners, and use of new tools and guidelines;
- Intra-basin coordination;
- Continued outreach and engagement with stakeholders;
- Annual reporting;
- Evaluation and updates, as necessary, of the GSP as part of the required periodic evaluations (i.e., five-year updates); and
- P&MA implementation.

ES.11. Projects and Management Actions

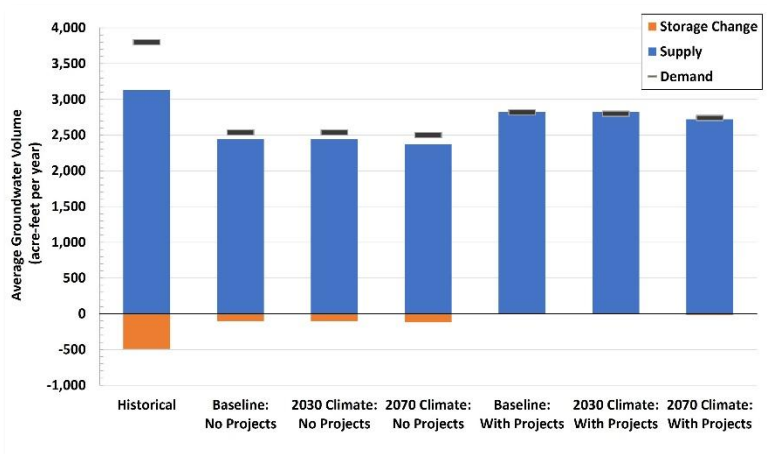
The Castac Basin GSA is proactively pursuing Basin management options and has identified several potential P&MAs, each with specific expected benefits. Certain P&MAs have been initiated, whereas others will be implemented incrementally on an as-needed basis to achieve the Sustainability Goal for the Basin. Most P&MAs have expected benefits related to water supply augmentation with other secondary benefits:

1. Enhanced Recharge: Aquifer Replenishment Project
2. Improved Data Collection (for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification): New Monitoring Wells
3. Increase Delivery Flexibility: KMWC Emergency Interconnect with LCWD
4. Develop New Supplies: Wastewater Reclamation Project
5. Water Quality Improvements: Frazier Mountain High School Water Project
6. Improved Data Collection (for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification): Well Metering and Data Collection

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Based on the projected Castac Basin Numerical Model results, upon implementation, the P&MA#1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* is estimated to add an additional 120–160 AFY of groundwater replenishment to the Basin (and up to 300 AFY in certain years). Furthermore, projected groundwater elevations in all RMWs are expected to remain near or above the MTs under P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* implementation scenarios. The modeling results support the



Comparison of Average Annual Groundwater Supply & Storage Change Estimates (AFY) under Projected Scenarios

notion that the proposed P&MA implementation strategy is expected to result in sustainable management of groundwater levels within the Basin, as measured against the definition of Undesirable Results. It should be noted that the P&MA #1 scenario has been modeled using the current best-estimates of the volume and frequency of available imported surface water supplies. The effectiveness of P&MA #1 will be assessed periodically and should imported supplies become restricted in the future or be required for other beneficial uses, Basin conditions and the particulars of P&MA #1 implementation will be re-assessed at that time.

Many of the P&MAs require further analysis, permitting, and water rights processes to determine feasibility and cost-effectiveness. In general, the P&MAs being considered for implementation will be discussed during regular Castac Basin GSA Board Meetings, which are open to the public. Additional stakeholder outreach efforts will be conducted prior to and during P&MA implementation, consistent with the SCEP.

ES.12. GSP Implementation Costs and Funding

Costs to implement this GSP can be divided into several groups, as follows:

1. Costs of groundwater monitoring and reporting activities;
2. Costs associated with stakeholder outreach; and
3. Costs to implement P&MAs, including capital/one-time costs and ongoing costs.

Costs associated with continued GSA activities (groups 1 and 2) are estimated to range between approximately \$64,000 to \$165,000 per year, not including GSA and GSA member agency staff time. Estimated annual costs for individual P&MAs (group 3) will be determined in the future, as the Castac Basin GSA moves forward with specific P&MA implementation. The Castac Basin GSA

Executive Summary
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



will likely meet the estimated costs through a combination of contributions from landowners, grant funding, if available, and through rate payers.

ES.13. Conclusion

The passage of SGMA in 2014 ushered in a new era of groundwater management in California. The law and regulations emphasize the use of best available science, local control and decision making, and active engagement of affected stakeholders. Achieving and maintaining sustainability in the face of uncertain future water supply conditions while addressing and balancing the needs of all beneficial uses and groundwater users will require significant effort, creative solutions, and unprecedented collaboration. Although the Castac Basin is a very low priority basin in the eyes of DWR, the Castac Basin GSA recognizes the importance of maintaining groundwater sustainability to support the beneficial users within the Basin. Therefore, as the implementing agency, the Castac Basin GSA is committed to facing these challenges in a manner that upholds the interests of local landowners and constituents.



INTRODUCTION

1. PURPOSE OF THE GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

The purpose of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) is to meet the regulatory requirements set forth in the three-bill legislative package consisting of Assembly Bill (AB) 1739 (Dickinson), Senate Bill (SB) 1168 (Pavley), and SB 1319 (Pavley), collectively known as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). The SGMA defines sustainable groundwater management as “management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results.” Undesirable results are defined by SGMA as any of the following effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the basin (California Department of Water Resources [DWR], 2017):

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply;
- Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage;
- Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion;
- Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality;
- Significant and unreasonable land subsidence; and
- Depletions of interconnected surface water that have had significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.

The Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin (referred to herein as “the Basin”), DWR Basin No. 5-029, is prioritized as a “very low priority” basin (DWR, 2019). The SGMA Legislation does not require very low priority basins be managed under GSPs, however “encourages and authorizes” basins designated as very low priority to be managed under a GSP (Section 10720.7(b)).

The Castac Basin GSA submitted a GSP to DWR in November 2020 (2020 GSP). DWR designated the 2020 GSP as “incomplete” in their April 2025 Determination Letter⁶ and identified two main deficiencies. The two main deficiencies identified by DWR are as follows:

- Deficiency #1: The GSA should revise the GSP to establish sustainable management criteria for chronic lowering of groundwater levels in a manner consistent with the GSP Regulations.

⁶ <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/gsp/assessments/67>



- Deficiency #2: The GSP does not establish sustainable management criteria for degraded water quality in a manner consistent with SGMA and the GSP Regulations.

1.1. Required and Recommended Corrective Actions

In response to this determination, the GSA has incorporated substantial revisions into this GSP to address these deficiencies and Corrective Actions. Sections of this GSP where Corrective Actions are addressed in this GSP are summarized below in **Table RCA-1**.

Table RCA-1. GSP Sections Addressing DWR April 2025 Required Corrective Actions

Required Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(1a) Identify the significant and unreasonable conditions(s) due to chronic lowering of groundwater levels that may impact beneficial users and uses of groundwater in Basin. The significant and unreasonable result(s) should be considered prior to the development of the sustainability criteria for groundwater levels.</p>	<p>13.1.1 13.6.1</p>	<p>SGMA Undesirable Results would occur if groundwater use within the Basin causes chronic declines in groundwater levels that diminish access to groundwater, causing significant and unreasonable effects on beneficial groundwater uses and users in the Basin.</p> <p>Significant and unreasonable conditions impacting beneficial uses and users of groundwater have not occurred during Water Years 2007 to 2024 (the Recent Historical Period), thus, water levels measured in wells during this period have avoided causing SGMA Undesirable Results.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustainable Management Criteria (SMCs) for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, including Minimum Thresholds (MTs) and Measurable Objectives (MOs), have been revised to remain above minimum groundwater levels recorded during the Recent Historical Period (WYs 2007 - 2024).

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Required Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(1b) Revise the quantitative undesirable result definition for groundwater levels to be protective of beneficial uses and users, including the groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) in the Grapevine Canyon area that are indicated in the Plan as needing to be protected.</p>	<p>13.1.1.3</p>	<p>Based on consideration of significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial users and uses of groundwater, the criteria for Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels have been revised, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SGMA Undesirable Results will occur if groundwater levels (a) fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in any two Representative Monitoring Wells (RMWs) for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events, and (b) are determined to be related to pumping or other activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by decreases in precipitation. • MTs have been redefined to match minimum groundwater elevations recorded during the Recent Historical Period (WY 2007 - 2024). • MOs have been redefined to match recorded Spring 2015 groundwater elevations. • Using groundwater levels as a proxy, SGMA Undesirable Results for Interconnected Surface Waters have been defined to occur if the groundwater levels in RMW TRC-MW23D (a) fall below its MT for two consecutive Fall monitoring events, and (b) are determined to be related to pumping or other activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by decreases in precipitation.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Required Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(1c) Select the sustainability criteria at a level indicating a depletion of supply that may lead to undesirable results. The sustainability criteria should account for the significant and unreasonable effects that the GSA aims to avoid, including any necessary operational buffer. Describe the relationship between the sustainability criteria established for groundwater levels and the other sustainability indicators applicable to the Basin, i.e., reduction of groundwater storage, degradation of groundwater quality, and interconnected surface water. Explain how the Basin conditions at the established sustainability criteria of groundwater levels will avoid undesirable results for other applicable sustainability indicators.</p>	<p>13.1.2.2 13.2.2.1 8.3</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended GSP now includes a quantitative definition of significant and unreasonable depletion of groundwater supply as a loss of more than 15% of modelled maximum storage, based on estimated storage losses during the WYs 2007 - 2024 Recent Historical Period. • Amended GSP now includes descriptions of relationships between the groundwater level sustainability criteria and the other sustainability indicators. • Amended GSP now provides explanation of how the revised MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels prevents Undesirable Results for storage depletion, degradation of groundwater quality, subsidence, and interconnected surface water. • Amended GSP now includes a statistical analysis of groundwater quality. • Amended GSP now designates additional municipal water supply wells as RMWs for water quality monitoring.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Required Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(2a) Establish sustainable management criteria for all identified constituents of concern, based on the best available information and science, to prevent significant and unreasonable degradation of water quality that could impair water supplies and impact beneficial uses and users in the Basin (including urban, agricultural, and domestic uses), and to avoid exacerbating existing degraded groundwater conditions in the Basin.</p>	<p>8.5 13.4</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water quality constituents of concern now defined as fluoride, uranium, and total dissolved solids (TDS). • Undesirable Results now defined as one or more of the Representative Monitoring Wells for Degraded Water Quality (RMW-WQs; i.e., LCWD-State PW, TRC-PW60, or TRC-PW81) having MT exceedances for a Constituent of Concern (fluoride, uranium, or TDS) (a) for at least two consecutive years, and (b) the exceedances are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than drought or other naturally occurring conditions. • SMCs now defined for each constituent of concern at each RMW-WQ: MTs are defined as the greater of (a) the applicable MCL, or (b) the 95th percentile of historical concentrations, and MOs are set equal to the MTs.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



In addition to revisions that were made to address DWR deficiencies and Corrective Actions, the GSA updated this GSP to incorporate current data and information through Water Year (WY) 2024 and included information to additionally address the Recommended Corrective Actions as outlined in the April 2025 Determination Letter. Sections of this GSP where Recommended Corrected Actions are addressed in this GSP are summarized below in **Table RCA-2**.

Table RCA-2. GSP Sections Addressing DWR April 2025 Recommended Corrective Actions

Recommended Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
(1) Provide additional groundwater level details to the extent possible to support the historical groundwater levels and trends that are used to support the groundwater conditions discussion, the water budget, and sustainability indicators.	8.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Groundwater level data and trends are updated with available high-confidence data through WY 2024.
(2) Provide a plan and schedule to further investigate and confirm the mapped GDEs.	8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amended GSP provides a monitoring plan for both Perennial and Ephemeral GDEs.
(3) Continue to refine the tools used for estimating the groundwater inflows from Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin to reduce uncertainty and determine whether the reductions are short-term or the norm.	--	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GSA applied for a DWR TSS grant in 2021 for installation of two dedicated monitoring wells at the upgradient Basin boundary, but it was not funded. GSA will continue efforts to fill data gaps.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Recommended Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(4) The GSA must define what would be considered a significant and unreasonable depletion of groundwater supply (groundwater storage). The GSA also must explain how using groundwater level criteria as a proxy for reduction of groundwater storage will avoid significant and unreasonable conditions resulting from reductions of groundwater supply and its impacts upon beneficial uses and users of groundwater.</p> <p>(5) After re-evaluating the sustainable management criteria for groundwater levels, if the GSA retains minimum thresholds that are below historical lows, the GSA should establish sustainable management criteria for subsidence.</p>	<p>13.2.1 13.5.1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended GSP now includes a quantitative definition of significant and unreasonable depletion of groundwater supply as a loss of more than 15% of modelled maximum storage, based on estimated storage losses during the WYs 2007 - 2024 Recent Historical Period. • Significant and unreasonable conditions impacting beneficial uses and users of groundwater have not occurred during Water Years 2007 to 2024 (the Recent Historical Period), thus, water levels measured in wells during this period have avoided causing SGMA Undesirable Results. • Sustainable Management Criteria (SMCs) for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, including Minimum Thresholds (MTs) and Measurable Objectives (MOs), have been revised to remain above minimum groundwater levels recorded during the Recent Historical Period.



Recommended Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
<p>(6a) Consider utilizing the interconnected surface water guidance, as appropriate, when issued by the Department to establish quantifiable minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, and management actions.</p> <p>(6b) Continue to fill data gaps, collect additional monitoring data, and implement the current strategy to manage depletions of interconnected surface water and define segments of interconnectivity and timing.</p>	<p>8.8 14.1.8</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amended GSP presents a preliminary monitoring plan to collect surface water flow data in preparation for the anticipated DWR interconnected surface water BMP, which should provide guidance on establishing SMCs.
<p>(6c) Prioritize collaborating and coordinating with local, state, and federal regulatory agencies as well as interested parties to better understand the full suite of beneficial uses and users that may be impacted by pumping-induced surface water depletion within the GSA’s jurisdictional area.</p>	<p>13.6.1.1</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GSA will continue ongoing data gap filling and stakeholder engagement.
<p>(7) The GSA should formally adopt the production wells that are currently being tested for water quality. The GSA should also pursue the additional sites discussed in the plan for the Grapevine Canyon area. The GSA will also need to consider monitoring frequency that will enable early detection of trends that may indicate that groundwater extractions may be influencing the results.</p>	<p>14.1.6 14.3</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amended GSP now designates three municipal water supply wells (LCWD-State PW, TRC-PW60, and TRC-PW81) as RMWs for water quality monitoring. Two of these wells are located in the Grapevine Canyon area. The wells’ operating entities will collect and analyze annual samples for fluoride, uranium, and TDS, and will share the data with the GSA. Sampling from supplemental wells will be initiated prior to initiation of planned P&MAs.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Recommended Corrective Action	GSP Section(s)	Summary of Changes
(8) When the Department expands the InSAR coverage to include the Basin, the GSA should consider using the data for subsidence monitoring and if necessary, sustainability criteria.	13.5.1 14.1.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amended GSP discusses potential use of future available InSAR coverage for both subsidence monitoring and setting SMCs.
<p>Abbreviations:</p> <p>BMP = Best Management Practices DWR = California Department of Water Resources GDE = Groundwater-Dependent Ecosystem GSA = Groundwater Sustainability Agency InSAR = Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar P&MAs = Project and Management Actions SMCs = Sustainable Management Criteria TDS = total dissolved solids WY = Water Year</p>		

This GSP has been developed to meet SGMA regulatory requirements (see *Appendix A*) while reflecting local needs and preserving local control over water resources. This GSP provides a path to achieve and document sustainable groundwater management, promoting the long-term sustainability of locally managed groundwater resources now and into the future.



2. SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

§ 354.24 Sustainability Goal

Each Agency shall establish in its Plan a sustainability goal for the basin that culminates in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years of the applicable statutory deadline. The Plan shall include a description of the sustainability goal, including information from the basin setting used to establish the sustainability goal, a discussion of the measures that will be implemented to ensure that the basin will be operated within its sustainable yield, and an explanation of how the sustainability goal is likely to be achieved within 20 years of Plan implementation and is likely to be maintained through the planning and implementation horizon.

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires that a Sustainability Goal be defined for a basin (CWC §10727(a)), and the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations further clarify that the sustainability goal “culminates in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years of the applicable statutory deadline” (23 CCR §354.24).

The Sustainability Goal of the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) (Water Code §10721(u)) is to cooperatively manage groundwater sustainably in the Basin to support current and future beneficial uses of groundwater (including municipal, agricultural, industrial, public supply, domestic, and environmental uses) and to avoid undesirable results throughout the planning horizon.

Groundwater recharge in the Basin is primarily controlled by natural factors such as precipitation, temperature, and physical characteristics (e.g., geology and topography), which cannot be changed at the Basin scale. Nonetheless, the goal of Castac Basin GSA’s projects and management actions will be to maintain groundwater storage in the Basin to the extent possible, in order to supply beneficial uses and users of groundwater.



3. AGENCY INFORMATION

§ 354.6. When submitting an adopted Plan to the Department, the Agency shall include a copy of the information provided pursuant to Water Code Section 10723.8, with any updates, if necessary, along with the following information:

- (a) The name and mailing address of the Agency.
- (b) The organization and management structure of the Agency, identifying persons with management authority for implementation of the Plan.
- (c) The name and contact information, including the phone number, mailing address and electronic mail address, of the plan manager.
- (d) The legal authority of the Agency, with specific reference to citations setting forth the duties, powers, and responsibilities of the Agency, demonstrating that the Agency has the legal authority to implement the Plan.
- (e) An estimate of the cost of implementing the Plan and a general description of how the Agency plans to meet those costs.

3.1. Name and Mailing Address of the Groundwater Sustainability Agency

The Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) is the exclusive GSA for the Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin, California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Basin No. 5-029 (referred to herein as the Basin).

The mailing address for the Castac Basin GSA is:

Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency
PO Box 478
Lebec, CA 93243

3.2. Organization and Management Structure of the GSA

As outlined in the Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) dated 20 March 2018 (*Appendix B*), the Castac Basin GSA is governed by five JPA Board Members. Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD) and Lebec County Water District (LCWD) each have two votes on the GSA Board and are designated as “voting parties.” Kern County is a non-voting Board member and is designated as an “Additional Entity.” Additionally, Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) holds a non-voting position designated as an “Interested Party” established by a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) approved by the GSA Board on 4 September 2018 (*Appendix B*). Information regarding current Castac Basin GSA Board members and representatives can be found on the GSA’s website at <https://www.castacgsa.org/board>. Current Board members include:

- Board Co-Chair – Angelica Martin, TCWD;
- Board Co-Chair – Ron Benjamin, LCWD;
- Efren Muñoz Jr, TCWD;

Introduction

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Alan Christianson, Kern County; and
- Sandi McElhenny, KMWC.

Each Party may appoint one or more alternate GSA Board members, and as outlined on the Castac Basin GSA website (<https://www.castacgsa.org/board>), TCWD, LCWD, and KMWC all have alternates appointed.

3.3. Plan Manager

The Plan Manager is Angelica Martin, Co-Chair of the Castac Basin GSA. Ms. Martin can be reached at:

Angelica Martin
4436 Lebec Road
Lebec, CA, 93243
Telephone: (661) 663-4262
Email: amartin@tejonranch.com

3.4. Legal Authority of the GSA

The Castac Basin GSA applied for and was granted exclusive GSA status under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) (California Water Code [CWC] § 10723(c)). The Castac Basin GSA therefore has legal authority for the following actions outlined in this GSP:

- Implement Projects and Management Actions (P&MAs) as defined in CWC Section 10726.2(b); and
- Collect groundwater extraction volumes and install well meters, if needed, as established under CWC Section 10725.8.

3.5. Estimated Cost of GSP Implementation GSA Funding Approach

As discussed in more detail in Section 16.2 *Plan Implementation Costs*, costs associated with continued GSA activities, including monitoring, reporting, and stakeholder outreach, are estimated to range between approximately \$64,000 to \$165,000 per year, not including GSA and GSA member agency staff time. Estimated annual costs for individual P&MAs will be determined in the future, as the Castac Basin GSA moves forward with specific P&MA implementation. The Castac Basin GSA will likely meet the estimated costs through a combination of contributions from landowners, grant funding, if available, and through rate payers.



4. GSP ORGANIZATION

This GSP is organized as follows:

- Sections 1 through 4 contain the Introduction, including the following sections:
 - Section 1. *Purpose of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan*
 - Section 2. *Sustainability Goal*
 - Section 3. *Agency Information*
 - Section 4. *GSP Organization*
- Section 5 provides a Description of the Plan Area.
- Sections 6 through 10 present the Basin Setting, including the following sections:
 - Section 6. *Introduction to Basin Setting*
 - Section 7. *Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model*
 - Section 8. *Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions*
 - Section 9. *Water Budget Information*
 - Section 10. *Management Areas*
- Sections 11 through 13 present the Sustainable Management Criteria, including the following sections:
 - Section 11. *Introduction to Sustainable Management Criteria*
 - Section 0.

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- *Sustainability Goal*
- Section 13.1. *Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*
- Section 13.2. *Reduction of Groundwater Storage*
- Section 13.3. *Seawater Intrusion*
- Section 13.4. *Degraded Water Quality*
- Section 13.5. *Land Subsidence*
- Section 13.6. *Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*
- Section 14 presents the Monitoring Network.
- Section 15 presents the Projects and Management Actions.
- Section 16 presents Plan Implementation.
- References and Technical Studies are included at the end of this document.
- Supporting information is provided in the following Appendices:
 - Appendix A. GSP Submittal Checklist
 - Appendix B. Joint Powers Agreement and Memorandum of Agreement
 - Appendix C. Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan
 - Appendix D. GSP Public Comments
 - Appendix E. Temporal Characteristics of Available Groundwater Data
 - Appendix F. Supplemental Wetlands, Vegetation, and Special Species Maps
 - Appendix G. The Nature Conservancy Freshwater Species List for the Castac Lake Valley Basin
 - Appendix H. Historical Water Budget Spreadsheet Model Approach
 - Appendix I. Castac Basin Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Documentation
 - Appendix J. Project/Management Action Information Forms
 - Appendix K. April 2025 DWR Determination Letter for 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Introduction
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin





PLAN AREA

5. DESCRIPTION OF THE PLAN AREA

This section presents a description of the Basin Plan Area, and a summary of the relevant jurisdictional boundaries and other key land use features potentially relevant to the sustainable management of groundwater in the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin). This section also describes the water monitoring programs, water management programs, and general plans relevant to the Basin and their influence on the development and execution of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP).

5.1. Summary of Jurisdictional Areas and Other Features

§ 354.8. Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:

- (a) One or more maps of the basin that depict the following, as applicable:
- (1) The area covered by the Plan, delineating areas managed by the Agency as an exclusive Agency and any areas for which the Agency is not an exclusive Agency, and the name and location of any adjacent basins.
 - (2) Adjudicated areas, other Agencies within the basin, and areas covered by an Alternative.
 - (3) Jurisdictional boundaries of federal or state land (including the identity of the agency with jurisdiction over that land), tribal land, cities, counties, agencies with water management responsibilities, and areas covered by relevant general plans.
 - (4) Existing land use designations and the identification of water use sector and water source type.
 - (5) The density of wells per square mile, by dasymetric or similar mapping techniques, showing the general distribution of agricultural, industrial, and domestic water supply wells in the basin, including de minimis extractors, and the location and extent of communities dependent upon groundwater, utilizing data provided by the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.
- (b) A written description of the Plan area, including a summary of the jurisdictional areas and other features depicted on the map.

5.2. Area Covered by the Plan

The Castac Lake Valley Basin (California Department of Water Resources [DWR] Basin No. 5-029) encompasses 3,563 acres within the Tehachapi and San Emigdio Mountains at the southern end of Kern County (**Figure PA-1**). The entire Basin extent is covered by the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA), which is the exclusive GSA for the Basin. Along the southwest upgradient edge of the Basin lies the Cuddy Canyon Valley Groundwater Basin (Cuddy Canyon Basin or DWR Basin No. 5-082). There are no other groundwater basins directly adjacent to the Basin to the north or east.



5.2.1. Adjudicated Areas, Other Agencies, and Alternative Areas

The Basin is not adjudicated and does not contain any areas covered by an Alternative Plan. Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) is an “other agency” (i.e., not a Joint Powers Authority [JPA] member of the Castac Basin GSA) located within the Basin (**Figure PA-1**). Additionally, Kern County Water Agency’s (KCWA) governance area includes all lands within Kern County, which includes the Basin.

5.2.2. Jurisdictional Boundaries

As shown on **Figure PA-1**, there are 42 acres of state-owned lands associated with Fort Tejon State Historic Park, managed by the California Department of Parks and Recreation, that fall within the northwest corner of Basin. There are no federally owned lands within the Basin. According to the information made available by DWR⁷ in support of GSP development, there are no tribal lands within or in the vicinity of the Basin. No incorporated cities lie within the Basin, which falls entirely within Kern County. Lebec, an unincorporated community of approximately 1,500 residents⁸ and some commercial development⁸, is located within the Basin (**Figure PA-1**). As shown on **Figure PA-1**, agencies with water management responsibilities within the Basin include Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD), Lebec County Water District (LCWD), and KMWC.

The DWR further presents information regarding U.S. Census Blocks, Tracts and Places that are defined as disadvantaged communities (DAC) or severely disadvantaged communities (SDAC) based on the median household income (MHI) of an area compared to the statewide MHI.⁹ DAC communities are those with a MHI of less than 80% the statewide MHI and SDAC communities are those with a MHI of less than 60% of the statewide MHI (California Code, Public Resources Code § 75005(g)). **Figure PA-2** shows the DAC/SDAC designations within the Basin based on 2020 MHI from the 2016-2020 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. The area located to the west of Interstate-5 (I-5) comprising a substantial portion of the residential community of Lebec is considered a SDAC based on the Census Block Group and a DAC based on the Census Tract characterizations. Additionally, the unincorporated community of Lebec is defined as a SDAC based on the Census Place characterization. Most of the DAC/SDAC areas within the Basin are within a public water system service area.

The Basin is located within the Kern County General Plan area, which is discussed in more detail below in Section 5.4.1 *General Plans and Other Land Use Plans*. The Kern County General Plan further identifies several Specific Plan areas, including the Tejon Mountain Village (TMV), O’Neil Canyon, and Frazier Park/Lebec Specific Plans which cover portions of the Basin and are discussed in more detail below in Section 5.4.1 *General Plans and Other Land Use Plans*.

⁷ SGMA Data Viewer: <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer>

⁸ U.S. Census Bureau, 2012

⁹ <https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/About/Tribal/Files/IRWM/URC-Nomenclature-Whitepaper.pdf>



5.2.3. Existing Land Use and Water Use

Figure PA-3 shows land use within the Basin and Table PA-1 summarizes land use by area. Land use within the Basin is primarily range and undeveloped lands (69%); lakebed area (11%); and residential and commercial lands (9%).

Table PA-1. Current Land Use

Land Use	Acres	Percent
Range/Undeveloped	2,443	69%
Lakebed Area	393	11%
Residential & Commercial	337	9%
Right of Way & Roadway	212	6%
Irrigated Land	166	5%

The potable consumption of groundwater in the Basin includes domestic well owners and public water systems. TCWD is the water supplier for portions of the Tejon Ranch Corporation (TRC) property in the eastern part of the Basin including the planned TMV development, but TCWD does not operate any potable supply wells within the Basin. LCWD supplies water to parts of Lebec along the western edge of the Basin; LCWD operates water supply wells in both the Basin and upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin. KMWC operates one well within the Basin, which supplies water to the Los Padres Estates area located in the O’Neil Canyon portion of the Basin. The LCWD recently drilled an additional supply well in the Basin on TRC land, but this well is not yet operational. Other public water systems include the TRC main headquarters, El Tejon Middle School, Fort Tejon Historic State Park, and Tejon Ranch Grapevine Water, each of which is serviced by one active groundwater well. The TRC main headquarters well serves as an emergency backup supply for the Tejon Ranch Grapevine Water supply system (Safe Drinking Water Information System [SDWIS], 2018). The TRC also uses groundwater from several wells within the basin for stock watering and irrigated agriculture (pasture, vineyards, and orchards).

5.2.4. Well Density Per Square Mile

Figure PA-4 shows approximate locations of supply wells in the Basin (obtained from non-DWR sources), and polygons published by DWR indicating the density of supply wells per square mile, based on DWR Well Completion Report records¹⁰. According to these records, 56 domestic wells, two agricultural irrigation wells, and one public supply well have been constructed within the Public Land Survey System (PLSS) sections¹¹ that fall partially or entirely within the Basin. This summary conflicts with data from the Basin’s Data Management System (DMS), which includes data obtained from private landowners and other sources. The DMS has records of two domestic

¹⁰ DWR Well Completion Report Map Application website: <https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37>, accessed 08/28/2025.

¹¹ Each PLSS section represents approximately 1 square mile of area (i.e., 640 acres).



wells, 20 production wells, and eight public supply wells that have been constructed within the Basin over time. Of these, four production wells have been abandoned. Based on the locally obtained data, the DWR records appear to be out of date.

As groundwater management in the Basin proceeds under SGMA, discrepancies between the databases (e.g., DWR vs. the various data from the DMS) will be corrected using improved field-based well locations, and other data.

Communities that are dependent upon groundwater include the unincorporated community of Lebec and residents of O'Neil Canyon served by KMWC or private domestic wells.

5.3. Water Resources Monitoring and Management Programs

§ 354.8. Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:

- (c) Identification of existing water resource monitoring and management programs, and description of any such programs the Agency plans to incorporate in its monitoring network or in development of its Plan. The Agency may coordinate with existing water resource monitoring and management programs to incorporate and adopt that program as part of the Plan.
- (d) A description of how existing water resource monitoring or management programs may limit operational flexibility in the basin, and how the Plan has been developed to adapt to those limits.
- (e) A description of conjunctive use programs in the basin.

5.3.1. Existing Monitoring and Management Programs

Existing Monitoring Programs

- TRC currently conducts routine water level monitoring of its wells, however there is no officially established monitoring program.
- The Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA) monitors groundwater quality trends throughout California. Three monitoring wells and 11 municipal wells within the Basin have historical water quality data available on GAMA.
- The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Drinking Water compiles groundwater quality from public water system wells. There are six public water systems located within the Basin (i.e., those serving a least 25 individuals daily for at least 60 days out of the year [California Health and Safety Code §116275]) with data available.
- Streamflow along Cuddy Creek is monitored by Kern County; the gaging station measures peak seasonal flow.
- Temperature and precipitation are measured at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Lebec station (ID 044863) through DWR Water Year 2020. Locally

Plan Area
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



calibrated estimates of precipitation from the Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM)¹² available from DWR Water Year (WY) 2021 to present.

- Land subsidence data in the vicinity of the Basin is available through the University Navstar¹³ Consortium (UNAVCO) Plate Boundary Observatory's continuous and conventional Global Positioning System (GPS) network. Subsidence data through DWR's Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) program¹⁴ are available from May 2015 to July 2016 and used for comparison, but are otherwise not currently available for the Castac Basin.

Staff of TCWD, LCWD, and KMWC have coordinated to establish the SGMA Monitoring Network on behalf of the Castac Basin GSA. To the extent applicable, the Castac Basin GSA plans to incorporate these monitoring programs into its SGMA Monitoring Network. The Basin's SGMA Monitoring Network is described in more detail in Section 14 *Monitoring Network* below.

Existing Management Programs

The Basin falls within the Tulare Lake Basin portion of the Kern County Integrated Regional Water Management Region (Kern Region) and is included in the March 2020 Kern County Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (Kern IRWMP; Provost & Pritchard, 2020). The Kern Region covers approximately 5,690 square miles of Kern County and a small portion of southern Kings County. The Kern Region is separated into nine subregions, in acknowledgement of the variation in geography, agency boundaries, and water management strategies. These subregions are: (1) Greater Bakersfield, (2) Kern Fan, (3) Mountains/Foothills, (4) Kern River Valley, (5) North County, (6) South County, (7) West Side, (8) Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) and (9) the County of Kern. The Basin falls within the Mountains/Foothills subregions (Provost & Pritchard, 2020).

The key issues, needs, challenges, and priorities for the Mountains/Foothills subregion, according to the Kern IRWMP (Provost & Pritchard, 2020), include the following:

- Groundwater overdraft;
- Watershed protection;
- Aging and/or duplicative infrastructure;
- Urban growth and water demand (South Mountains);
- Climate change; and
- Water quality/groundwater contamination.

¹² <https://prism.oregonstate.edu/>

¹³ Navstar is a network of U.S. satellites that provide GPS services.

¹⁴ <https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/calgw-live/resource/627ad00b-fcc8-4390-8243-b162ca5018c5>



5.3.2. Operational Flexibility Limitations

The existing water resources monitoring programs and infrastructure are not expected to limit operational flexibility in the Basin. In fact, the TRC monitoring well network will be integral to the on-going monitoring and reporting that will be conducted pursuant to this GSP (see Section 14 *Description of Monitoring Network*).

The IRWMP and GSP development are complimentary management processes. To the extent that the issues identified for the greater IRWMP region affect the Basin, these issues will be discussed in the following sections of this GSP. The implementation of this GSP will contribute to the sustainable use of water supplies within the IRWMP region and the IRWMP is therefore not expected to limit operational flexibility in the Basin.

5.3.3. Conjunctive Use Programs

There are no formal conjunctive use programs within the Basin.

5.4. Land Use Elements or Topic Categories of Applicable General Plans

§ 354.8. Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:

(f) A plain language description of the land use elements or topic categories of applicable general plans that includes the following:

- (1) A summary of general plans and other land use plans governing the basin.
- (2) A general description of how implementation of existing land use plans may change water demands within the basin or affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management over the planning and implementation horizon, and how the Plan addresses those potential effects.
- (3) A general description of how implementation of the Plan may affect the water supply assumptions of relevant land use plans over the planning and implementation horizon.
- (4) A summary of the process for permitting new or replacement wells in the basin, including adopted standards in local well ordinances, zoning codes, and policies contained in adopted land use plans.
- (5) To the extent known, the Agency may include information regarding the implementation of land use plans outside the basin that could affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management.

5.4.1. General Plans and Other Land Use Plans

5.4.2. Kern County General Plan

The Basin is located with the Kern County General Plan area (Kern County, 2009). The current Kern County General Plan was first adopted in 2004 and has undergone several amendments, the most recent amendment approved in 2009 (i.e., the “2009 General Plan”). The County is currently working to update its General Plan through 2040 (i.e., the “2040 General Plan”). This section identifies relevant policies in the current General Plan that could: (1) affect water demands in the

Plan Area
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Basin (e.g., due to population growth and development of the built environment), (2) influence the GSP's ability to achieve sustainable groundwater use, and (3) affect implementation of the 2009 General Plan land use policies.

Figure PA-5 shows the current General Plan land use designations within the Basin. The land use designations primarily include designated Specific Plan areas and public or private recreation areas.

The Land Use, Open Space, and Conservation Element (Chapter 1) of the 2009 General Plan includes the following goals, policies, and implementation measures that are related to groundwater or land use management, and that could potentially influence the implementation of this GSP.¹⁵ The following are direct excerpts from the 2009 Kern County General Plan:

Physical and Environmental Constrains

- **Implementation Measure C.** Cooperate with the KCWA to classify lands in the County overlying groundwater according to groundwater quantity and quality limitations.

Public Facilities and Services

- **Goal 5.** Ensure that adequate supplies of quality (appropriate for intended use) water are available to residential, industrial, and agricultural users within Kern County.
- **Goal 7.** Facilitate the provision of reliable and cost-effective utility services to residents of Kern County.
- **Policy 2.** The efficient and cost-effective delivery of public services and facilities will be promoted by designating areas for urban development which occur within or adjacent to areas with adequate public service and facility capacity.
- **Policy 2.a.** Ensure that water quality standards are met for existing users and future development

Residential

- **Goal 6.** Promote the conservation of water quantity and quality in Kern County.
- **Goal 7.** Minimize land use conflicts between residential and resource, commercial, or industrial land uses.

Industrial

- **Goal 2.** Promote the future economic strength and well-being of Kern County and its residents without detriment to its environmental quality.

¹⁵ The 2009 General Plan goals, policies, and implementation measures were in effect at the time that components of this GSP were under development (i.e., 2018 and 2019). To the extent that these goals, policies, and implementation measures are updated as part of the 2040 General Plan, those will be incorporated and considered in future five-year GSP updates (i.e., in 2025).



Resource

- **Policy 7.** Areas designated for agricultural use, which include Class I and II and other enhanced agricultural soils with surface delivery water systems, should be protected from incompatible residential, commercial, and industrial subdivision and development activities.
- **Policy 10.** To encourage effective groundwater resource management for the long-term economic benefit of the County the following shall be considered:
 - **Policy 10.a.** Promote groundwater recharge activities in various zone districts.
 - **Policy 10.c.** Support the development of groundwater management plans.
 - **Policy 10.d.** Support the development of future sources of additional surface water and groundwater, including conjunctive use, recycled water, conservation, additional storage of surface water and groundwater and desalination.

General Provisions

- **Goal 1.** Ensure that the County can accommodate anticipated future growth and development while maintaining a safe and healthful environment and a prosperous economy by preserving valuable natural resources, guiding development away from hazardous areas, and assuring the provision of adequate public services.
- **Policy 40.** Encourage utilization of community water systems rather than the reliance on individual wells.
- **Policy 41.** Review development proposals to ensure adequate water is available to accommodate projected growth.
- **Policy 45.** New high consumptive water uses, such as lakes and golf courses, should require evidence of additional verified sources of water other than local groundwater. Other sources may include recycled stormwater or wastewater.
- **Implementation Measure U.** The Kern County Environmental Health Services Department will develop guidelines for the protection of groundwater quality which will include comprehensive well construction standards and the promotion of groundwater protection for identified degraded watersheds.

5.4.3. Specific and Community Plans (Specific Plans)

The General Plan identifies several Specific Plan areas, including the TMV, O’Neil Canyon, and Frazier Park/Lebec which cover the majority of the Basin (see **Figure PA-6**). Specific Plans are similar to the General Plan but include more detailed direction for a particular development:

- The Frazier Park/Lebec Specific Plan was approved in 2003 and targets the residential and commercial development of the Frazier Park/Lebec area. The plan main objectives were

Plan Area
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



to enhance resident’s life quality and increase the commercial and touristic appeal of the region. The plan is approaching its final stages, as the term of the Specific Plan is through the year 2020 (Kern County Planning Department, 2003).

- The O’Neil Canyon Specific Plan was approved in 1992, updating the prior Specific Plan adopted in 1978 to reflect policy changes (Kern County Department of Planning and Development Services, 1992); and
- The TMV development has an accepted Specific Plan document (2009) and is currently undergoing development. As such, only the TMV Specific Plan is described further below.

The TMV Specific Plan area covers most of the Basin to the east of I-5, excluding Castac Lake. The entire TMV area (a large part of which extends outside of the Basin) will include 5,082 acres designated to residential, commercial and recreational uses, including 160,000 square feet of commercial development adjacent to I-5, and two golf courses (Kern County Planning Department, 2009a).

The Specific Plan identifies the following planning principles and objectives outlined in its Introduction (Chapter 1) that are related to groundwater or land use management, which could potentially influence the implementation of this GSP.

- **Principal 5. Preserve key features of the natural environment.** Infrastructure and Building Areas are located to avoid existing streams, wetlands and riparian areas.
- **Principal 10. Conserve water resources.** To maximize conservation of the water supply, the water and wastewater plans will: utilize a state-of-the-art treatment plant design; incorporate provisions to require low-water-use plant materials and irrigation systems; and require on-site recycling of water and solid wastes.
- **Principal 11. Protect water quality.** TMV shall implement a water quality program that will include: construction period Best Management Practices as required by the SWRCB General Permit pertaining to discharges associated with construction activities; and the design and construction of an extensive system of vegetative swales, basins, and landscape source controls as required to protect water quality standards.
- **Objective 5.** Incorporate planning, development and building practices that conserve and protect significant on-site natural resources and minimize consumption of energy and water.

5.4.4. Tejon Ranch Conservation & Land Use Agreement

As shown on **Figure PA-7**, 33 acres within the Basin are specified as a Future Dedicated Conservation Easement Area and are protected under the Tejon Ranch Conservation & Land Use Agreement (“Agreement”; TRC, 2008). The Agreement states in Exhibit M Paragraph 1(b)(3): “In managing Owner’s future native groundwater extraction activities within the Conservation Easement Area, Owner will avoid changes to or expansion of groundwater extraction practices



as of the Effective Date that would cause significant groundwater related adverse impacts to the surface Conservation Values existing as of the Effective Date. In addition, Owner shall not make any alterations or improvements to the surface of the Conservation Easement Area in connection with water storage, including storage of water in underground aquifers, except as permitted by Paragraph 1(b)(1)(G).”

5.4.5. Implementation of Existing Land Use Plans

The above goals, policies and implementation measures established by the General Plan are complementary to sustainable groundwater management of the Basin relative to future land use development and conservation (i.e., the plan encourages development of the County’s groundwater supply to ensure that existing users have access to high quality water, and states that future growth should be accommodated only while ensuring that adequate high-quality water supplies are available to existing and future users). Successful implementation of this GSP will help to ensure that the Basin groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Therefore, implementation of General Plan policies is not expected to affect the Basin’s ability to achieve groundwater sustainability. Given that the General Plan is being updated concurrently with the development of this GSP, and the County is engaged in the process of GSP development through its participation in the Castac Basin GSA, it is anticipated that the 2040 General Plan will consider this GSP and incorporate water supply assumptions consistent with this GSP over the 2040 planning horizon.

The above goals, policies and implementation measures established by the TMV Specific Plan are complementary to sustainable groundwater management of the Basin relative to future land use development and conservation (i.e., the plan encourages protecting the natural environment and water conservation). The TMV Specific Plan outlines changes in land use in which 710 acres within the Basin will shift from range and undeveloped lands to residential and commercial (**Figure PA-7**).

As outlined in the TMV Specific Plan and TMV Facilities Plan (NV5, 2018), if and when TMV is developed, all potable water demands associated with the TMV development will be met by State Water Project (SWP) surface water imported from the California Aqueduct. Groundwater will not be pumped to meet any of the TMV development demands. Non-potable water demands (e.g., irrigation to golf courses) will be met by blending SWP water and treated recycled water to the maximum extent possible, to reduce overall water demands. Therefore, the TMV development is anticipated to act as a net benefit to groundwater recharge within the Basin and implementation of TMV Specific Plan policies is not expected to negatively affect the Basin’s ability to achieve groundwater sustainability.

The Tejon Ranch Conservation & Land Use Agreement specifically outlines that groundwater extractions cannot cause significant undesirable results, so it is complimentary to sustainable



groundwater management, and is not expected to limit the Basin’s ability to achieve groundwater sustainability.

5.4.6. Implementation of the GSP

Successful implementation of this GSP will help to ensure that the Basin groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Therefore, implementation of General Plan policies is not expected to affect the Basin’s ability to achieve groundwater sustainability. In general, implementation of this GSP is not anticipated to significantly affect the County’s current water supply assumptions or land use plans. However, implementation of this GSP may limit the availability of potential local groundwater sources to be used for future demands above current rates of groundwater extraction. It is anticipated that the 2040 General Plan will consider this GSP and utilize consistent water supply assumptions over the 2040 planning horizon.

Although the TMV development will result in a shift in land use and water supply assumptions, implementation of this GSP should not affect the water supply assumptions of the TMV Specific Plan, as all water demands for the development will be met by surface water imported from the California Aqueduct or local recycled water.

5.4.7. Well Permitting Process

Well permits with the Basin are issued by the Kern County Public Health Services Department Water Well Program. The Water Well Program issues permits to construct, reconstruct, and destroy water wells. All wells must be constructed in accordance with Kern County Ordinance Code, Section 14.08, and the DWR's Bulletin 74-81 and Bulletin 74-90, except as modified by subsequent revisions. The ordinance requires, among other things, that domestic and agricultural wells be installed a minimum distance from potential pollution and contaminant sources, water quality be tested for new and reconstructed wells, an NSF 61 approved flowmeter be installed, and the final well construction be inspected by County staff. It is expected that as part of GSP implementation, the Water Well Program may be more closely coordinated with Castac Basin GSA activities to support long-term sustainability within the Basin. For instance, the Water Well Program may provide copies of recent well permits to the GSA for their records.

5.4.8. Implementation of Land Use Plans Outside the Basin

This section may include information as applicable regarding implementation of land use plans outside the Basin that could affect the ability of the GSA to achieve sustainable groundwater management, if identified by the GSA. Currently, no applicable land use plans have been identified.



5.5. Additional GSP Elements

§ 354.8. Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:

(g) A description of any of the additional Plan elements included in Water Code Section 10727.4 that the Agency determines to be appropriate.

Per California Water Code (CWC) Section 10727.4, a GSP shall include, where appropriate and in collaboration with the appropriate agencies, all of the following:

1) *Control of saline water intrusion*

Because the Basin is located far from coastal areas, seawater intrusion is not considered to be a threat to groundwater resources and therefore no control measures for saline water intrusion have been established.

2) *Wellhead protection*

The Kern County Public Health Services Department Water Well Program issues permits to construct, reconstruct and destroy water wells (see Section 5.4.7 *Well Permitting Process*).

3) *Migration of contaminated groundwater*

The mitigation, remediation, and management of groundwater contamination plumes is regulated by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), and the County of Kern. As discussed in Section 8.5.4 *Point Source Contamination Sites*, 12 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites and one cleanup program site are contained within the Basin, but all of the sites have achieved case closure. Identified contaminants of concern at the closed LUST sites include gasoline (ten sites), motor oil (one site), and lead (one site). The cleanup program site (Mobil M-1 Crude Oil Pipeline; SL205724284) was closed as of December 2018. A land disposal site (Lebec Sanitary Landfill; L10005571106) also is located directly up-gradient from the Basin. The landfill is closed, with active monitoring ongoing.

4) *Well abandonment and well destruction program*

The Kern County Public Health Services Department Water Well Program issues permits to construct, reconstruct and destroy water wells (see Section 5.4.7 *Well Permitting Process*).

5) *Replenishment of groundwater extractions*

The groundwater system underlying the Basin is recharged from multiple natural and anthropogenic sources, including percolation of precipitation, runoff from adjacent watershed areas, return flow from excess irrigation water, septic system leakage, water conveyance pipe

Plan Area
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



leakage, subsurface inflow from up-gradient basins, and seepage from Castac Lake when gradients are favorable (see Section 7.3.4 *Recharge and Discharge Areas*).

6) Conjunctive use and underground storage

There are no formal conjunctive use projects within the Basin.

7) Well construction policies

The Kern County Public Health Services Department Water Well Program issues permits to construct, reconstruct, and destroy water wells (see Section 5.4.7 *Well Permitting Process*).

8) Groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, diversions to storage, conservation, water recycling, conveyance, and extraction projects

There are no open groundwater contamination cleanup sites within the Basin (see Section 8.5.4 *Point Source Contamination Sites* for closed cleanup sites); oversight of groundwater contamination cleanup in this area is provided by the RWQCB, DTSC, and County of Kern.

No active recharge, diversions to storage, water recycling, and conveyance projects exist within the Basin, although planning and permitting processes are underway for the TMV development water and wastewater infrastructure. In 2025, LCWD completed the planned drilling and construction of a new groundwater supply well, "LCWD Well #4," within the Basin, located approximately 325 feet northeast of the Representative Monitoring Well (RMW) TRC-MW16D. Pumping operation of LCWD Well #4 has not begun as of November 2025.

There are no major urban water suppliers (i.e., more than 3,000 connections or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually) within the Basin, and therefore water conservation is not mandated. There are also no small water suppliers between 1,000 and 2,999 connections or supplying less than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually within the Basin, and therefore are no abridged water shortage contingency plans.

9) Efficient water management practices

Groundwater use within the Basin is primarily (85%) for public and domestic supply. Efficient institutional and domestic water-use practices will be encouraged by the GSA. Irrigated farming practices and landscape irrigation are a small part (15%) of Basin water use, but the GSA will encourage implementation of efficient irrigation and water management techniques, potentially including zonal irrigation to address soil types, quantitative soil moisture monitoring, Geographic Information System (GIS) data management and analysis, and/or other methods.

10) Relationships with State and federal regulatory agencies

TCWD has a direct relationship with DWR related to the Beartrap turnout off of the SWP system and via the purchase, use and transfer of SWP water.



11) *Land use plans and efforts to coordinate with land use planning agencies to assess activities that potentially create risks to groundwater quality or quantity*

Applicable land use planning documents and processes are discussed in Section 5.4 *Land Use Elements or Topic Categories of Applicable General Plans*.

12) *Impacts on Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems*

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) have been identified within the Basin. An assessment of GDE presence is provided in Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*.

5.6. Notice and Communication

§ 354.10. *Each Plan shall include a summary of information relating to notification and communication by the Agency with other agencies and interested parties including the following:*

- (a) A description of the beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the basin, including the land uses and property interests potentially affected by the use of groundwater in the basin, the types of parties representing those interests, and the nature of consultation with those parties.*
- (b) A list of public meetings at which the Plan was discussed or considered by the Agency.*
- (c) Comments regarding the Plan received by the Agency and a summary of any responses by the Agency.*
- (d) A communication section of the Plan that includes the following:*
 - (1) An explanation of the Agency's decision-making process.*
 - (2) Identification of opportunities for public engagement and a discussion of how public input and response will be used.*
 - (3) A description of how the Agency encourages the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the basin.*
 - (4) The method the Agency shall follow to inform the public about progress implementing the Plan, including the status of projects and actions.*

The GSA adopted its Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan (SCEP) in October 2018 to fulfil notice and communication requirements. The SCEP is available on the GSA's website (<https://www.castacgsa.org/>) and is included herein as *Appendix C*.

5.6.1. Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater

Per 23-California Code of Regulations (CCR) §354.10(a), beneficial uses and users of groundwater shall include land uses and property interests potentially affected by the use of groundwater in the basin, the types of parties representing those interests, and the nature of consultation with those parties.

As part of the SCEP, beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin were identified (see SCEP Section 3) including agricultural users, domestic well owners, commercial and industrial users, municipal well operators, public water systems, Kern County, groundwater dependent

Plan Area
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



ecosystems and interconnected surface water users, and disadvantaged communities. Additionally, a Stakeholder Constituency “Lay of the Land” exercise was developed which identified Basin stakeholders, key interests and issues, and the level of engagement expected with each stakeholder (see SCEP Table 1). This information will be updated during select phases of GSP development and/or implementation.

5.6.2. Public Meetings Summary

The list below identifies public meetings, workshops, and direct outreach specific to GSP development. Detailed meeting minutes and materials are available on the GSA’s website (<https://www.castacgsa.org/>).

5.6.3. GSA Board Meetings

Castac Basin GSA Board meetings are open to the public, and regular meetings were previously held quarterly at 6:00 pm on the 1st Tuesday of the month at the LCWD office (323 Frazier Mountain Park Road, Lebec, CA 93243). Board meetings will be held on a regular semi-annual schedule, which will be posted on the GSA website when finalized. Board meetings will include an in-person and virtual attendance option. Agendas, meeting minutes, and meeting materials for all Board meetings held since 2018 can be found on <https://www.castacgsa.org/board-meetings>.

5.6.4. Stakeholder Workshops

In order to inform the public regarding GSP development, the following public workshops were held at the Lebec Community Church (2350 Lebec Road, Lebec, CA 93243):

- 16 July 2019
- 15 November 2019
- 26 May 2020

This list will be updated as appropriate during GSP revision and implementation.

5.6.5. Public Comments on the GSP

As described in the above sections and in the remainder of this section, the Castac Basin GSA has conducted stakeholder engagement throughout the GSP development process. During this time, input and feedback from the public have been encouraged.

Table PA-2 below summarizes key public comments and input received, and how that input was incorporated into the GSP. In some cases, more detailed responses can be found in *Appendix D*.



Table PA-2. Public Comments and Input Received During Initial GSP Development

Source	Date	Type of Input	How Input was Incorporated
Stakeholder Surveys	January and February 2019	Written: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “My only concern would be that those corporations, organizations, water purveyors, water customers, and owners within the district be treated equitably with favor shown to no one particular interest over another.” • “Overdevelopment in the mountain communities, with such a limited water resource.” • “Running out of clean water” • “Conservation/sustainability” 	<p>The GSP addresses future developments by incorporating land use changes in the projected water budget scenarios. The results indicate that planned future development that relies on imported surface water brings a net benefit to the Basin.</p> <p>The GSP sets a sustainability goal for the Basin, which outlines that the GSA aims to cooperatively manage groundwater sustainably to support current and future beneficial uses of groundwater.</p>
Stakeholder Workshop #1	7/16/2019	Verbal comment: “Trillions of gallons of groundwater are being pumped”	The historical water budget quantifies the historical pumping volumes based on well counter readings or estimates from power records for the main production wells in the Basin.

The Castac Basin GSA welcome further comments during GSP implementation. In addition to **Table Table PA-2** above, a more detailed list of public comments received and the GSA response can be found in *Appendix D*.

5.6.6. Communication

The SCEP outlines the GSA’s communication goals.

5.6.7. Decision-making Process

The SCEP Section 2.2 outlines the Castac Basin GSA’s decision-making process. Key GSP development and implementation decisions are made by the Castac Basin GSA’s Board of Directors.



5.6.8. Public Engagement Opportunities

The SCEP Section 6 discusses public engagement opportunities and the SCEP Sections 5 and 6 discuss how public input and responses will be handled. These opportunities include Castac Basin GSA Board meetings, stakeholder workshops, the planned public hearing at which the Draft GSP will be available for public comments, and the Stakeholder Survey and Landowner Data Request Form.

5.6.9. Stakeholder Involvement

The SCEP Section 5 outlines the GSA's goals, including open and transparent engagement with diverse stakeholders. Additionally, the SCEP Section 4 describes the Stakeholder Survey and Landowner Data Request in which the GSA used to gain additional knowledge on Basin stakeholders. Surveys were sent to approximately 200 stakeholders within the Basin via direct mail and additionally the Survey is posted on the GSA's website and available in hard-copy form at all GSA Board meetings. Results from the seven Stakeholder Survey responses received indicate that:

- Most stakeholders who responded obtain their water supply from KMWC.
- Primary interests in water resource management are water conservation, sustainability and utilization of gray water.
- Most stakeholders are concerned about overdevelopment in the mountain communities with such limited water resources.
- Some stakeholders are not familiar with SGMA.

As a result of the Stakeholder Survey and Data Request, two Basin stakeholders provided data on their wells to the Castac Basin GSA for consideration and inclusion in the GSP. Data included well location, well construction information, one water level measurement and one set of water quality data. These data were added to the Data Management System (DMS) for the Basin and considered during assessment of groundwater conditions.

Data Requests were also sent to 15 public water supply systems located within the Basin and in upgradient basins. Four public water supply systems (TCWD, KMWC, Lake of the Woods Mutual Water Company, and LCWD) provided data on their wells. Data included well location, well construction information, water level data, water quality data, and pumpage data. These data were added to the DMS for the Basin and considered during assessment of groundwater conditions, development of the historical water budget, and development of Sustainable Management Criteria. Additionally, both in person and written outreach to the smaller public water systems, including El Tejon Middle School and Fort Tejon State Park, has occurred over the last three years. Outreach has included understanding location(s) of wells and typical use. Outreach and engagement with these systems will continue through GSP implementation.



5.6.10. Public Notification

The SCEP Sections 5 and 6 detail the methodology that is being followed to inform the public on GSP updates, status, and actions, which includes making key GSP development decisions in an open and transparent fashion during public GSA Board meetings and holding periodic stakeholder workshops to communicate progress on GSP technical components to stakeholders, and to receive input on upcoming decisions and work efforts. The GSA will publicize all Board meetings and stakeholder workshops on its website (<https://www.castacgsa.org>) and will provide notice to the GSA list of interested parties. The GSA also will coordinate with individual GSA member bodies (TCWD, LCWD, and County) to distribute additional emails and postal mailings, as deemed necessary and appropriate.

5.6.11. Public Comment

Additional public comments received on the draft GSP will be listed in *Appendix D*, which will be updated and incorporated throughout the GSP drafting and development process.



BASIN SETTING

6. INTRODUCTION TO BASIN SETTING

§ 354.12. Introduction to Basin Setting

This Subarticle describes the information about the physical setting and characteristics of the basin and current conditions of the basin that shall be part of each Plan, including the identification of data gaps and levels of uncertainty, which comprise the basin setting that serves as the basis for defining and assessing reasonable sustainable management criteria and projects and management actions. Information provided pursuant to this Subarticle shall be prepared by or under the direction of a professional geologist or professional engineer.

This section presents Basin Setting information for the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin) (**Figure HCM-1**). In some cases, Basin Setting information for areas proximal to, but outside of, the Basin is provided for context. Basin Setting information includes the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, and Water Budget.



7. HYDROGEOLOGIC CONCEPTUAL MODEL

§ 354.14. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

(d) Each Plan shall include a descriptive hydrogeologic conceptual model of the basin based on technical studies and qualified maps that characterizes the physical components and interaction of the surface water and groundwater systems in the basin.

This section presents the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (HCM) for the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin). As described in the HCM Best Management Practices (BMP) document (California Department of Water Resources [DWR], 2016a), a HCM provides, through descriptive and graphical means, an understanding of the physical characteristics of an area that affect the occurrence and movement of groundwater, including geology, hydrology, land use, aquifers and aquitards, and water quality. This HCM serves as a foundation for subsequent Basin Setting analysis including water budgets (Section 9 *Water Budget Information*), monitoring network development (Section 14 *Monitoring Network*), and the development of sustainable management criteria (Sections 11 *Introduction to Sustainable Management Criteria* through 13 *Sustainability Indicators*).

7.1. General Description

§ 354.14. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

(b) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be summarized in a written description that includes the following:

- (1) The regional geologic and structural setting of the basin including the immediate surrounding area, as necessary for geologic consistency.*
- (2) Lateral basin boundaries, including major geologic features that significantly affect groundwater flow.*
- (3) The definable bottom of the basin.*
- (4) Principal aquifers and aquitards, including the following information:*
 - (A) Formation names, if defined.*
 - (B) Physical properties of aquifers and aquitards, including the vertical and lateral extent, hydraulic conductivity, and storativity, which may be based on existing technical studies or other best available information.*
 - (C) Structural properties of the basin that restrict groundwater flow within the principal aquifers, including information regarding stratigraphic changes, truncation of units, or other features.*
 - (D) General water quality of the principal aquifers, which may be based on information derived from existing technical studies or regulatory programs.*
 - (E) Identification of the primary use or uses of each aquifer, such as domestic, irrigation, or municipal water supply.*
- (5) Identification of data gaps and uncertainty within the hydrogeologic conceptual model*



7.1.1. Geological and Structural Setting

The Basin lies within the Tehachapi and San Emigdio Mountains, in a region of faulted, deformed, and uplifted igneous and metamorphic rocks (**Figure HCM-1**). The mountains are part of an abrupt east-west trending range that is bisected by narrow, steep-sided linear valleys. This unusual geomorphic terrain is controlled by the presence of two very large strike-slip faults and their associated fault zones, the San Andreas Fault and the Garlock Fault, which intersect approximately 3.5 miles west of the western Basin boundary (Dibblee TW and Minch JA, 2006; Vedder JG and Wallace RE, 1970). Tectonic stresses induced by these major faults have produced much of the current landscape and have controlled, in large part, the structure and lithology of the local bedrock and the stratigraphy and lithology of alluvium within the local groundwater basins. The Basin contains a total aerial extent of 3,563 acres and includes two linear valleys joined at approximately right angles. The primary axis of the Basin follows the local northeast-southwest trace of the Garlock Fault, and the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin extends northwest at a high angle to the primary axis (**Figure HCM-1**).

The Basin can be divided generally into three areas: the Castac Lake area, the Dryfield Canyon area, and the Grapevine Canyon area (**Figure HCM-1**). The Castac Lake area of the Basin is structurally controlled, as it is bounded on the north and south by the extent of the Garlock Fault Zone, on the west by the Cuddy Canyon Basin, and on the east by the alluvial fill of Dryfield Canyon. The Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin is bounded by the extent of alluvial fill on all sides but the south (i.e., the portion which abuts the Castac Lake portion of the Basin). The Dryfield canyon area of the Basin is bounded by the extent of alluvial fill, except where it intersects the Castac Lake area.

Over geologic time, the movement of huge blocks of bedrock along the San Andreas Fault and to a lesser extent the Garlock Fault has provided a variety of local rock types for weathering and deposition into the Basin. Erosion has filled the Basin with several hundred feet of alluvial materials. Fault movement has redistributed the alluvial basin fill to varying degrees. Local bedrock may provide most of the material for alluvial fill within Grapevine Canyon, although alluvium from the upgradient basins has also been transported into the Basin and then into Grapevine Canyon.

7.1.2. Lateral Basin Boundaries

Various igneous and metamorphic bedrock units bound the Basin on all sides and at its base, as drawn in geologic maps produced by the California Geologic Survey (CGS) (Olson B. PE., 2014; Swanson BJ and Olson B. P.E., 2016; Olson B. P.E. and Swanson BJ, 2017). These include Cretaceous age granite, granodiorite, and quartz diorite orthogneiss, with some schist and marble, see Section 7.3 *Physical Characteristics* below for additional discussion.

The Basin is located adjacent to, and immediately downgradient of, the Cuddy Canyon Groundwater Basin (DWR Basin No. 5-82). The Cuddy Canyon basin is in turn downgradient of



the Cuddy Ranch Area Groundwater Basin (DWR Basin No. 5-84) and the Cuddy Valley Groundwater Basin (DWR Basin No. 5-83). The location of these groundwater basins relative to the Basin and each other is shown on **Figure HCM-2**. These basins were formed by the same geological and tectonic processes that formed the Basin. The three upgradient groundwater basins and their associated watersheds are sources for water inflows to the Basin.

7.1.3. Bottom of the Basin

As described below, multiple sources of information can be relied on to define the “bottom of the basin” for purposes of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), including elevation maps of the basement bedrock surface, information on the base of fresh water, the presence, location and depth of oil and gas fields, “exempted” aquifers under the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), and depth of groundwater extraction. Each of these is discussed below and a summary comparison for depth information relevant to the bottom of the Basin definition is included in **Table HCM-1**.

Table HCM-1. Information Relevant to Definition of the Bottom of the Basin

Type of Information	Source(s)	Bottom of the Basin
		Depth Range (ft bgs)
Depth to Bedrock Basement	Well logs within Castac Basin DMS	95 to 355
Deepest Groundwater Extractions from Well Construction Information	Pumping well logs within Castac Basin DMS	166 to 400
<p><u>Abbreviations:</u> DMS = data management system ft bgs = feet below ground surface</p>		

7.1.4. Depth to Basement Bedrock

Available hydrogeologic information indicates that bedrock within the Basin is generally of very low permeability and therefore forms the bottom of the Basin. In general, the Basin is mostly underlain by igneous granitic or granodioritic bedrock of Cretaceous age (Olson B. P.E., 2014; Swanson BJ and Olson B. P.E., 2016; Olson B. P.E. and Swanson BJ, 2017).

Figure HCM-3 displays depth to bedrock based on encountered bedrock depths in boreholes for several wells in the Basin. The total depth of alluvium in the Basin is estimated to vary from approximately 95 feet below ground surface (ft bgs) near the southern margin of the Basin, to approximately 350 ft bgs near the center axis of the Basin. Boreholes drilled in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin generally encountered granitic bedrock at depths ranging from 280 to



300 ft bgs. The exception is a borehole drilled at the head of Grapevine Canyon at the boundary between the Castac Lake and Grapevine Canyon areas of the Basin, in which weathered bedrock was encountered at approximately 200 ft bgs. Additionally, seismic reflection data infer a general bedrock depth of approximately 360 ft bgs in the central part of the Cuddy Creek alluvial fan deposits (Engeo, 2008).

7.1.5. Base of Fresh Water

In some deeper basins, it can be more appropriate to consider geochemical properties (i.e., water quality) in determining the definable bottom of a basin (DWR, 2016a), specifically where water becomes unsuitable for consumption or irrigation, as defined by total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations exceeding 3,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L).¹⁶ The Basin, however, is relatively shallow and cannot easily be defined in terms of water quality. Samples collected from wells throughout the Basin indicate that the concentrations of TDS in groundwater are around 615 mg/L and range from 258 to 1,800 mg/L. Therefore, wells with available water quality are screened within fresh water.

Oil and Gas Fields

No oil or gas fields have been mapped within the Basin, based on available published data (California Department of Conservation Geologic Energy Management Division [CalGEM], 2025).

Exempted Aquifers

Under the SDWA, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA, and through a primacy agreement, the State Water Resources Control Board [SWRCB]) regulates injections into underground sources of drinking water. One such type of injections, known as Class II injections, involve either enhanced oil recovery or disposal of fluids associated with oil and gas production. In general, Class II injections are prohibited under the SDWA, except in “exempted aquifers.” The CalGEM and SWRCB consider proposals for aquifer exemptions on a case-by-case basis. No existing or proposed exempted aquifers have been designated within the Basin.¹⁷

7.1.6. Deepest Groundwater Extractions

The DWR BMP for HCMs (DWR, 2016a) states that “the definable bottom of the basin should be at least as deep as the deepest groundwater extractions.” As shown on **Figure HCM-4**,

¹⁶ The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) defines water with a TDS concentration of less than 3,000 mg/L to be suitable for livestock consumption or crop irrigation. Water between 3,000 mg/L and 10,000 mg/L is defined as “usable quality water” and water exceeding 10,000 mg/L is defined as “brine.” The United States Geological Survey (USGS) commonly refers to water with a TDS concentration of less than 1,000 mg/L as freshwater. A recent USGS report (Osborn et al., 2013) completed as part of the Brackish Groundwater Assessment defined saline groundwater as follows: “slightly saline” groundwater containing a TDS concentration between 1,000 and 3,000 mg/L; “moderately saline” groundwater containing a TDS concentration between 3,000 and 10,000 mg/L; “very saline” groundwater containing a TDS concentration between 10,000 and 35,000 mg/L; and “brine” containing a TDS concentration exceeding 35,000 mg/L.

¹⁷ <https://epa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=426ef9d346f9487e96ee5899ab67a2e4>



construction information is available for 15 existing pumping wells (i.e., well depth, screen interval, and/or borehole depth), and all wells have depths of 400 ft bgs or less¹⁸.

Given the above information, the controlling factor for the definable “bottom of the basin” is determined to be the depth to basement bedrock. Therefore, for the purposes of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP), the bottom of the basin is defined to be approximately 400 ft bgs in the Castac Lake area of the Basin.

7.1.7. Principal Aquifers and Aquitards

Principal aquifers are defined in the GSP Emergency Regulations (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] §351) as “aquifers or aquifer systems that store, transmit, and yield significant or economic quantities of groundwater to wells, springs, or surface water systems” (23-CCR §351(aa)). Unconsolidated clastic sediments, including interbeds of sands and gravels with varying amounts of silts and clays, have filled the Basin over time. The Basin generally contains one Principal Aquifer, which can be vertically divided into two hydrostratigraphic “Zones” (i.e., a Deep Aquifer Zone and a Shallow Aquifer Zone), each with a variable, but distinct, set of geologic and hydraulic properties.

Based on water level data, results of aquifer pumping tests, and water quality data, it appears that the Deep and Shallow Aquifer zones within the Basin are somewhat hydraulically connected. Water-level measurements from wells screened in the Deep Aquifer Zone indicate that it is semi-confined and historically under artesian pressure, with heads seasonally above ground surface in some wells during wet years. During aquifer pumping tests conducted in Deep Aquifer Zone wells within both the Castac Lake and Grapevine Canyon areas of the Basin, slight drawdowns were observed in Shallow Aquifer Zone wells (EKI, 2008b). The data suggest that connectivity to the Deep Aquifer Zone increases with depth within the Shallow Aquifer Zone (EKI, 2008b), which is attributed to the effect of interbedded sedimentary sequences of relatively finer and coarser materials within the shallow subsurface.

7.1.8. Formation Names and Occurrence

The **Shallow Aquifer Zone** coincides generally with Holocene sediments of the upper portion of a fine-grained alluvial unit generally located within the upper 100 ft bgs. This fine-grained alluvium consists of granitic-dominated alluvial sands with locally-extensive clays and minor gravels, locally coarsens downward, and extends from near the surface to as deep as 160 ft bgs (EKI, 2008e). Other, less common shallow stratigraphic units include a shallow interbedded alluvial unit encountered only in two boreholes adjacent to the current Cuddy Creek channel, which is attributed to recent Cuddy Creek mixed alluvium (interbedded sands and gravels with variable clay content, clayey interbeds, and moderate to weak pervasive iron-oxide staining), and the fine-grained clayey-sand alluvium (interbedded granitic-dominated medium clayey sands,

¹⁸ One well, which has since been abandoned, had a depth of 562 ft bgs.



clays, and sand-clay interbeds with minor gravels, coarsening below 65 ft bgs), which was encountered only in upper Grapevine Canyon (EKI, 2008e).

The **Deep Aquifer Zone** is generally made up of the lower fine-grained alluvium, the medium-grained alluvium, and, where present, the coarse-grained alluvium and the very coarse-grained alluvium, terminating at the weathered bedrock contact generally located below 100 ft bgs. The medium-grained alluvium consists of interbedded sands and gravels of variable composition, with rare clay interbeds, and extends from as little as 50 ft bgs to as much as 400 ft bgs (EKI, 2008e). The coarse-grained alluvium consists mostly of gravels and sands of mixed igneous and metamorphic lithology, with rare interbeds of iron oxide-stained clay and silt, and is encountered at depths between 200 and 270 ft bgs in two boreholes in the Basin (EKI, 2008e). The very coarse-grained alluvium consists of a coarse clastic basal sequence of gravel, cobbles, and local zones of boulders, comprised of mixed igneous and metamorphic rocks and is encountered in only one borehole within Basin, located near the axis of the Cuddy Creek alluvial fan west of Castac Lake (EKI, 2008e).

7.1.9. Physical Properties of Aquifer(s) and Aquitard(s)

Table HCM-2 provides estimates of the water storage and transmitting properties based on hydraulic testing of multiple deep and shallow-aquifer wells (EKI, 2008b).

Table HCM-2. Water Storage and Transmitting Properties

Aquifer	Zone	Approximate Depth (ft bgs)	Transmissivity (ft²/d)	Hydraulic Conductivity (ft/d)	Storage Coefficient (unitless)
Principal	Shallow	0-100	430	10	0.0025
	Deep	100-400	3,100 – 12,000	18 – 86	6x10 ⁻⁴ – 3.5x10 ⁻³
n/a	Bedrock	>400	4.3	0.014	n/a

Abbreviations:

ft/d = feet per day
ft²/d = feet squared per day
ft bgs = feet below ground surface
n/a = not applicable

7.1.10. Structural Properties of the Basin that Restrict Groundwater Flow Within the Principal Aquifers

Based on the geomorphology of the Basin, the Castac Lake area of the Basin appears to be a sag feature related to bounding splays of the Garlock Fault on its northern and southern sides (Clark MM, 1973; DWR, 2003). The surface expression of the Garlock Fault in the Basin is obscure and discontinuous (**Figure HCM-1** and **Figure HCM-2**) and may indicate that (1) movement locally along the westerly portion of Garlock Fault is relatively minor and old relative to the more active,

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



eastern portions of the Garlock Fault or that (2) the movement is highly distributed amongst numerous subparallel shear planes (Clark, 1973). ECI (2006) conducted a subsurface investigation using Cone Penetration Testing in the Castac Lake area of the Basin and interpreted fault vertical offsets of approximately 1 to 10 feet in shallow alluvial beds. ECI (2006) attributed the apparent vertical offset in the shallow alluvial beds to various splays of the Garlock Fault within the alluvium west of Castac Lake, and noted that this apparent, recent vertical movement actually may represent the vertical component of oblique or other complex fault movement.

Significantly steepened water level gradients observed in the vicinity of the intersection of the San Andreas and Garlock Fault (i.e., just east of Frazier Park) indicate that restrictions to groundwater flow may exist in this region. Complex geologic movement within fault zones such as the San Andreas and Garlock Fault can offset and deform alluvial beds and can create clay-rich gouge zones of increased weathering, either of which could impede groundwater flow within the affected aquifer area. However, the actual effects, if any, on aquifer hydrogeologic properties at the fault intersection and associated splays of the San Andreas and Garlock Faults are currently unknown (DWR, 2003). Further upgradient (i.e., west of the fault intersection), the degree of subsurface hydraulic connection between the Cuddy Canyon, Cuddy Valley, and Cuddy Ranch groundwater basins is also not well understood and may be limited by the presence of complex splays of the San Andreas Fault (DWR, 2003; Bookman and Edmonston, 1965; Barto, 1985).

Seismic reflection and resistivity profiling may indicate the presence of additional unmapped splays of the Garlock Fault or other related faults (Engeo, 2008). On a seismic profile constructed subparallel to the Garlock Fault, a set of three opposing faults were interpreted with uncertain strike orientation which apparently dip steeply toward the center of the Cuddy Creek alluvial fan, forming a graben-like feature with an apparent vertical movement of approximately 50 feet (Engeo, 2008; Norcal, 2007). On two seismic profiles constructed approximately perpendicular to the Garlock Fault, a different set of three, closely-spaced, steeply-dipping to vertical faults or joints that may be traceable across the two seismic profiles were interpreted, indicating a possible north-northeast strike, subparallel to Grapevine Canyon on its eastern side (Engeo, 2008; Norcal, 2007). Displacement on this set of interpreted fault structures is not readily discernible from the seismic data, though they appear to be subparallel and along-strike of "inactive" faults mapped by ECI (2006) in Crane Canyon and Hamilton Canyon, on the south side of the Basin.

Aquifer pumping test results (EKI, 2008b) indicate that there is no substantial barrier to flow from the Castac Lake area of the Basin into Grapevine Canyon across the observed bedrock high (i.e., the observed bedrock high appears not to be high enough to impede flow, and no fault-related barriers appear to exist).

During hydraulic testing, drawdown was measured in observation wells in response to pumping in wells located across unmapped, but probable Garlock Fault splays (EKI, 2008b). The observed



results suggest that the splays of the Garlock Fault do not appear to form an important hydraulic barrier to groundwater flow in the deep alluvium of the Basin (EKI, 2008b).

7.1.11. General Water Quality of the Principal Aquifer(s)

General water quality types can be inferred from the ionic composition of water samples, plotted on either a Piper Diagram or Stiff Diagrams which display the relative proportions of cations and anions in water samples. In a Piper Diagram, the proportions of anions (chloride, sulfate, bicarbonate and carbonate) and cations (calcium, magnesium, potassium, and sodium) are plotted as points in lower triangles and the data points are projected into the central diamond plotting field along parallel lines. The Stiff Diagram plots cations concentrations (sodium, calcium, and magnesium, in milliequivalents per liter [meq/L]) sequentially on each axis to the left of zero and anions concentrations (chloride, bicarbonate, and sulfate) sequentially on each axis to the right of zero. The resulting points are connected to give an irregular polygonal shape, which can provide a distinctive method of comparing water composition where the width of the pattern approximately indicates the sample's total ionic content. The Piper Diagram presented in **Figure HCM-5** is a ternary (Piper) plot of major ion relative concentrations in water quality samples collected between 1995 and 2018, and indicates that groundwater in the Principal Aquifer is predominantly of bicarbonate/carbonate type. Stiff diagrams presented in **Figure HCM-6** show recent groundwater samples which suggest the Principal Aquifer is primarily bicarbonate-sulfate, except in Dryfield Canyon, where wells show a calcium carbonate signature.

Further discussion of specific constituents of particular relevance to the beneficial uses within the Basin, including maps of these constituent distributions, is provided in Section 8.5 *Groundwater Quality Concerns* below.

7.1.12. Primary Uses of Each Aquifer

The predominant use of groundwater is for a source of public water supply by a small number of public water systems, irrigated agriculture, and to supply some private domestic wells. **Figure HCM-7** shows the distribution of wells within the Basin by well type (i.e., public supply, domestic, domestic/irrigation, irrigation, monitoring, or unknown) based on the best available data.

7.1.13. Data Gaps

Key data gaps and uncertainties identified during development of this HCM for the Basin include:

- Uncertainty in the nature of groundwater head differences and flow from the Cuddy Canyon Basin to Castac Basin;
- Uncertainty about well construction details (i.e., well depth and screened intervals) for certain water supply wells in the Basin;
- Updated pumping data and water-level data from Tejon Middle School and Historical Fort Tejon public water system wells;



- Water level data from domestic wells located in major contributing side drainages of the main Basin;
- Measured evapotranspiration in various parts of the Basin; and
- Updated streamflow measurements from Cuddy Creek and Grapevine Creek.

7.2. Cross Sections

§ 354.14. Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

(c) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be represented graphically by at least two scaled cross-sections that display the information required by this section and are sufficient to depict major stratigraphic and structural features in the basin.

Two hydrogeologic cross-sections (A-A' and B-B') were developed for this HCM (see **Figure HCM-8** and **Figure HCM-9**, respectively). The locations of the cross-sections with respect to the surficial geology are shown on **Figure HCM-1**. These cross-sections cut approximately parallel to, and orthogonal to, the main axis of the Cuddy Creek and Grapevine Canyon valleys and are based on published maps, site-specific geologic information from drilling (EKI, 2008a; ECI, 2006; Schmidt, 2002; Galli, 2005; Stetson, 2001a, 2001b; Dudek & Associates, 1999), and subsurface geophysical profiling (Engeo, 2008). Cross-section A-A' (**Figure HCM-8**) is drawn to extend from the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon basin through the Basin from approximately southwest to northeast. Cross-section B-B' (**Figure HCM-9**) is drawn orthogonally to cross-section A-A' and runs approximately southeast to northwest through Grapevine Canyon. The cross-sections extend vertically down to an elevation of 2,900 feet mean sea level (ft MSL), include the entire thickness of aquifer materials down to unweathered bedrock, and therefore include all materials that could reasonably be tapped for groundwater supply purposes. The cross-sections and/or the HCM include data from the following sources:

- Land surface elevation extracted from the U.S. Geological Survey 30-meter digital elevation model (DEM), Cuddy Valley, Frazier Mountain, Grapevine, Lebec, and Pastoria Creek 1:24K topographic quadrangles.
- Surficial geologic units after Dibblee TW & Minch JA, 2006.
- Water supply and monitoring wells proximal to the cross-section lines, showing well depth and screened interval information. The locations of wells included on the cross-sections are shown on inset maps in the cross-section figures.
- Subsurface geologic units, informed by EKI, 2008a; ECI, 2006; Schmidt, 2002; Galli, 2005; Stetson, 2001a, 2001b; Dudek & Associates, 1999; and Engeo, 2008.
- Groundwater levels from Spring 2015.
- Depth to bedrock.



Cross-Section A-A'

Cross-section A-A' (**Figure HCM-8**) extends for approximately three and a half miles in a southwest to northeast direction along the axis of the Basin. The cross-section is approximately parallel to the Garlock Fault zone and cuts through the center of the Basin and Castac Lake. The surficial geology encountered in the southwest portion of the Basin is mapped in **Figure HCM-10** as modern alluvium ("Qa"). Moving northeasterly, this transitions to modern alluvial fan deposits ("Qf") and then to lake deposits ("Ql") found beneath the historical extent of Castac Lake. To the east of Castac Lake in the Dryfield Canyon area of the Basin, the cross-section intersects mostly Qa with interspersed areas of older alluvium ("Qoa") and Qf.

The subsurface geologic units include the Shallow and Deep Aquifer zones in which deposits coarsen downward throughout the center of the Basin beneath Castac Lake. Shallow fine-grained alluvium with clay transitions to recent interbedded alluvial deposits to the west of Grapevine Canyon.

The Spring 2015 groundwater elevations range from 3,550 ft MSL on the southwestern part of the Basin to 3,482 ft MSL on the northeastern side of the Basin. The similarities of these groundwater elevations to current (Spring 2024) conditions is discussed below in Section 8.2.1 *Groundwater Elevations*.

Cross-Section B-B'

Cross section B-B' (**Figure HCM-9**) extends for approximately four miles in a southeast to northwest direction along the axis of Grapevine Canyon. The cross-section is orthogonal to cross-section A-A' and is perpendicular to the Garlock Fault zone. The surficial geology mapped in **Figure HCM-10** includes a short amount of modern Qf at the start of the line, which transition to the Qa found down the length of Grapevine Canyon. Near the end of the cross-section in the northwest, the cross-section crosses the mapped approximate surface expression of the Pastoria thrust fault, though the existing borehole data did not indicate the obvious presence of a thrust fault in this area and so no fault is shown on the cross section. Continuing northwesterly, an area of artificial fill ("af") associated with the crude oil pipeline site is mapped, which transitions to mostly Qf with Qa in Grapevine Creek's streambed.

Subsurface geologic units represented on the cross sections include the Shallow and Deep Aquifer Zones, in which deposits generally coarsen downward. In the southwestern portion of the Basin, where the cross-section intersects the Garlock Fault zone, a mixture of igneous and metamorphic gravel, cobbles, and boulders were encountered at depth above bedrock (EKI, 2008e). Alluvial aquifer materials decrease in thickness and lateral extent in the lower Basin, near Fort Tejon Historic Park.

The Spring 2015 groundwater elevations ranges from 3,510 ft MSL in the southeastern part of the Basin to 3,110 ft MSL in the northwestern part of the Basin. The similarities of these



groundwater elevations to current (Spring 2024) conditions are discussed below in Section 8.2.1 *Groundwater Elevations*.

7.3. Physical Characteristics

§ 354.14. *Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model*

(d) *Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict the following:*

- (1) *Topographic information derived from the U.S. Geological Survey or another reliable source.*
- (2) *Surficial geology derived from a qualified map including the locations of cross-sections required by this Section.*
- (3) *Soil characteristics as described by the appropriate Natural Resources Conservation Service soil survey or other applicable studies.*
- (4) *Delineation of existing recharge areas that substantially contribute to the replenishment of the basin, potential recharge areas, and discharge areas, including significant active springs, seeps, and wetlands within or adjacent to the basin.*
- (5) *Surface water bodies that are significant to the management of the basin.*
- (6) *The source and point of delivery for imported water supplies.*

7.3.1. Topographic Information

Figure HCM-11 shows topography within the Basin. The land generally slopes toward Castac Lake from the west, and then toward the northwest in Grapevine Canyon. Elevations within the Basin range from approximately 3,000 ft MSL in the northwest area of Grapevine Canyon to 3,700 ft MSL at the intersection with Cuddy Canyon basin.

The Basin is bordered by the San Emigdio Mountains and the Tehachapi Mountains. Elevations steepen moving outside the alluvium of the Basin into these mountain ranges, rising to approximately 5,000 ft MSL in the mountainous areas directly adjacent to the Basin.

7.3.2. Surficial Geology

Figure HCM-10 shows the surficial geology within the Basin, based on the Preliminary Geologic Maps of the Lebec, Frazier Mountain, and Grapevine 7.5' Quadrangles (Olson B. P.E., 2014; Swanson BJ and Olson B. P.E., 2016; Olson B. P.E. and Swanson BJ, 2017) and associated map explanations. Some details of surficial geology shown on this map were generalized on the cross-sections discussed in Section 7.2 *Cross Sections*. The predominant surficial geologic units covering the Basin area are "Qa" and "Ql," late Holocene age Modern alluvium and Lake deposits, respectively. On the up-sloped areas and within the smaller drainage valleys, the predominant surficial geologic unit is "Qf," late Holocene age Modern alluvial fan deposits. Other minor units in the Basin include Qoa, "Qof" (Older fan deposits), "Qw" (Wash deposits), and "Qya" (Younger alluvium and terrace deposits). Artificial fill and disturbed areas, "af," are primarily mapped in the north-west Grapevine area near the crude oil pipeline site, as well as along Quail Canal near



the northern intersection of the Castac Lake “QI” deposits, and along the Interstate-5 (I-5) interchange near Lebec.

In the Dryfield Canyon area of the Basin, metamorphic units of “Pzm” (Marble), “Pzh” (Hornfels), “Kle” (Lebec Granodiorite), and “Ktl” (Tejon Lookout Granite) are mapped along the northern side of the Garlock Fault Zone.

7.3.3. Soil Characteristics

Soils within the Basin are shown on **Figure HCM-12**, based on the U.S Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO). Soils are relatively coarse in texture with the predominant type being sandy loam. The infiltration rate of the soils is generally in the range of 1.98 to 5.95 inches per hour (3.96 to 11.9 feet per day).

Hydrologic Soil Group identification provides an indication of the relative runoff and infiltration potential of the soils, with Hydrologic Soil Group A having the lowest runoff potential and highest infiltration potential, and Hydrologic Soil Group D having the highest runoff potential and the lowest infiltration potential. Soils are predominantly in the A and B Hydrologic Soil Groups, with some areas of Hydrologic Soil Group D mapped in the upper areas of Dryfield Canyon (**Figure HCM-12**).

7.3.4. Recharge and Discharge Areas

Figure HCM-13 shows existing groundwater recharge and discharge areas within the Basin. Sources of water to the Basin groundwater system include recharge from precipitation, subsurface groundwater inflows from the Cuddy Canyon basin, return flows from irrigation and septic tanks, and Castac Lake seepage. Outflows from the Basin include groundwater pumping, evapotranspiration by wetlands and Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) along the Castac Lake margins, surface outflow into Grapevine Creek, and subsurface groundwater outflow.

Some fraction of the rainfall that falls directly on the Basin floor percolates through the soil zone and reaches the groundwater table via deep percolation.¹⁹ Rainfall that percolates into the soil on the slopes of the Basin watershed travels through fractures in the underlying bedrock or at the soil-bedrock interface until it reaches the valley floor and enters the alluvial aquifer in a process called mountain front recharge (Schmidt, 2002; Wilson JL and Guan H, 2004).

¹⁹ Under natural conditions a portion of the total precipitation (as measured in a rain gauge) will be intercepted by vegetation before it reaches the ground surface in a process called interception. This water will then evaporate and is hence unavailable for vegetative use or groundwater recharge. The fraction of rainfall that is intercepted depends on storm event characteristics such as depth and intensity, and vegetation characteristics such as leaf area index, and can range from approximately 10 to 30 percent of total measured rainfall (Shuttleworth, 1993).

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Groundwater enters the Basin from the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon basin as subsurface inflow. Although the rate of groundwater inflows is not well understood, it is a function of the volume of upgradient groundwater available (i.e., as a function of local recharge), the slope of the water table (i.e., the hydraulic gradient), the saturated cross-sectional area of the aquifer, and the permeability of the aquifer materials. As mentioned above in Section 7.1.7 *Principal Aquifers and Aquitards*, the hydrologic connection across faults and between up-gradient basins is not well understood, however regardless of the possibility of a subsurface hydraulic disconnect, there is demonstrably an ephemeral surface water connection along Cuddy Creek. If groundwater were prevented from flowing in the subsurface across the San Andreas and Garlock fault zones intersection it would back up and spill over as surface flow, creating wetlands or springs on the upgradient side of fault splays, and re-infiltrating on the downgradient side. Therefore, although these features are not obvious in the Basin, the upper groundwater basins (i.e., Cuddy Canyon basin above the fault zone, Cuddy Ranch basin, and Cuddy Valley basin) are considered to contribute flow to the Basin, either through surface or subsurface inflow.²⁰

Agricultural and municipal demands are met with groundwater. Return flows represent the volume of water that is “returned” to the aquifer either as a result of deep percolation of water that is used for irrigation, or via seepage from individual residential septic fields. Additionally, a lined wastewater pond associated with the Caltrans rest stop is present next to I-5; this pond is lined so there is minimal seepage to groundwater. Surface water flows within Cuddy Creek and Grapevine Creek also can contribute to groundwater recharge, when flowing. Runoff from storms contribute to streamflow within the Basin, however storm flows are typically short-lived, limiting the time available for recharge.

Wetlands and GDEs found along the fringes of Castac Lake are ephemeral and can rely on shallow groundwater during wet periods. Surface water in Castac Lake also can seep in or out, exchanging water with the aquifer beneath and near the lake, depending on hydraulic gradients. Between 2001 and 2008 and in 2012, pumped groundwater was added to Castac Lake to maintain lake levels; once supplemental additions ceased, Castac Lake levels declined. Without supplemental water additions, Castac Lake is seasonal, with some water retention after large precipitation events. The prevailing hydraulic gradients, discussed in more detail in Section 8.2 *Groundwater Elevations and Flow Direction*, show groundwater flows in a convergent pattern from the up-gradient basin and foothill areas towards Castac Lake, which then flows north into Grapevine Canyon. Because the water table in some years is close to or above the ground surface in the northern part of Grapevine Canyon, this is an area of possible “rejected” recharge where not all of the local recharge in the northern part of Grapevine Canyon can be accepted into groundwater storage, and therefore some fraction of the potential recharge may be lost from the Basin as surface outflow in Grapevine Creek.

²⁰ Further support for the argument that the upstream watersheds and groundwater basins contribute flow to the lower basins is the fact that there are no other known sinks of sufficient size for the water (i.e., recharge from precipitation) that enters those upper basins, and therefore flow into the downstream basins is the only logical outflow mechanism.



7.3.5. Surface Water Bodies

Surface water bodies that have had significant surface water in the past include Castac Lake, Cuddy Creek, and Grapevine Creek. **Figure HCM-14** depicts the location of the surface water features and the two watersheds that are assumed to contribute runoff to the Basin, Castac Lake Watershed and O'Neil Canyon-Grapevine Creek Watershed. The Basin is surrounded by approximately 47,100 acres of upland watershed and up-gradient groundwater basin areas that drain into the Basin. During individual storm events, when the soils are too saturated to accept more water from rainfall, or when the rainfall rate exceeds the infiltration capacity of the soil, surface runoff (i.e., stormflow) is generated, which travels downslope until it reaches Cuddy Creek, which flows to Castac Lake, then Grapevine Creek, and eventually flows out of the Basin via Grapevine Creek. There are several smaller drainages that originate in the hills south, east and north of the Basin that contribute some surface water runoff to both the Basin and Castac Lake (Bookman Edmonston, 1965).

7.3.6. Source and Point of Delivery for Imported Water Supplies

Currently, the Basin does not receive any State Water Project (SWP) surface water supplies or any other surface water deliveries. Therefore, no infrastructure currently exists for the conveyance and distribution of imported water supplies. As part of the Tejon Mountain Village (TMV) development, Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD) will import SWP water to meet all future TMV water demands (TCWD, 2008).



8. CURRENT AND HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

§ 354.16. Groundwater Conditions

Each Plan shall provide a description of current and historical groundwater conditions in the basin, including data from January 1, 2015, to current conditions, based on the best available information that includes the following:

This section presents information on historical and current groundwater conditions within the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin) based on available data. For the purpose of this assessment, “current conditions” refers to groundwater conditions in the Basin’s most recent annual reporting period of Water Year (WY) 2024. Historical groundwater conditions are examined from WYs 1998 – 2024, along with older data when available.

8.1. Castac Basin Data Management System

The Castac Basin Data Management System (DMS) is used to manage available well, groundwater level, groundwater quality, and other pertinent data for the Basin. The DMS consists of a Microsoft Access database file linked with a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) geodatabase. Data within the DMS include:

- Well location, well construction, water level, and water quality data;
- Soil borehole information;
- Water level data for monitoring and production wells, provided by Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD);
- Water level and water quality data from Lebec County Water District (LCWD) production wells, provided by LCWD;
- Water level and water quality data from the Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) production well, provided by KMWC;
- Data from the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) online public GeoTracker environmental database²¹, including well locations, well construction information, water level data, and water quality data for the Mobil M-1 Crude Oil Pipeline site (SL205724284) and the Lebec Sanitary Landfill site (L10005571106);
- Data from United States Geological Survey (USGS) National Water Information System (NWIS)²² including water quality data from one public supply well within the Basin and six wells located in up-gradient basins; well construction and elevation data for existing wells

²¹ <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>

²² <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



in the DMS; and available peak streamflow measurements from Cuddy Creek during the late 1970s;

- Measured streamflow along Grapevine Creek for 2000-2007;
- Peak streamflow measurements from Cuddy Creek at Lebec and Grapevine Creek below the Basin for 1980-2017 and 2005-2017, respectively, provided by Kern County;
- Pumping data from Tejon Ranch Corporation (TRC) production wells through 2025, provided by TCWD;
- Pumping estimates from TRC production wells calculated from electrical use records for 1997-2001;
- Monthly pumping data provided by KMWC and LCWD from their production wells for 2010-2025 and 2013-2025, respectively; and
- Monthly pumping data from public water systems as reported to the Drinking Water Information Clearinghouse (DRINC) portal²³ for 2013 through 2015, as available.

The DMS will continue to be updated as additional data are received through Castac Basin GSA-led stakeholder outreach and data collection efforts.

During DMS preparation and population, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) checks were conducted prior to analysis of groundwater conditions. These QA/QC efforts included:

- Removing duplicate wells and combining records for wells with multiple names and multiple entries;
- Correcting well locations based on topographic maps and aerial imagery;
- Comparing well-specific ground surface elevation (GSE) information to the USGS Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data for the Basin, and comparing well estimated GSEs and measuring point elevations (MPEs);
- Formatting water quality data to ensure flags such as non-detected concentrations were accurately represented, and standardizing the analyte names;
- Flagging suspect water level data in pumping wells. Inspection of hydrographs provided evidence for differentiation between non-pumping and pumping water levels in production wells based on observed differences in water levels, so likely pumping water levels were flagged; and
- Removing duplicate water level and water quality data entries.

²³ <https://drinc.ca.gov/drinc/DWPRepository.aspx>



The resulting dataset used to inform the analysis and discussion of groundwater conditions herein consists of:

- 90,747 groundwater elevation data points from 76 wells over the period from 9/1/1946 to 1/1/2025; and
- Groundwater quality data from 34 wells over the period from 5/5/1998 to 1/6/2025 which include 364 sample dates.

8.2. Groundwater Elevations and Flow Direction

§ 354.16. Groundwater Conditions

(a) Groundwater elevation data demonstrating flow directions, lateral and vertical gradients, and regional pumping patterns, including:

- (1) Groundwater elevation contour maps depicting the groundwater table or potentiometric surface associated with the current seasonal high and seasonal low for each principal aquifer within the basin.*
- (2) Hydrographs depicting long-term groundwater elevations, historical highs and lows, and hydraulic gradients between principal aquifers.*

Recommended Corrective Action 1 of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Provide additional groundwater level details to the extent possible to support the historical groundwater levels and trends that are used to support the groundwater conditions discussion, the water budget, and sustainability indicators.”

In accordance with this Recommended Corrective Action, the groundwater level data and trends discussed below have been updated and reevaluated with all available data through WY 2024. For the purposes of this analysis, the periods of Fall 2023 and Spring 2024²⁴ are used to represent seasonal high and low conditions under current land and water use.

8.2.1. Groundwater Elevations

Groundwater elevation contour maps for Spring and Fall current conditions (WY 2024) are presented on **Figures GWC-1a** and **GWC-2a**, respectively, for the Principal Aquifer. For comparison, groundwater elevation contour maps are also presented for Spring and Fall WY 2015 on **Figures GWC-1b** and **GWC-2b**, respectively. Groundwater flow is driven by differences in potentiometric head (i.e., groundwater gradients) and groundwater generally flows perpendicular to groundwater elevation contours, moving from higher to lower hydraulic head.

Under WY 2024 conditions, groundwater levels decrease from west to east in the Castac Lake area of the Basin, from east to west in the Dryfield Canyon area of the Basin, and from south to

²⁴ Spring 2024 includes water level measurements taken between 1/1/24 and 4/30/24. Fall 2023 includes water level measurements taken between 10/1/23 and 12/31/23.



north in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin. This indicates that groundwater flows towards Castac Lake from the eastern and western areas of the Basin and then flows northward and out of Grapevine Canyon.

Compared to WY 2015, WY 2024 groundwater elevations show a relatively shallower gradient near the groundwater inflow boundary with Cuddy Canyon Basin, where groundwater elevations were estimated to be close to 3,525 feet above mean sea level (ft MSL), while the groundwater elevation near the inflow boundary was estimated to reach up to 3,650 ft MSL in WY 2015. Data from both WYs show that groundwater elevations decrease towards the Castac Lake portion of the Basin to about 3,500 ft MSL. The groundwater elevations continue to decrease similarly in both WYs moving northward toward the Grapevine Canyon portion of the Basin, where groundwater elevations are estimated to be around 3,125 to 3,150 ft MSL at the artesian outflow point on the northern end of the Basin. Considering the similar pattern of groundwater elevation gradients throughout the Basin, general flow directions remain consistent with those in WY 2015.

8.2.2. Vertical Groundwater Gradients

Water levels in well pairs screened at various depths can indicate vertical flow between aquifer zones. Evaluation of vertical gradients can be accomplished by examination of water levels in well pairs where one well is representative of the upper aquifer zone (i.e., the Shallow Aquifer zone) and the other well is representative of the lower aquifer zone (i.e., the Deep Aquifer zone). This approach requires water level information from wells that:

- a) have known well construction information;
- b) are screened in different depth zones;
- c) have contemporaneous measurements (i.e., water levels measured at least in the same year and season); and
- d) are in close spatial proximity to each other (i.e., to reduce the influence of lateral gradients effects).

Two multi-depth monitoring well sites²⁵ (i.e., a pair of wells, one screened in the Shallow Aquifer zone, and the other screened in the Deep Aquifer zone) have been identified that meet the above criteria. Both sites are located within the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, and contemporaneous water level measurements are available for the time period 2007 through 2025. Vertical gradients are calculated for each site as the difference in groundwater elevation between the shallow and the deep well divided by the vertical distance between the midpoints of the screened intervals. A negative vertical gradient signifies upward flow between aquifer zones whereas a positive vertical gradient signifies downward flow between aquifer zones. Site

²⁵ Three additional multi-depth monitoring well sites exist within the Basin, however the wells screened within the Shallow Aquifer Zone were dry during 2015 and therefore no vertical gradient could be calculated.

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



locations and hydrographs are provided in **Figure GWC-3**, and **Table GWC-1** summarizes the vertical gradients for current conditions (WY 2024).

- Site 1, located in the southern part, closer to Castac Lake: Wells TRC-MW22 (screened 5-34 ft bgs) and TRC-MW22D (screened 89-289 ft bgs).
- Site 2, located more northerly, farther from Castac Lake: Wells TRC-MW23 (screened 20-35 ft bgs) and TRC-MW23D (screened 140-340 ft bgs).

At Site 1, data show that water levels within the Shallow Aquifer and Deep Aquifer zones generally moved in similar patterns over time (**Figure GWC-3**). Between March 2007 and August 2008, TRC-MW22D was flowing artesian (i.e., water levels in the well were above ground surface, and groundwater flowed from the well without being pumped). Since water-level measurements are difficult to obtain under such conditions, groundwater elevations and the subsequent gradient calculations for that period are based on the well head (top of casing) elevation. From 2007 through 2011, the groundwater elevations were greater in the Deep Aquifer Zone than in the Shallow Aquifer Zone, indicating that an upward vertical gradient existed between the zones during that time. Groundwater elevations generally declined between 2007 and 2020, but the Deep Aquifer Zone levels declined more rapidly than the Shallow Aquifer Zone levels between 2007 and 2011. As levels in the Deep Aquifer Zone declined, upward gradients diminished (i.e., became less negative). The groundwater elevation in the Deep Aquifer Zone remained greater than in the Shallow Aquifer Zone through May 2016; starting in June 2016, the gradient intermittently switched between negative and positive (upwards and downwards). Starting in 2020, groundwater elevations began to generally increase in both aquifer zones, with the more rapid rate of increase in the Deep Aquifer Zone indicating the return of a more consistent upward vertical gradient. “Current” Site 1 gradients represented by Spring 2024 and Fall 2023 are both slightly upward with gradient values of -0.0029 and -0.0028 ft/ft, respectively (**Table Table GWC-1**).

At Site 2, data show that water levels within the Shallow Aquifer and Deep Aquifer Zones changed more or less in unison over time. In contrast to Site 1, the Deep Aquifer Zone well at Site 2 has a shallower declining trend in groundwater elevations between 2007 and 2011. Therefore, the gradients from 2007 through 2025 remain around zero and fluctuate between negative and positive (upwards and downwards) with the seasonal fluctuations observed in the wells. “Current” Site 2 gradients represented by Spring 2024 and Fall 2023 are slightly downward in the spring and slightly upward in the fall with gradient values of 0.0166 and -0.0021 ft/ft, respectively (**Table Table GWC-1**).



Table GWC-1. Vertical Gradients

Site	Well	Screen Interval (ft bgs)		Aquifer Zone	Spring 2024 ^(a) Groundwater Elevation (ft MSL)	Spring 2024 ^(a) Gradient (ft/ft)	Fall 2023 ^(b) Groundwater Elevation (ft MSL)	Fall 2023 ^(b) Gradient (ft/ft)
		Top	Bottom					
1	TRC-MW22	5	34	Shallow	3445.40	-0.0029	3444.76	-0.0028
	TRC-MW22D	89	289	Deep	3445.90		3445.25	
2	TRC-MW23	20	35	Shallow	3367.98	0.0166	3362.46	-0.0021
	TRC-MW23D	140	340	Deep	3364.45		3362.89	

Abbreviations:

ft bgs = feet below ground surface
 ft MSL = feet above mean sea level

Notes:

- a) Spring 2024 represents average values between 1/1/24 and 4/30/24.
- b) Fall 2023 represents average values between 10/1/23 and 12/31/23.

8.2.3. Long-Term Groundwater Elevation Trends

Long-term trends in groundwater elevations were evaluated based on examination of hydrographs for ten wells throughout the Basin (**Figure GWC-4**). Wells were selected for hydrograph analysis based on their length of record, their spatial distribution throughout the Basin, and their representativeness of conditions in their area.

Water level data collected from wells screened in the Deep Aquifer Zone of the Castac Lake area of the Basin indicate that in the 1950s and 1960s, groundwater elevations declined to historically low values that are approximately 140 feet lower than the maximum groundwater elevations observed in 2006. As discussed below, this decline in groundwater elevations appears to be caused by climatic conditions at the time.

Water levels in this area recovered in the late 1970s through the 1990s. The water levels remained relatively high from the late 1990s through 2006, with some of the wells seasonally flowing artesian. Water levels from wells screened in the Shallow Aquifer zone are only available from approximately 1999 onward. Both Shallow Aquifer and Deep Aquifer Zone wells in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin show fairly stable water levels over the historical record. In contrast, both Shallow Aquifer and Deep Aquifer Zone wells in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin show water levels generally declined from 2000 through 2004, partially

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



recovered from 2005 through 2006, declined again from 2007 through mid-2017, stabilized from mid-2017 through 2020, and either remained stable or began to increase between 2021 and 2024.

Review of historical rainfall data indicates that the large historical fluctuations in groundwater elevations in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin are likely the result of climatic variability. **Table GWC-2**, below, shows the DWR WY²⁶ Hydrologic Classification Index for the San Joaquin Valley²⁷ (i.e., water year type) for WYs 1998 through 2024. Over the WY 1998 through 2024 period, there were seven "critical" dry years, six dry years, three below normal years, four above normal years, and seven wet years.

Table GWC-2. Summary of DWR Water Year Types, 1998-2024

Water Year	Water Year Index
1998	Wet
1999	Above Normal
2000	Above Normal
2001	Dry
2002	Dry
2003	Below Normal
2004	Dry
2005	Wet
2006	Wet
2007	Critical
2008	Critical
2009	Below Normal
2010	Above Normal
2011	Wet
2012	Dry
2013	Critical
2014	Critical
2015	Critical
2016	Dry
2017	Wet
2018	Below Normal
2019	Wet
2020	Dry

²⁶ DWR defines a Water Year as extending from October 1 of the previous year to September 30 of the year in question. For example, Water Year 2015 extends from October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015.

²⁷ <http://cdec.water.ca.gov/reportapp/javareports?name=WSIHIST>



Water Year	Water Year Index
2021	Critical
2022	Critical
2023	Wet
2024	Above Normal

The climatic trends are reflected in the hydrographs for wells located within the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin which tend to exhibit water level declines between 2000 and 2005 (dry years), water level increases between 2005 and 2006 (wet years), water level decreases from 2007 through 2022 (mostly dry and critically dry years), and water level increases from 2023 onward. Hydrographs showing groundwater elevations in recent years (**Figure GWC-5**) show stabilization of and increases in water levels from mid-2017 onward. Since 2020, groundwater levels exhibit increasing trends of approximately 0.4 feet per year (ft/yr).

Water levels at well TRC-PW60, which is located approximately a third of the way down Grapevine Canyon northward from Castac Lake (**Figure GWC-5**), indicate that groundwater elevations have remained within 35 feet of the ground surface at that well throughout the historical record. Similarly, based on historical observations (Bookman and Edmonston, 1965), well TRC-PW81 remained flowing artesian throughout the 1950s and 1960s, which was a drought period. These data suggest that, in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, long-term drought conditions have not historically resulted in significant groundwater elevation declines despite reduced recharge from precipitation and groundwater inflows from the Castac Lake area of the Basin.

8.3. Change in Groundwater Storage

§ 354.16. *Groundwater Conditions*
 (b) *A graph depicting estimates of the change in groundwater in storage, based on data, demonstrating the annual and cumulative change in the volume of groundwater in storage between seasonal high groundwater conditions, including the annual groundwater use and water year type.*

The Basin storage volume was estimated as the product of the aquifer volume and the assumed specific yield of the aquifer sediments. Based on a summation of sub-volumes for portions of the irregularly shaped Basin, the total volume of the aquifer (including rock, gravel, sand, silt, clay, and pore spaces within these materials) is estimated to be approximately 2.02×10^{10} cubic feet (ft³), or 465,000 acre-feet (AF). The total porosity of the aquifer materials was estimated to be 20 percent. This value has been previously used by both Schmidt (2002) and Galli (2005) for storage estimates of similar aquifer materials in the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin. Therefore, the maximum storage volume of the aquifer is estimated based on these assumptions to be approximately 93,000 AF.

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Using these assumptions an initial (“first-order”) estimate for the Basin’s change in groundwater storage was estimated using data for the most recent sixteen-year period (WYs 2009-2024). This period encompasses the highest resolution water level data available, paired with extreme climatic conditions. The method used to estimate storage change for uses water level data collected at the start and end of the period, spatially-variable specific yield information, and the following relationship, applied in a distributed manner:

$$\text{Change in Storage} = [\text{Ending Water Level} - \text{Starting Water Level}] * \text{Specific Yield} * \text{Area}$$

Representative wells used in the historical and recent hydrographs, as shown on **Figures GWC-4** and **GWC-5**, were selected to calculate changes in water levels. Since the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin share similar aquifer and hydrogeologic properties, they were grouped together for the purpose of this analysis. The acreage of sub-areas is shown in **Table GWC-3**. Three representative wells are located within the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, and nine representative wells are within the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin. An average trend from these representative wells over the most recent sixteen-year period (WY 2009-2024) were calculated for each sub-area and represents the change in water level.

As part of the historical water budget approach, specific yield was calibrated using the average groundwater elevation for the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas, and a general assumption of unconfined conditions for the entire Basin. This calibrated specific yield value of 0.12 is greater than the storage coefficients estimated from aquifer pumping tests (**Table HCM-2**) likely due in part to the limited spatial variability represented in the historical water budget approach. Using 0.12 value as a Basin-wide specific yield therefore likely overestimates the average change in Basin groundwater storage.

Using the parameters specified in **Table GWC-3** below, and the equation presented above, over the period WYs 2009-2024, the estimated average change in storage within the Grapevine Canyon area is -40 acre-feet per year (AFY), and the estimated average change in storage within the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas is -850 AFY; thus, the total estimated groundwater storage loss over the period is approximately 890 AFY. As mentioned above, these values represent an upper-end range of the average change in storage. If the storage coefficient estimated from aquifer pumping tests in the Shallow Aquifer Zone (0.0025) was used instead, the average change in storage would decrease to -1.0 AFY in Grapevine Canyon and -18 AFY in Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon, totaling approximately 19 AFY of groundwater storage loss. The actual change in storage therefore likely falls somewhere between the two estimates.

Table GWC-3. Approximate Change in Storage Calculated from Water Levels, 2009-2024

Area	Acres	Storativity	Average Trend (ft/yr)	Average Change in Storage (AFY)

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Grapevine	1,402	0.12	-0.26	-40
Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon	2,161	0.12	-3.26	-850

Abbreviations:

AFY = acre-feet per year
ft/yr = feet per year

Notes:

1. Average change in storage is rounded to the nearest 10 AF

Another, more detailed analysis of annual changes in groundwater storage was completed using output from the historical Water Budget model, described further in Section 9 *Water Budget Information* below. Average change in storage for the Basin between WYs 2009-2024 is estimated at -590 AFY, which falls between the two first-order estimates detailed above.

Figure GWC-6 shows the estimated annual change in storage between seasonal water level highs (i.e., from March of each year to February of the following year) and WY type based on DWR’s San Joaquin Valley WY Index for WYs 1998 to 2024. As shown on **Figure GWC-6**, annual change in storage ranged from an increase of approximately +1,200 AF for the period from March 1998 – February 1999 to a decrease of approximately -1,700 AF for the period from March 2009 – February 2010.

Change in Basin storage appears to be significantly influenced by climate. **Figure GWC-7** plots the estimated historical cumulative storage change and rainfall cumulative departure from average, based on the record measured at the Lebec National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) station²⁸ from WY 1948 to 2020 and locally-calibrated estimates from the Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM)²⁹ from WY 2021 to 2024. The use of PRISM data to supplement the monthly precipitation record in the Basin is detailed in Section 9.1.6 *Temporal Coverage*. **Figure GWC-8** also plots the estimated annual volume of groundwater pumping in the Basin. During the water budget period considered, groundwater pumpage decreased over time and has remained fairly stable since 2015.

Comparing the change in Basin storage on an annual rather than cumulative basis shows a clearer picture of the relative influences exerted by precipitation versus pumping. **Figure GWC-8** shows the annual rates of Basin storage change, precipitation, and groundwater pumping, as well as a correlation graphs illustrating the relationship of precipitation and pumping to storage change. Change in storage tracks very closely with precipitation rate, in that storage tends to decline

²⁸ NOAA Lebec climate station Coop ID #44863 www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca4863

²⁹ <https://prism.oregonstate.edu/>



during dry years when precipitation is low and generally increases during wet years when precipitation is relatively high in the Basin. Monthly precipitation rate and storage change are shown to be highly correlated by an R-squared (R^2) value of 0.96, which represents the proportion of variance in storage change, on a scale of 0 to 1, that is explained by the corresponding precipitation rate. In contrast, the R^2 value relating storage change to monthly pumping rates in the Basin falls under 0.1, demonstrating a much less significant relationship to Basin storage trends compared to local climate conditions. The significant influence of climate relative to pumping on Basin groundwater conditions is a key consideration in the evaluative criteria defining the Undesirable Results for relevant Sustainability Indicators in the Basin, as discussed in Section 13 *Sustainability Indicators*.

8.4. Seawater Intrusion

§ 354.16. *Groundwater Conditions*
(c) *Seawater intrusion conditions in the basin, including maps and cross-sections of the seawater intrusion front for each principal aquifer.*

The Basin is located far from coastal areas; therefore, seawater intrusion is not expected to affect groundwater resources.

8.5. Groundwater Quality Concerns

§ 354.16. *Groundwater Conditions*
(d) *Groundwater quality issues that may affect the supply and beneficial uses of groundwater, including a description and map of the location of known groundwater contamination sites and plumes.*

Groundwater quality constituents that may affect the supply and beneficial uses of groundwater in the Basin are identified by comparing the highest detected concentrations at individual production wells to applicable Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for selected constituents. Primary MCLs are drinking water standards set by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) and California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) based on human health considerations. Secondary MCLs are non-health related standards set by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) based on aesthetic characteristics of drinking water such as taste, odor, and color. For four common constituents (i.e., total dissolved solids [TDS], specific conductance, chloride, and sulfate), the SWRCB sets three levels of secondary MCLs for consumer acceptance, referred to as (lowest to highest concentration): “recommended”, “upper”, and “short term”.

Water quality data collected between 2007 through 2024 were assessed to determine current groundwater conditions. **Table GWC-4** below tabulates the primary and secondary MCLs and summarizes the number of wells sampled from 2007 through 2024 and those with MCL

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



exceedances. Constituents which exceeded their primary MCLs include fluoride and uranium; constituents that exceeded secondary MCLs include TDS and iron (see **Table GWC-4**).



Table GWC-4. Supply well water samples exceeding MCLs, 2007 - 2024

Constituent	MCL (mg/L)		Supply Wells Sampled	Total Samples	Wells Exceeding MCL	Samples Exceeding MCL
	Primary	Secondary				
Arsenic	0.01	-	7	33	0	0
Chloride	-	250	7	33	0	0
Fluoride	2	-	8	368	5	60
Iron	-	0.3	6	30	1	2
Lead	0.015 ^(a)	-	7	31	0	0
Manganese	-	0.05	6	25	0	0
Nitrate as N	10	-	9	330	0	0
Sulfate	-	250 ^(c)	7	32	0	0
TDS	-	500 ^(c)	7	32	6	29
Uranium	0.03 ^(b) [20 pCi/L]	-	7	248	3	22

Abbreviations:

MCL = maximum contaminant level

mg/L = milligrams per liter

TDS = total dissolved solids

Notes:

- (a) The MCL for lead was rescinded with the adoption of a Regulatory Action Level in 1995 in which systems must take certain actions if an Action Level is exceeded. The Action Level replaces the MCL.
- (b) US EPA MCL of 30 µg/L (0.03 mg/L) for uranium is equivalent to 20.1 pCi/L, using natural uranium specific activity of 0.67 pCi/µg per State Water Resources Control Board guidance: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/mclreview/mcls_dlr_phgs.pdf.
- (c) Recommended Secondary MCL.
- (d) Bold text indicates constituent is identified as a constituent of concern for the purposes of this GSP, based on three or more MCL exceedances in supply wells Basin-wide.

8.5.1. Groundwater Quality Concerns

Consistent with the SWRCB guidance for identifying constituents of concern (COCs) for high and medium priority basins³⁰, COCs for the purposes of this GSP are identified as those that have three or more primary MCL exceedances in supply wells Basin-wide. The COCs with primary MCL

³⁰ https://waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/sgma/docs/comments-to-dwr/groundwater-quality-considerations-letter-20221121.pdf



(i.e., health risk-based) exceedances include fluoride and uranium. For these COCs, time-series trends of concentrations and groundwater levels were compared, as described in Section 8.5.3 *Water Quality Trends*. Fluoride and uranium concentrations are mapped in **Figures GWC-9** and **GWC-10**, respectively.

- **Fluoride** is a naturally occurring chemical constituent in the Basin. Fluoride concentrations in drinking water can be a significant health concern, including bone disease and pain or bone tenderness, associated with concentrations exceeding 4 mg/L, and mottled teeth in children (“dental fluorosis”) associated with concentrations exceeding the MCL (Title 22 CCR Article 18 § 64465). The primary MCL for fluoride is 2.0 mg/L. As shown in **Figure GWC-9**, five supply wells have had detections above the MCL in samples collected during the 2007 - 2024 monitoring period. Fluoride is thus considered a water quality COC for the Basin. Due to concerns of high fluoride concentrations in the KMWC public supply well (*Appendix E*), KMWC is implementing a Fluoride Mitigation Project. Various alternatives for addressing increased levels of fluoride were analyzed (QK, 2019), and the resulting project is an intertie with LCWD, progressing in two additional phases, the first of which is at the 90% design stage.
- **Uranium** is a naturally occurring groundwater constituent within the Basin and is occasionally detected at low levels in some wells (LCWD, 2019). Ingestion of drinking water which contains uranium concentrations exceeding the MCL may cause kidney problems or an increased risk of cancer (Title 22 CCR Article 18 § 64465). The source of uranium and other radioactive trace groundwater constituents has been attributed to the slow weathering of granitic rocks in the Basin (EKI, 2008c). Associated alpha radiation also may be potentially driven by the movement of radon gas along local fault splays or fractured bedrock zones (EKI, 2008c). The primary MCL for uranium is 20 picocuries per liter (pCi/L) or 30 micrograms per liter (ug/L; 0.03 mg/L). **Figure GWC-10** shows the three supply wells with detections exceeding the MCL in samples collected from 2007 - 2024. Therefore, uranium is considered a water quality COC for the Basin.

8.5.2. Secondary MCL Exceedances

Constituents with secondary MCL (i.e., aesthetically-based) exceedances include TDS and iron. TDS and iron are not generally considered to adversely affect human health, however they indicate aesthetic characteristics of drinking water. TDS can include an aggregated broad array of potential chemical constituents. TDS in Basin groundwater commonly exceeds its secondary MCL in six supply wells, based on available analytical data (**Figure GWC-11**). Therefore, TDS is considered a water quality COC for the purposes of this GSP.

Since iron was only detected in one supply well, it is not defined as a COC for the purposes of this GSP.

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- **TDS** concentrations detected within Basin groundwater generally have been above the recommended secondary MCL of 500 mg/L, with elevated concentrations commonly found in the Basin (see **Figure GWC-11**). Average measured TDS value for water collected from Castac Lake in 2001 - 2006 was approximately 1,600 mg/L, and extended historical dry periods have kept evaporative losses relatively high, likely contributing to dissolved solids content in groundwater recharge (EKI, 2008f).
- **Iron** is an essential element in the metabolism of animals and plants, however if concentrations are excessive, it can cause staining and is therefore considered an objectionable impurity (Hem, 1970). As detailed in **Table GWC-4** above, only one well has produced samples with concentrations above the secondary MCL of 0.3 mg/L in samples collected during the 2007-2024 monitoring period.

8.5.3. Water Quality Trends

Available concentration data for COCs (i.e., fluoride, uranium, and TDS) were evaluated with respect to changes over time, and in relationship to groundwater levels. TDS, fluoride, and uranium chemographs (plots of concentration versus time) are presented in *Appendix E*.

Six municipal supply wells within the Basin had more than the minimum four data points needed to perform Mann-Kendall analyses to determine whether Basin COC concentrations exhibit statistically significant trends between 2007 and 2024. For this analysis, a significant trend is defined as having a p-value less or equal to 0.05 (a 5% probability of the observed data occurring when no actual trend exists, i.e., at the 95% confidence level).

Table GWC-5 below summarizes the number of wells exhibiting statistically significant trends for each COC. For the municipal supply wells analyzed, concentration trends tended to be flat, with the following statistically significant exceptions:

- Fluoride is increasing in LCWD-Lebec PW;
- TDS is increasing in TRC-PW60; and
- Uranium is increasing in LCWD-State PW, and decreasing in LCWD-Lebec PW.



Table GWC-5. Wells with Significant Water Quality Trends, 2007-2024

Constituent of Concern	Total Number of Wells ^(a)	Wells with Decreasing (-) Trend	Wells with No Trend	Wells with Increasing (+) Trend
Fluoride	6	0	5	1
TDS	4	0	3	1
Uranium	6	1	4	1
<i>Total Analyses</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>3</i>
Notes:				
a) Municipal supply wells with at least four COC-specific water quality measurements between 2007 and 2024.				

To investigate the observed trends, an evaluation of the available groundwater level and water quality data was conducted. Results indicate a weak correlation between water levels and certain COC concentrations, but most wells have insufficient water level data to conduct statistically valid analyses.³¹

Three correlation models, Pearson (linear), and Kendall and Spearman (ranked, or non-linear), were considered when evaluating the potential relationship between water levels and water quality. As with the trend analysis a correlation is considered significant when the p-value of the correlation coefficient is less or equal to 0.05. Monthly average values were calculated for both groundwater level and water quality data, and the correlation was evaluated when at least five data points were available in each well.

Only four wells, LCWD-State PW, LCWD-Lebec PW, TRC-PW60, and KMWC-PW currently have sufficient data (i.e., adequate number of both water level readings and chemical analytical results) to evaluate water quality correlation with water levels. They show statistically significant relationships between groundwater levels and water quality, but the results are ambiguous.

Results are summarized in **Table GWC-6** below. At a 95% confidence level, wells with sufficient data generally show a negative correlation of groundwater levels with TDS and uranium concentrations, meaning concentrations go up when water levels go down. In contrast, LCWD-Lebec PW shows the opposite - a positive correlation between groundwater levels and concentration. The opposite relationships indicated by these results indicate that more data are needed to clarify whether changes in water level can be used to influence water quality in the Basin.

³¹ Wells were considered for statistical analysis only when four or more water quality analyses were available for the well.



Table GWC-6. Correlation of Groundwater Levels in Municipal Supply Wells with Water Quality

Municipal Supply Well	Correlation with Water Level (p = 0.05)			Interpretation (a)
	Fluoride	TDS	Uranium	
LCWD-State PW	none	negative	negative	TDS & U increase as GWLs decline
LCWD-Lebec PW	positive	none	positive	U & F <u>decrease</u> as GWLs decline
TRC-PW60	none	negative	none	TDS increases as GWLs decline
KMWC-PW	none	none	negative	U increases as GWLs decline
<p>Abbreviations: F = Fluoride concentration TDS = Total Dissolved Solids concentration U = Uranium concentration GWLs = groundwater levels</p>				

In general, limited groundwater level data exist for the wells for which water quality data are available. As discussed in Section 14 *Monitoring Network*, future monitoring efforts will continue to include annual sampling at the three Representative Monitoring Wells, compilation of water quality data from other public water system wells, and as needed, collection of water quality data from supplemental monitoring wells. This data and any associated trends will continue to be evaluated in future reporting.

8.5.4. Point Source Contamination Sites

In addition to the non-point source groundwater quality COCs detailed above, there are a small number of point-source contamination sites within the Basin as identified on the SWRCB GeoTracker website³². These sites, shown on **Figure GWC-12**, are typically associated with certain industrial or commercial land uses (e.g., gas stations). Within the Basin, there are 12 Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites and one cleanup program site. All 12 LUST sites are closed and inactive and the identified contaminants of concern include gasoline (ten sites), motor oil (one site), and lead (one site).

The one cleanup program site (Mobil M-1 Crude Oil Pipeline; SL205724284) has been closed as of December 2018. Potential contaminants of concern in soil and groundwater included crude oil, gasoline, and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)³³; the Basin aquifer was identified as a potentially affected media of concern. In 2017, a site assessment determined that residual hydrocarbon concentrations present in soil, soil vapor, and groundwater met the Low-Threat

³² <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov>

³³ https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/profile_report.asp?global_id=SL205724284



Closure Policy and therefore do not pose a significant risk to human health (Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board [CVRWQCB], 2018a). Water supply well TRC-PW81, which services the public water system associated with the TRC headquarters, is located approximately 750 feet in a cross-gradient direction from the plume area; water samples collected from TRC-PW81 did not contain detectable concentrations of hydrocarbons (CVRWQCB, 2018a). In December 2018, site data indicated that criteria for No Further Action status under the Low-Threat Underground Storage Tank Case Closure Policy was achieved and the site was granted closure (CVRWQCB, 2018b).

A land disposal site (Lebec Sanitary Landfill; L10005571106) is located directly up-gradient from the Basin. The landfill is closed, with active monitoring ongoing. Although the landfill is located outside of the Basin, groundwater flow is estimated at approximately 190 feet per year to the southeast (towards the Basin), based on estimated aquifer dimensions, monitoring well water-level data from 2017, and a hydraulic conductivity of 6.1×10^{-4} feet per day (Kern County Public Works Department, 2017). Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and inorganic general chemistry are monitored within on-site monitoring wells. In April 2018, low concentrations of some VOCs were detected, but these generally have decreased from historical concentrations, suggesting effective site remediation by natural attenuation (Kern County Public Works Department, 2018). In April 2018, nitrate, sulfate and TDS exceeded their respective MCLs in samples collected from three monitoring wells, however concentrations were generally consistent with historical concentrations (Kern County Public Works Department, 2018).

8.6. Land Subsidence

§ 354.16. Groundwater Conditions

(e) The extent, cumulative total, and annual rate of land subsidence, including maps depicting total subsidence, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.

Publicly available recent data on land subsidence (Farr et. al, 2016) shows that land subsidence is not likely to be a significant concern in the Basin. reproduces subsidence maps produced from Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) data between May 2015 and July 2016³⁴, after which InSAR data coverage is not available for the Basin. The InSAR data shows no major subsidence has occurred in the recent period of groundwater level decline associated with dry climatic conditions. The amount of subsidence mapped within the Basin falls within the range of possible error in subsidence measurement methods using remote sensing (i.e., on the order of 0.25 to 1 inch [Farr et. al, 2016]).

There is one continuous global positioning system (CGSP) subsidence monitoring station located in the Basin, identified as “lebc”. Discontinuous data indicates this site has experienced

³⁴ <https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/nasa-jpl-insar-subsidence>



approximately 0.3 inches of accretion (increases in land surface elevation) between 2010 and 2015 (**Figure GWC-13**).³⁵ The next closest continuous subsidence monitoring site, p553 or Grapevine_CS2005, is located on bedrock or in very thin soil outside the Basin to the west. This site has experienced approximately 0.8 inches of upward movement between 2005 and 2024³⁶, which indicates uplift or bedrock movement along existing faults. This structural movement in the underlying bedrock may complicate interpretation of subsidence data in alluvial sediments of the Basin.

Inspection of hydrographs presented in **Figures GWC-4** and **GWC-5** show that current groundwater elevations are approximately 20 to 60 feet above historical lows. Irreversible subsidence typically occurs when groundwater levels decline below historical lows and subsurface sediments contain a large fraction of clay-sized particles, or when clay interbeds make up a significant fraction of the stratigraphic thickness of the aquifer. As discussed in the DWR BMPs, the groundwater level at which sediments compress is called the “preconsolidation head” or “critical head” (DWR, 2025). The observed stabilization and general recovery in water levels relative to much drier conditions and lower water levels during the past fifty years has reduced the threat of subsidence in the Basin. Thus, subsidence-related problems within the Basin are not likely to be a concern as long as water levels remain above historical low levels observed in the 1960s, or especially above recent historical low levels (WYs 2007 - 2024), which can be used as a surrogate for “critical head” given the lack of vertical displacement data in this Basin. As discussed in Section 13.1.2 *Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*, Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are set at recent historical low levels (WYs 2007 – 2024), which aims to prevent land subsidence caused by groundwater level declines from occurring in the future. Additionally, if and when DWR expands the InSAR coverage to include the Basin, the GSA will consider incorporating those data as part of future periodic evaluations.

8.7. Interconnected Surface Water Systems

§ 354.16. Groundwater Conditions

(f) *Identification of interconnected surface water systems within the basin and an estimate of the quantity and timing of depletions of those systems, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.*

Interconnected surface water is defined in the GSP regulations [23-CCR §354(o)] as “surface water that is hydraulically connected at any point by a continuous saturated zone to the underlying aquifer and the overlying surface water is not completely depleted.” Further, the definition of interconnected surface water requires that the surface water not be completely

³⁵ <https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer#currentconditions>

³⁶ <https://www.unavco.org/instrumentation/networks/status/pbo/data/P553> and SGMA data viewer (see above footnote).

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



depleted (i.e., not dry). **Figure GWC-14** depicts the location of potentially interconnected surface water systems, including Cuddy Creek, Grapevine Creek, and Castac Lake.

Cuddy Creek flows intermittently from the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon Basin towards Castac Lake. However, due to the permeable nature of the alluvium in the bottom of Cuddy Creek, flows from Cuddy Creek only reach Castac Lake during significant rainfall events (Wood, 1912). Very limited historical flow data is available for Cuddy Creek. Peak streamflow values measured between 1980 and 2017 near Lebec³⁷ ranged from 0 to 2,400 cubic feet per second (cfs); see **Figure GWC-14** for station location. As the figure shows, most of Cuddy Creek streamflow is associated with runoff from winter precipitation events, as very little to no flow occurs in the summer dry-season months (June to October).

Depth to groundwater measurements in monitoring well TRC-MW16D, which is located near the Cuddy Creek gaging station, show a continual decline since measurements began in 2007 through 2022, after which the water level began to recover. Spring 2015 and Spring 2024 depths to groundwater still were greater than 130 feet below ground surface (ft bgs), indicating that Cuddy Creek is disconnected from the groundwater system.

The channel of Grapevine Creek originates at Castac Lake, however overflows from Castac Lake into Grapevine Creek only occur on rare occasions when the lake water surface elevation exceeds the spillway elevation of approximately 3,505 ft MSL. Generally the lake is dry for much of the year.

Springs located near Fort Tejon and the El Tejon Unified School District buildings, approximately 3.5 miles north-northwest of Castac Lake, are the primary source of perennial feedwaters to lower Grapevine Creek (Wood, 1912; Bookman Edmonston, 1965). Grapevine Creek flows were measured intermittently between 2000 and 2007 (see **Figure GWC-14** for station locations). As can be seen on the figure, streamflow measurements near the headwaters (Tejon Lake Drive) were less than those measured downstream (I-5 Undercrossing and Lebec Road). Spring 2015 depth to groundwater at the Grapevine Creek headwaters range from 30 ft bgs to 60 ft bgs, however moving northward (and downslope) into Grapevine Canyon, depth to groundwater decreases to typically less than 15 ft bgs. As shown in **Figure HCM-9** and **Figure HCM-10**, alluvial aquifer materials decrease in thickness and lateral extent moving north towards the Basin outlet which causes groundwater to discharge to the surface into Grapevine Creek as baseflow. Since Grapevine Creek has segments which are fed by groundwater, and depth to groundwater is shallow near the northern end of the Basin within Grapevine Creek, it appears that some segments of Grapevine Creek are a gaining stream in which surface flow rates increase due to

³⁷ Kern County Station 108C Cuddy Creek (Lebec) M-35-9-20. No post-2019 data available, personal communications Jason Scheer, Kern County Public Works, 26 August 2025.

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



inputs from groundwater. It should be noted that the Interconnected Surface Water in California (ICONS) dataset³⁸ also shows Grapevine Creek to be “potentially gaining”.

Although it is often dry, Castac Lake historically has been observed to be intermittently connected with the surrounding aquifer, with groundwater seepage occurring both into and out of the lake when gradients are favorable (Bookman and Edmonston, 1965; Trihey and Associates, 1997; Dudek & Associates, 1999). The volume of shallow groundwater seepage to and from the lake is difficult to quantify, however. Seepage out of the lake returning into the groundwater system (“return flow”) only occurs when groundwater elevations at the mouth of Grapevine Canyon (i.e., at well TRC-MW3S) are less than the Castac Lake water elevation. Historically, Castac Lake has been partially full to empty over the past 100 years with rare instances of lake filling caused by large rainfall events (Bookman and Edmonston, 1965; Laskowski, 1968; Trihey and Associates, 1997; Dudek & Associates, 1999). Further, between 2001 and 2008 and in 2012, groundwater was pumped into the lake by Tejon Ranch Corporation (TRC) to maintain lake water levels, which were consistently higher than nearby groundwater elevations. Once groundwater pumping into the lake ended, Castac Lake levels declined due to seepage and drought conditions. In recent years, Castac Lake has been mostly dry with little to no water. Surface water was visible for part of the year in 2023-2024 due to greater precipitation, but the lake remained ephemeral.

Return flow from Castac Lake to the Basin can be estimated using Darcy’s Law in which groundwater flow (Q) is calculated by multiplying an estimated hydraulic gradient (dh/dL), hydraulic conductivity (K), and area of flow (A) as follows:

$$Q = K \frac{dh}{dl} A$$

where:

- K is estimated to be 5.25 feet per day (ft/d) based on the average horizontal hydraulic conductivity estimated for the Shallow Aquifer Zone (10.5 ft/d) and the calibrated vertical hydraulic conductivity of the lake bed sediments from the Castac Basin Numerical Model (0.001 ft/d);
- dh is the change in water levels elevations between Castac Lake and the Shallow Aquifer Zone groundwater elevation at the mouth of Grapevine Canyon, represented by well TRC-MW3S;
- dl is the distance between Castac Lake and TRC-MW3S; and
- A is the cross-sectional area through which the water seeps out of Castac Lake, estimated to be approximately 12 acres.

³⁸ <https://icons.codefornature.org/>



Castac Lake levels are only available between 2000 and 2007 and intermittently between 2010 and 2015; later data are not available. The average volume of water estimated to seep out of Castac Lake over this period was approximately 40 AFY. After 2015, Castac Lake was primarily dry, with seasonal shallow levels attributed to direct precipitation events. For example, Castac Lake contained water during Spring 2019, however lake levels were relatively shallow (less than 1-foot deep). Diurnal cycles observed in high-resolution water level data collected from the lake, and shallow monitoring wells adjacent to the lake suggest lake levels and nearby shallow groundwater elevations are affected by evapotranspiration. Furthermore, stable isotope data collected from the lake, nearby wells, and Grapevine Creek corroborates a highly evaporative signature within the lake that is also slightly evident in nearby wells (see *Appendix E* for additional stable isotope information).

The Castac Basin GSA will consider, as appropriate, published interconnected surface water guidance from DWR once it is available, to establish quantifiable SMCs and management actions.

8.8. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)

§ 354.16. Groundwater Conditions

(g) Identification of groundwater dependent ecosystems within the basin, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or the best available information.

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) are those natural communities that depend on near-surface groundwater as a source of water. DWR has developed a map of natural communities commonly associated with groundwater (NCCAG) for use by GSAs in identifying land areas by vegetation categories that may indicate the potential for GDEs. **Figure GWC-15** shows the distribution of NCCAG areas identified within the Basin; approximately 26% of the Basin is covered by potential NCCAG areas, with 11% classified as potential wetland (including Castac Lake) and 14% classified as vegetation. These classifications are estimates based on interpretation of remotely-sensed data and as such do not necessarily indicate the presence of actual GDEs.

As shown on **Figure GWC-15**, Castac Lake is the larger area in which NCCAG areas were identified, with emergent wetlands vegetation surrounding Castac Lake in the areas that historically were partially inundated with water during periods of high lake levels. A direct hydrologic connection may exist between the soil and alluvium beneath the lake and the surrounding potential wetlands. During periods of relatively lower lake levels, lake water could be drawn into these wetlands through saturated lakebed sediments and alluvium to feed the evaporative demands of this vegetation.

The vegetation NCCAG located within the Basin may include groups or species such as Fremont Cottonwood, Riparian Mixed Hardwood, Valley Oak, Wet Meadows, Willow, and Willow (shrub).

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



It is important to note that the actual presence of these plant species or groups has not been field-verified in the Basin for over a decade, and the true areas of GDEs under current groundwater depth conditions vary widely from the NCCAG dataset.

Table GWC-7 (below) summarizes maximum plant rooting depths for the indicator species, as compiled by The Nature Conservancy (TNC), to assist in determining if vegetative species within the NCCAG dataset depend upon groundwater.³⁹ Recent groundwater depths measured in shallow wells near the NCCAG areas range from 14 ft bgs in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, to 38 ft bgs in the Castac Lake area of the Basin. Groundwater depths in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, especially in the northernmost part, may be shallow enough to support the rooting depths of some plants potentially included in the NCCAG, however, in the Castac Lake area, current groundwater depths likely are below the GDE maximum rooting depths shown in **Table GWC-7**. Thus, most of the existing plant community in the Basin is likely using little groundwater under current conditions. Ephemeral communities of phreatophytes may colonize areas of shallow groundwater in wet years, and become dormant or die out in dry periods, as has occurred in the past.

Mapping of vegetation and wetland areas was conducted in 2008 as part of the Tejon Mountain Village (TMV) Environmental Impact Report (Kern County Planning Department, 2009b). *Appendix F* contains copies of these maps, which generally agree with the NCCAG mapped areas. As part of the TMV Habitat Management Plan, some areas within the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin were mapped as wetlands in 2007 (*Appendix F*).

³⁹ <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/>



Table GWC-7. Maximum Plant Rooting Depths (after TNC)

NCCAG	Maximum Rooting Depth (feet) ^(a)
Fremont Cottonwood	0.66 to 6.89
Riparian Mixed Hardwood	--
Valley Oak	24.02 to 24.31
Wet Meadows ^(b)	0.69 to 24.31
Willow	2.362
Willow (shrub)	2.362
<p>Notes:</p> <p>(a) Maximum rooting depth was not available for all NCCAG.</p> <p>(b) Based on the maps provided in <i>Appendix F</i>, wet meadows may contain various species including red willow, common three-square, rush riparian grassland, valley oak, tule, creeping ryegrass grassland, and perennial pepperweed.</p>	

The GDE Pulse Interactive Map⁴⁰ developed by TNC, which uses remote sensing data from satellites to monitor the health of vegetation, can be used to assess long-term temporal trends of vegetation metrics in the Basin. The vegetation metrics include Normalized Derived Vegetation Index (NDVI) which estimates vegetation color (“greenness”) and Normalized Derived Moisture Index (NDMI) which estimates vegetation moisture, both of which can indicate vegetation health for GDEs.

The GDE Pulse tool calculates linear trends in NDVI and NDMI over four timeframes: 1985-2024, 2010-2024, 2015-2024, and 2020-2024. Over the long term (i.e., 1985 - 2024), Basin NDVI and NDMI trends generally have been stable, with local or shorter-term declines or in some cases, increases. Over the past 15 years, which includes the drought period of 2010-2014, both NDVI and NDMI show decreasing trends in the central Basin, and NDVI shows a moderate increasing trend in the northern portions of the Basin. Both NDVI and NDMI show moderate to large increasing trends across the Basin when only the past five or ten years are considered.

Appendix F includes screenshots of the GDE Pulse Interactive Map for three selected polygons that are spatially representative of the Basin. The NDVI and NDMI trends shown in the GDE Pulse generally align with the long-term water level trend discussed in Section 8.2.3 *Long-Term Groundwater Elevation Trends*. Specifically, the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin shows fairly stable water levels over the historical record. The GDEs in the northern part of Grapevine Canyon,

⁴⁰ <https://gde.codefornature.org/#/map>, accessed on 6 August 2025.

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



near where groundwater feeds into springs that become surface flows, are designated for purposes of this GSP as “Perennial GDEs.”

In contrast, water level in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin generally declined from 2000 through 2004, partially recovered from 2005 through 2006, declined again from 2007 through mid-2017, stabilized from mid-2017 through 2020, and either remained stable or began to increase between 2021 and 2024. The GDEs in this part of the Basin with greater groundwater level fluctuations are only supplied with groundwater during wetter periods, and thus are designated “Ephemeral GDEs” for purposes of this GSP.

In addition to vegetation and wetland communities, other environmental users of groundwater also may include species reliant on surface water. TNC has compiled a list of freshwater species potentially located within each groundwater basin, for use by GSAs to evaluate the possible presence of these species⁴¹. *Appendix G* contains copies of this TNC list, which includes 31 unique species grouped into four taxonomic groups: herps (i.e., reptiles), mollusks, birds, and plants.

As of 2021, the tricolored blackbird is on the Federal Endangered Species List as a “Bird of Conservation Concern” and the California red-legged frog is listed as “Threatened”. Also, seven species on the California Endangered Species or Sensitive Species lists including the western pond turtle, California red-legged frog, tricolored blackbird, redhead, American white pelican, two-striped garter snake, and Pringles’ yampah (a member of the parsley family) are listed as of “Special Concern”, and the bald eagle is listed as “Endangered”.

Mapping of wildlife species conducted as part of the TMV Environmental Impact Report did not detect the California red-legged frog on the site, and the tricolored blackbird was observed to be nesting near fresh water and emergent wetlands (Kern County Planning Department, 2009b). *Appendix F* contains copies of the TMV Environmental Impact Report maps, which show occurrences of special status species within and surrounding the Basin. In general, the maps (completed in 2008 during wetter conditions) show a few spatially-limited occurrences of special-status species within the Basin, including Tehachapi slender salamander, coast horned lizard, two-striped garter snake,

As discussed above, before areas of the Basin can be confirmed as hosting GDEs, additional field-based data may need to be collected over different seasons, such as ground-mapping of plant and animal communities, examination of soil moisture and groundwater levels, and other factors.

Recommended Corrective Action 2 of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Provide a plan and schedule to further investigate and confirm the mapped GDEs.”

⁴¹ <https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/environmental-surface-water-beneficiaries/>

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



The Castac Basin GSA has begun to plan further investigation and confirmation of the mapped potential GDEs. As described above, the plan includes the division of the mapped potential GDEs into two zones: (1) a *Perennial GDE Zone*, which surrounds the Grapevine Canyon outflow in the northern Basin, and (2) an *Ephemeral Potential GDE Zone*, which covers the rest of the NCCAG potential GDE areas in the Basin. These two GDE monitoring zones are shown over the distribution of NCCAG areas in **Figure GWC-15**.

The Perennial GDE zone near the northern Basin outflow will be monitored through measurement of artesian flow and hydraulic head, as practicable, in TRC-PW81, or through regular periodic monitoring of stream stage or surface flows in the spring-fed portion of Grapevine Creek. TRC-PW81 is located near the Grapevine Canyon groundwater outflow in the northern Basin, as shown in **Figure GWC-15**, and is currently monitored irregularly for artesian volumetric flow only.

The ephemeral potential GDE zone covering the rest of the Basin is to be monitored using water level records from either TRC-MW23 (intermediate depth, screened 20-35 ft bgs) or TRC-MW23W (shallow depth, screened 5-10 ft bgs), or both, as needed. These two monitoring wells are located just northwest of the Grapevine Creek I-5 undercrossing, as shown in **Figure GWC-15**. The wells' locations correspond to the northern end of the ephemeral potential mapped GDEs, where groundwater elevations are demonstrated to be shallowest in the Castac Lake/Dryfield Canyon area of the Basin, as shown in **Figures GWC-1a** through **GWC-2b**. Water levels measured in these monitoring wells at depths shallower than the maximum rooting depth of indicator species in the area would conservatively indicate potential hydraulic connection of groundwater to Ephemeral GDEs.

Monitoring will conform to the schedule currently used for groundwater level monitoring. Implementation of the GDE monitoring program is expected to begin in Fall 2026.



9. WATER BUDGET INFORMATION

§ 354.18. Water Budget

(a) Each Plan shall include a water budget for the basin that provides an accounting and assessment of the total annual volume of groundwater and surface water entering and leaving the basin, including historical, current and projected water budget conditions, and the change in the volume of water stored. Water budget information shall be reported in tabular and graphical form.

This section presents information on the water budget for the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin). Consistent with the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Regulations (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] Division 2 Chapter 1.5 Subchapter 2) and California Department of Water Resources' (DWR) Water Budget Best Management Practices (BMP) (DWR, 2016b), this water budget provides an accounting of the total annual volume of water entering and leaving the Basin for historical, current, and projected future conditions.

9.1. Water Budget Methods and Data Sources

§ 354.18. Water Budget

- (d) The Agency shall utilize the following information provided, as available, by the Department pursuant to Section 353.2, or other data of comparable quality, to develop the water budget:
- (1) Historical water budget information for mean annual temperature, mean annual precipitation, water year type, and land use.
 - (2) Current water budget information for temperature, water year type, evapotranspiration, and land use.
 - (3) Projected water budget information for population, population growth, climate change, and sea level rise.
- (e) Each Plan shall rely on the best available information and best available science to quantify the water budget for the basin in order to provide an understanding of historical and projected hydrology, water demand, water supply, land use, population, climate change, sea level rise, groundwater and surface water interaction, and subsurface groundwater flow. If a numerical groundwater and surface water model is not used to quantify and evaluate the projected water budget conditions and the potential impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater, the Plan shall identify and describe an equally effective method, tool, or analytical model to evaluate projected water budget conditions.
- (f) The Department shall provide the California Central Valley Groundwater-Surface Water Simulation Model (C2VSIM) and the Integrated Water Flow Model (IWFm) for use by Agencies in developing the water budget. Each Agency may choose to use a different groundwater and surface water model, pursuant to Section 352.4.

The water budget information presented herein is based on the use of two complementary modeling approaches:

- 1) **A spreadsheet analytical model** which quantifies each flow component and uses a mass balance approach to estimate water movement between each "subdomain" (e.g., flows



between groundwater in the Basin aquifer, natural surface water channels, and Castac Lake) that collectively comprise the water budget domain (the Basin) for historical and current conditions, and

- 2) **A numerical groundwater flow model** for the Basin using the United States Geological Survey (USGS)'s Modular Three-Dimensional Groundwater Modeling software MODFLOW-NWT for projected future conditions.

Each of these approaches is discussed further below.

9.1.1. Spreadsheet Analytical Model Approach

The spreadsheet analytical model approach uses a variety of data and analytical methods to quantify each water budget flow component. It is not map-based. Instead, processes and groups of processes are grouped into “subdomains” and “flow components”, which represent categories of water storage or movement but not necessarily spatially-distinct hydrogeologic features. These water budget flow components are quantified on a monthly basis (“monthly timestep”) for the period from October 1997 through September 2024, representing Water Years (WYs) 1998 through 2024. Water years represent the period of time of accumulation and depletion of precipitation, starting on 1 October of the preceding year and extending through September of the nominal water budget year. Water budget information from the spreadsheet model approach is presented in Section 9.3 *Current and Historical Water Budget* for historical and current conditions.

9.1.2. Water Budget Subdomains

The water budget is divided into five internal subdomains, each influenced by a number of flow components and within which mass-balance is enforced (i.e., the sum of inflow components is balanced by the sum of outflow components and/or a change in storage component). **Figure WB-1** schematically depicts the water budget domain and the following internal subdomains:

- a. Natural Channels and Castac Lake;
- b. Irrigated Agricultural Lands;
- c. Undeveloped Non-irrigated Lands and Wetlands;
- d. Developed Areas; and
- e. Groundwater Basin system.

In addition to the five internal subdomains, three external subdomains are incorporated into the spreadsheet model. These include the atmosphere which is a source of precipitation and sink for evapotranspiration, the watersheds that contribute streamflow to streams and small channels entering and leaving the Basin, and groundwater entering the Basin from upgradient groundwater basins. The spreadsheet model does not explicitly account for the vadose (unsaturated) zone between the land surface and the (saturated) groundwater system. An



implicit assumption in this approach, therefore, is that the vadose zone does not experience any change in storage over time.

9.1.3. Water Budget Flow Components

Within and between each subdomain are 27 water budget flow components that route water through the Basin. **Figure WB-2** shows a conceptual diagram of the individual water budget flow components between subdomains as well as flow components that are external to the overall water budget domain (i.e., serve only as an inflow or outflow to the entire system, rather than a flow between subdomains).

Certain components are based on “raw” data (e.g., precipitation) which are directly measured and based on historical records. These “raw” components are considered to have a relatively high degree of certainty. Other components are estimated or indirectly measured using a variety of analytical methods (e.g., Darcy’s Law to calculated subsurface flows across the domain’s external boundaries) and are thus subject to uncertainty based on the parameters used in their estimation. Some components (e.g., groundwater pumping) constitute major proportions of the overall water budget and have thus been given significant attention. Others are relatively minor in magnitude (e.g., infiltration from developed areas) and thus are less significant to the overall water budget and less well defined. Details of the methods and data used in the spreadsheet model approach are provided in *Appendix H*.

9.1.4. Numerical Model Approach

The numerical model approach is based on the application of a numerical groundwater flow model developed for the Basin, herein referred to as the “Castac Basin Numerical Model,” using the USGS’s Modular Three-Dimensional Groundwater Model platform MODFLOW-NWT. Like all numerical groundwater flow models, the Castac Basin Numerical Model divides the spatial model domain into a network of cells (a 3-D grid in the case of Castac Basin), applies assumptions of groundwater system properties at those cells, and calculates water fluxes between cells by solving a system of equations based on groundwater flow principles (see **Figure WB-3** for the grid and cell extents). Details on the development of the Castac Basin Numerical Model are provided in *Appendix I*. Water budget information from the numerical model approach is presented in Section 9.4 *Projected Water Budget* below for projected future scenarios.

9.1.5. Data Sources

Per 23-CCR §354.18(e), the best-available data were used to evaluate the water budget for the Basin and include the following:

- Precipitation data from the Lebec climate station operated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Monthly resolution [*October 1948 – September 2020*], and the Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM)

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Climate Group at Oregon State University, Monthly resolution [October 2020 – September 2024].

- Evapotranspiration (ET) and associated data:
 - Reference ET (ET_o) from California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS) stations Arvin-Edison 125 and Cuyama 88, Monthly resolution [October 1997 – September 2024].
 - Tejon weather station 56A, average monthly pan evaporation values measured between 2000 and 2003, recorded by Tejon Ranch Company (TRC) staff.
 - CIMIS ET_o zone map and associated monthly average ET_o by ET_o zone (CIMIS, 1999).
 - Crop coefficients (K_c) for pasture and idle lands, Cal Poly Irrigation Training and Research Center (ITRC), monthly values for a typical year⁴².
- Land use surveys and associated spatial data:
 - Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD), 2019a and 2019b.
 - Kern County, 2016, Important Farmlands.
 - Groundwater basin boundaries defined by DWR 2019 Basin Prioritization.
 - Watershed boundaries, HUC12 obtained from United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA NRCS)⁴³.
- Well pumping records:
 - TRC flowmeter well counter units.
 - Public water system monthly records provided by Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) for 2010 and 2012 through 2024.
 - Public water system monthly records provided by Lebec County Water District (LCWD) for 2013 through 2024.
 - Public water system monthly records for 2013 through 2015, downloaded from the Drinking Water Information Clearinghouse (DRINC) portal⁴⁴.
 - Estimates of TRC pumping based on Pacific Gas & Electric (PGE) energy consumption records.
- Historical groundwater elevation records from selected wells within the Basin.
- Historical Castac Lake elevations and estimates of seepage.

⁴² <http://www.itrc.org/etdata/index.html>

⁴³ <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/water/watersheds/dataset/>

⁴⁴ <https://drinc.ca.gov/drinc/DWPRepository.aspx>



9.1.6. Temporal Coverage

DWR’s Water Budget BMP requires quantification of historical water budget components for at least the past 10 years (DWR, 2016b). Additionally, the water budget should represent average hydrology, with both wet and dry years. The long-term average precipitation recorded at the Lebec climate station between WY 1949 and 2020 is 12 inches per year (in/yr). Precipitation data from the Lebec Climate Station for WY 2021-2024 was not available. The precipitation data for these years was obtained from the Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) Climate Group at Oregon State University⁴⁵. A linear regression was applied to the PRISM precipitation values at the location of the Lebec Climate Station to locally fit the modelled estimates to historical observations.

As shown in **Table WB-1** and **Figure WB-4**, the average precipitation at the Lebec climate station between WY 1998 and WY 2024 is 12.2 in/yr, which is the same as the long-term recorded average (i.e., over the period 1949 - 2024). Within the recent 27-year period, there were seven wet years, four above-normal years, three below-normal years, six dry years, and seven critical (dry) years based on DWR’s San Joaquin Valley WY Index⁴⁶. The WYs 1998 – 2024 period therefore adequately represents average hydrologic conditions for purposes of quantifying the Basin water budget.

Table WB-1. Annual Precipitation at the Lebec Climate Station, WY 1998-2024

Water Year	Lebec Precipitation (inches)	Water Year Type^(a)	Data Source
1998	33.43	W	Lebec Climate Station
1999	13.91	AN	Lebec Climate Station
2000	9.45	AN	Lebec Climate Station
2001	10.88	D	Lebec Climate Station
2002	3.91	D	Lebec Climate Station
2003	14.91	BN	Lebec Climate Station
2004	8.25	D	Lebec Climate Station
2005	32.67	W	Lebec Climate Station
2006	11.02	W	Lebec Climate Station
2007	7.52	C	Lebec Climate Station
2008	9.06	C	Lebec Climate Station
2009	9.15	BN	Lebec Climate Station
2010	5.38	AN	Lebec Climate Station
2011	9.09	W	Lebec Climate Station
2012	7.32	D	Lebec Climate Station

⁴⁵ <https://prism.oregonstate.edu/>

⁴⁶ <http://cdec.water.ca.gov/reportapp/javareports?name=WSIHIST>

Basin Setting
 2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
 Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Water Year	Lebec Precipitation (inches)	Water Year Type ^(a)	Data Source
2013	7.24	C	Lebec Climate Station
2014	6.29	C	Lebec Climate Station
2015	12.19	C	Lebec Climate Station
2016	9.28	D	Lebec Climate Station
2017	13.99	W	Lebec Climate Station
2018	6.49	BN	Lebec Climate Station
2019	18.62	W	Lebec Climate Station
2020	13.80	D	Lebec Climate Station
2021	3.50	C	PRISM
2022	10.73	C	PRISM
2023	25.61	W	PRISM
2024	16.02	AN	PRISM
Average	12.2	--	--



Notes:

- (a) DWR Water Year types are based on the San Joaquin Valley Index that is based on unimpaired natural water runoff to the San Joaquin Valley, and are as follows: W = wet, AN = above normal, BN = below normal, D = dry, C = critical. These types represent an average value over a large area of the state and only generally correlate with local conditions in Castac Basin.

9.2. Water Budget Results

§ 354.18. Water Budget

- (a) *Each Plan shall include a water budget for the basin that provides an accounting and assessment of the total annual volume of groundwater and surface water entering and leaving the basin, including historical, current and projected water budget conditions, and the change in the volume of water stored. Water budget information shall be reported in tabular and graphical form.*
- (b) *The water budget shall quantify the following, either through direct measurements or estimates based on data:*
- (1) Total surface water entering and leaving a basin by water source type.*
 - (2) Inflow to the groundwater system by water source type, including subsurface groundwater inflow and infiltration of precipitation, applied water, and surface water systems, such as lakes, streams, rivers, canals, springs and conveyance systems.*
 - (3) Outflows from the groundwater system by water use sector, including evapotranspiration, groundwater extraction, groundwater discharge to surface water sources, and subsurface groundwater outflow.*
 - (4) The change in the annual volume of groundwater in storage between seasonal high conditions.*
 - (5) If overdraft conditions occur, as defined in Bulletin 118, the water budget shall include a quantification of overdraft over a period of years during which water year and water supply conditions approximate average conditions.*
 - (6) The water year type associated with the annual supply, demand, and change in groundwater stored.*
 - (7) An estimate of sustainable yield for the basin.*

This section presents historical results of the analytical spreadsheet water budget model. The Castac Basin Numerical Model was used for predictive future simulations and was compared to historical results using the analytical spreadsheet model output for past years.

Modeled historical values were calculated on a monthly time step period; however, results are presented below in terms of both annual values as well as long-term averages over the modeling period (WYs 1998 to 2024)⁴⁷. Information presented here thus aligns with the requirements of the current and historical water budgets described under Section 9.3 *Current and Historical Water Budget* below, and is therefore not repeated in the subsequent section.

⁴⁷ Water Years run from October of the previous year to September of the current year (e.g. WY 2015 is October 2014 to September 2015).



9.2.1. Surface Water Inflows and Outflows

Per 23-CCR §354.18(b)(1), **Table WB-2** presents annual summaries of the total surface water inflows to and outflows from the Basin for the historical and current periods (WYs 1998 – 2024). Surface water inflows and outflows include: (1) precipitation, (2) natural streamflow into the Basin, and (3) natural streamflow out of the Basin. Infiltration of surface water shown in **Table WB-2** is one of the inflow sources to the groundwater system (**Table WB-3**). **Figure WB-5** shows the total surface water inflows and outflows by type. Total surface water inflows to the Basin average approximately 4,800 acre-feet per year (AFY) over WYs 1998-2024 but have varied widely from year to year. On average, 76% of surface water inflows are from direct precipitation and 24% are streamflow from surrounding watersheds and up-gradient basins.

Table WB-2. Estimated Annual Surface Water Inflows and Outflows by Source Type

Water Year	INFLOWS (AFY)			OUTFLOWS (AFY)	
	Precipitation	Streamflow	Total Inflows	Streamflow	Total Outflows
1998	9,930	3,470	13,400	4,410	4,410
1999	4,130	1,340	5,470	1,140	1,140
2000	2,810	930	3,740	1,020	1,020
2001	3,230	1,090	4,320	1,060	1,060
2002	1,160	250	1,410	800	800
2003	4,430	1,550	5,980	1,170	1,170
2004	2,450	750	3,200	930	930
2005	9,700	3,390	13,090	4,290	4,290
2006	3,270	1,070	4,340	1,070	1,070
2007	2,230	590	2,820	900	900
2008	2,690	760	3,450	960	960
2009	2,720	790	3,510	950	950
2010	1,600	430	2,030	860	860
2011	2,700	880	3,580	1,000	1,000
2012	2,170	600	2,770	890	890
2013	2,150	550	2,700	870	870
2014	1,870	470	2,340	850	850
2015	3,620	1,120	4,740	1,060	1,060
2016	2,760	780	3,540	930	930
2017	4,160	1,390	5,550	1,150	1,150
2018	1,930	620	2,550	910	910
2019	5,530	1,890	7,420	1,310	1,310
2020	4,100	1,430	5,530	1,180	1,180
2021	960	200	1,160	770	770
2022	3,190	930	4,120	1,010	1,010
2023	7,610	2,590	10,200	1,550	1,550

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Water Year	INFLOWS (AFY)			OUTFLOWS (AFY)	
	Precipitation	Streamflow	Total Inflows	Streamflow	Total Outflows
2024	4,760	1,600	6,360	1,210	1,210
Average	3,620	1,170	4,790	1,290	1,290
%	76%	24%	--	--	--

Abbreviations:

AFY = acre-feet per year

Notes:

1. Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet.



Precipitation

Precipitation falling on lands within the Basin contributes a large percentage of water to the overall water budget and is grouped herein with “surface water inflows.” Annual rainfall at the Lebec station over WYs 1998 – 2024 ranged from approximately 4 inches in WY 2002 to over 33 inches in WY 1998, with an average of 12.2in/yr (see **Figure WB-4** and **Table WB-1**). Overall, an average of approximately 3,600 AFY of precipitation fell on Basin lands during this period. This water serves to wet the near surface soil and then either evaporates, contributes to crop or native vegetation water demand, or (when a rainfall event is intense enough or long enough) percolates through the root zone to eventually recharge groundwater. “Effective precipitation” is the volume of precipitation that contributes to meeting evapotranspiration demands within the root zone (see *Appendix H Section 3.4.2*) while the remaining precipitation, “ineffective precipitation,” either evaporates, runs off, or infiltrates the groundwater system.

Natural Streamflow into the Basin

As discussed in Section 7.3.5 *Surface Water Bodies*, Cuddy Creek drains into the Basin from the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon Basin. A stream gauge in Cuddy Creek that records peak streamflow data only was operated by Kern County in the stream channel near Lebec until 2017. The peak streamflow event data are limited, useful mostly for visualizing large streamflow events such as major storms, and periods of no flow. Peak streamflow data recorded between 1980 and 2017 indicate that most flow is minimal with large fluctuations during precipitation events (see **Figure GWC-14**). As detailed in *Appendix H*, streamflow into the Basin was estimated based on records of precipitation falling onto the up-gradient watershed areas and an assumed watershed consumptive use fraction of 95%, estimated during water budget calibration. That is, the assumption that on average only 5% of the amount of precipitation falling on the Castac Lake and O’Neil Canyon-Grapevine Creek watersheds immediately surrounding the Basin flows into the Basin as surface water through Cuddy Creek, Dry Field Creek, O’Neil Creek, and smaller drainages. A 5% recharge factor is consistent with other studies, for example Bookman and Edmonston (1965) used 5.4% for recharge from the upland watershed areas contributing to Castac Basin. For the greater Castac Lake watershed surrounding the upgradient basins feeding through Cuddy Canyon Basin, an assumed watershed consumptive use fraction of 99% was estimated during water budget calibration. This results in 1% of the rainfall on the uplands upgradient watershed areas estimated to be runoff entering the Castac Basin as streamflow via Cuddy Creek.

Natural Streamflow out of the Basin

As discussed in Section 7.3.5 *Surface Water Bodies*, Grapevine Creek drains northward out of the Castac Basin. No current gauge exists on Grapevine Creek within the Basin, however historical streamflow measurements at various locations along the creek, as well as a gauge operated down-gradient of the Basin suggest streamflow within Grapevine Creek is generally stable with large influxes attributable to precipitation events. Additionally, during rare large storm events, Castac Lake overflowed, contributing surface water to Grapevine Creek. As detailed in

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Appendix H, streamflow out of the Basin is estimated to be the sum of baseflow at the Basin outlet and the fraction of streamflow from other parts of the Basin that becomes Basin outflow. Stream baseflow was estimated as 55% the amount of estimated groundwater subsurface outflow based on assumptions of aquifer cross-sectional area, hydraulic conductivity, piezometric (groundwater level) gradient, and canyon geometry. The fraction of streamflow from other parts of the Basin that leaves the Basin was estimated as 20% of total streamflow during water budget calibration. Finally, two overtopping events were estimated by the model during WY 1998 and WY 2005. Total surface water outflows averaged 1,300 AFY between WYs 1998 - 2024.

9.2.2. Groundwater Inflows and Outflows

Per 23-CCR § 354.18(b)(2) and (b)(3), **Table WB-3** and **Figure WB-6** provide an annual summary of inflows to and outflows from the groundwater system by water source type for WYs 1998 - 2024.

Sources of inflow to the groundwater system include:

- Infiltration from precipitation;
- Infiltration from applied groundwater (i.e., “return flows” from irrigation);
- Subsurface groundwater inflows from upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin and to a lesser extent other tributary canyons; and
- Seepage from surface water systems (e.g., streams and Castac Lake).

Sources of outflow to the groundwater system include:

- Groundwater extraction (i.e., pumping);
- Seepage to the surface water system (e.g., Castac Lake);
- Evaporation of shallow groundwater and Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs); and
- Subsurface groundwater outflows.



Table WB-3. Annual Inflows to and Outflows from the Groundwater System, and Change in Groundwater Storage

Water Year	INFLOWS (AFY) ^(a)									OUTFLOWS (AFY) ^(a)								CHANGE IN STORAGE ^(a)	
	Seepage from Lake to GW	Seepage from Streamflow to GW	Infiltration from Precipitation			Infiltration from Return Flows		Subsurface GW Inflow	Total Inflows	Groundwater Pumping				Seepage to Lake	Evaporation of Shallow GW/GDEs	Subsurface GW Outflow	Total Outflows	Storage Change (AFY) ^(b)	Cumulative Storage Change since WY 1998 (AF)
			Ag Areas	Non-Irr Areas	Dev Areas	Ag Areas	Dev Areas			Lake Filling	Ag Areas	Dev Areas	Total						
1998	30	530	120	1,880	780	30	190	3,110	6,670	0	-170	-380	-550	-720	-1,330	-1,510	-4,110	2,560	2,560
1999	30	190	30	630	320	50	310	3,220	4,780	0	-230	-610	-840	-710	-960	-1,510	-4,020	760	3,320
2000	30	130	20	420	220	50	290	3,130	4,290	0	-280	-570	-850	-740	-860	-1,500	-3,950	340	3,660
2001	20	160	30	490	250	60	270	3,130	4,410	0	-310	-550	-860	-730	-880	-1,490	-3,960	450	4,110
2002	20	30	10	50	90	40	250	2,920	3,410	-450	-220	-500	-1,170	-700	-680	-1,480	-4,030	-620	3,490
2003	40	230	40	750	350	0	230	2,110	3,750	-460	0	-450	-910	-540	-750	-1,420	-3,620	130	3,620
2004	50	100	20	260	190	10	220	1,360	2,210	-480	-50	-440	-970	-370	-110	-1,450	-2,900	-690	2,930
2005	50	530	130	1,890	760	90	210	1,210	4,870	-290	-140	-410	-840	-300	-970	-1,500	-3,610	1,260	4,190
2006	50	160	20	510	260	40	230	2,410	3,680	-570	-240	-450	-1,260	-580	-730	-1,510	-4,080	-400	3,790
2007	30	80	10	180	170	220	220	4,020	4,930	-130	-640	-440	-1,210	-670	-990	-1,490	-4,360	570	4,360
2008	30	110	30	320	210	520	240	2,090	3,550	0	-1,000	-480	-1,480	-600	-710	-1,480	-4,270	-720	3,640
2009	50	110	20	330	210	520	220	970	2,430	0	-990	-440	-1,430	-370	-490	-1,470	-3,760	-1,330	2,310
2010	60	60	10	190	130	310	190	550	1,500	0	-730	-390	-1,120	-220	-300	-1,470	-3,110	-1,610	700
2011	70	130	20	480	210	420	180	400	1,910	0	-840	-360	-1,200	-70	-100	-1,480	-2,850	-940	-240
2012	100	80	10	230	170	320	220	360	1,490	-130	-640	-440	-1,210	-20	-70	-1,440	-2,740	-1,250	-1,490
2013	10	70	10	220	170	30	240	150	900	0	-200	-490	-690	-40	-50	-1,440	-2,220	-1,320	-2,810
2014	0	60	10	210	150	10	210	100	750	0	-70	-410	-480	-20	-40	-1,450	-1,990	-1,240	-4,050
2015	0	170	30	580	280	10	190	50	1,310	0	-50	-390	-440	0	-70	-1,460	-1,970	-660	-4,710
2016	0	100	20	330	220	10	190	30	900	0	-30	-370	-400	0	-40	-1,460	-1,900	-1,000	-5,710
2017	0	200	50	660	330	0	200	30	1,470	0	-10	-410	-420	0	-70	-1,480	-1,970	-500	-6,210
2018	0	90	10	260	150	0	210	30	750	0	-10	-420	-430	0	-40	-1,470	-1,940	-1,190	-7,400
2019	0	290	50	1,020	430	0	190	30	2,010	0	0	-380	-380	0	-100	-1,460	-1,940	70	-7,330
2020	0	220	50	820	320	0	170	30	1,610	0	-10	-340	-350	0	-80	-1,460	-1,890	-280	-7,610
2021	0	20	10	0	70	0	180	40	320	0	0	-360	-360	0	-20	-1,460	-1,840	-1,520	-9,130
2022	0	140	40	590	250	0	180	50	1,250	0	0	-360	-360	0	-60	-1,460	-1,880	-630	-9,760
2023	0	410	90	1,490	600	0	170	30	2,790	0	0	-340	-340	0	-140	-1,460	-1,940	850	-8,910
2024	0	240	50	800	370	0	200	50	1,710	0	0	-400	-400	0	-90	-1,460	-1,950	-240	-9,150
Total	670	4,640	940	15,590	7,660	2,740	5,800	31,610	69,650	-2,510	-6,860	-11,580	-20,950	-7,400	-10,730	-39,720	-78,800	-9,150	-9,150
Average	30	170	30	580	280	100	210	1,170	2,580	-90	-250	-430	-780	-270	-400	-1,470	-2,920	-340	--
%	1%	7%	1%	22%	11%	4%	8%	45%	--	3%	9%	15%	27%	9%	14%	50%	--	--	--



Table WB-3. Annual Inflows to and Outflows from the Groundwater System, and Change in Groundwater Storage

Abbreviations:

AF	= acre-feet	Dev	= developed	Non Irr	= non-irrigated
AFY	= acre-feet per year	GDEs	= groundwater dependent ecosystems	WY	= Water Year
Ag	= agricultural	GW	= groundwater		

Notes:

- (a) Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet.
- (b) Storage change calculated as total inflows minus total outflows.



Figure WB-7 provides a summary of the annual average inflows to and outflows from the groundwater system for WYs 1998 – 2024. Total inflows to the groundwater system averaged 2,580 AFY. Approximately 35% of total inflows to the groundwater system were supplied from infiltration of precipitation, 45% from subsurface groundwater inflows, 8% from infiltration from surface water systems, and 12% by infiltration of applied water.

Total outflows from the groundwater system averaged 2,920 AFY over WYs 1998 – 2024. Approximately 27% of total outflows to the groundwater system were from groundwater extraction, 50% to subsurface groundwater outflows, 9% from seepage to Castac Lake, and 14% from evaporation of the shallow groundwater table and GDEs. Within the category of groundwater extraction, approximately 56% can be attributed to municipal and domestic use, 32% to agricultural pumpage, and the remaining 12% to lake filling operations, although lake filling operations only occurred throughout portions of the historical water budget period (i.e., WYs 2002 – 2007 and WY 2012).

9.2.3. Change in Groundwater Storage

Per 23-CCR § 354.18(b)(4), **Figure WB-8**, **Figure WB-9**, and **Table WB-4** present the annual and cumulative change in groundwater storage between seasonal high water level conditions, defined in this GSP to be the period between March of a given year through February of the following year. Note that this time window is distinct from DWR’s definition of the “Water Year”, which runs from October of the previous year to September of the current year (e.g. DWR WY 2014 is October 2013 – September 2014); thus the values presented in **Table WB-4** are slightly different than the annual and cumulative change in storage estimates provided for WYs 1998 – 2024 in **Table WB-3**, **Table WB-5**, **Table WB-7** and **Table WB-8**.

Annual change in groundwater storage averaged approximately -400 AFY between seasonal high conditions for the period of March 1998 through February 2024 (**Table WB-4**; **Figure WB-8**), with a cumulative change in storage equating to approximately -10,500 AF over the same period of record (**Table WB-4**; **Figure WB-9**). However, as seen in **Figure WB-8**, change in storage varied widely between years, from an approximate 1,210 AF increase in storage in 1998 to an approximate 1,700 AF decrease in storage in 2009.



Table WB-4. Annual and Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage between Seasonal Highs (Mar – Feb)

Period of Reference (month/year)	Annual Change in Groundwater Storage (AFY) ^(a)	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage (AF) ^(a)
3/98 - 2/99	1,210	1,210
3/99 - 2/00	540	1,750
3/00 - 2/01	420	2,170
3/01 - 2/02	40	2,210
3/02 - 2/03	-560	1,650
3/03 - 2/04	390	2,040
3/04 - 2/05	600	2,640
3/05 - 2/06	-350	2,290
3/06 - 2/07	-430	1,860
3/07 - 2/08	980	2,840
3/08 - 2/09	-1,360	1,480
3/09 - 2/10	-1,690	-210
3/10 - 2/11	-1,170	-1,380
3/11 - 2/12	-1,140	-2,520
3/12 - 2/13	-1,300	-3,820
3/13 - 2/14	-1,350	-5,170
3/14 - 2/15	-940	-6,110
3/15 - 2/16	-760	-6,870
3/16 - 2/17	-210	-7,080
3/17 - 2/18	-1,410	-8,490
3/18 - 2/19	-310	-8,800
3/19 - 2/20	50	-8,750
3/20 - 2/21	-1,300	-10,050
3/21 - 2/22	-840	-10,890
3/22 - 2/23	10	-10,880
3/23 - 2/24	380	-10,500
Total ^(b)	-10,500	-10,500
Average ^(b)	-400	

Abbreviations:

AF = acre-feet
 AFY = acre-feet per year
 Feb = February
 Mar = March

Notes:

(a) Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet.
 The total and average values do not cover the entire range of the water budget period.



Figure WB-10, Figure WB-11, and Table WB-5 compare the annual and cumulative change in storage for each WY (October – September) between 1998 and 2024 to the WY type based on DWR’s San Joaquin Valley Water Year Index. Annual change in groundwater storage averaged approximately -340 AFY from WYs 1998 – 2024, with a cumulative change in storage amounting to approximately -9,150 AF over this period. These exhibits depict a clear relationship between change in groundwater storage to WY type, whereby change in storage becomes more positive with an increasing “wet” condition and more negative with an increasing “dry” condition. The net benefit of a “wet” period on groundwater conditions is especially evident in WYs 1998, 2005, 2019, and 2023, whereas the impact of a severe multi-year drought becomes increasingly evident over the period of WYs 2007 – 2014. As evident from these two exhibits, as well as from the groundwater hydrographs shown in **Figures GWC-4 and GWC-5**, the groundwater system is highly sensitive to climatic conditions.

Table WB-5. Annual Change in Groundwater Storage vs. DWR Water Year Type

DWR Water Year (Oct - Sept)	Water Year Type^(a)	Annual Change in Groundwater Storage (AFY)^(b)	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage (AF)^(b)
1998	W	2,560	2,560
1999	AN	760	3,320
2000	AN	340	3,660
2001	D	450	4,110
2002	D	-620	3,490
2003	BN	130	3,620
2004	D	-690	2,930
2005	W	1,260	4,190
2006	W	-400	3,790
2007	C	570	4,360
2008	C	-720	3,640
2009	BN	-1,330	2,310
2010	AN	-1,610	700
2011	W	-940	-240
2012	D	-1,250	-1,490
2013	C	-1,320	-2,810
2014	C	-1,240	-4,050
2015	C	-660	-4,710
2016	D	-1,000	-5,710
2017	W	-500	-6,210
2018	BN	-1,190	-7,400
2019	W	70	-7,330
2020	D	-280	-7,610
2021	C	-1,520	-9,130
2022	C	-630	-9,760

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



DWR Water Year (Oct - Sept)	Water Year Type^(a)	Annual Change in Groundwater Storage (AFY)^(b)	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage (AF)^(b)
2023	W	850	-8,910
2024	AN	-240	-9,150
Total		-9,150	-9,150
Average		-340	--
<p>Abbreviations: AF = acre-feet AFY = acre-feet per year DWR = California Department of Water Resources Oct = October Sept = September</p> <p>Notes: (a) DWR Water Year types are based on the San Joaquin Valley Index, and are as follows: W = wet; AN = above normal; BN = below normal; D = dry; C = critical (b) Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet</p> <p>Sources: DWR's Water Year Hydrologic Classification Indices for the San Joaquin Valley. http://cdec.water.ca.gov/reportapp/javareports?name=WSIHIST</p>			

Figure WB-12 shows a comparison of the analytical spreadsheet model-calculated monthly groundwater elevation through time (black line), against the average of water levels measured in wells located in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin (blue connected dots). The analytical model groundwater elevation is calculated assuming a specific yield value of 0.12, which is the average specific yield value employed in the Castac Basin Numerical Model calibrated for the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin. As shown on **Figure WB-12**, the spreadsheet-calculated values track closely to the available data, indicating that the modeled elevation correlates well with the average measured water level in the Basin over time.

Between WYs 2009 – 2024, the model-calculated changes in groundwater elevation (-3.2 feet per year [ft/yr]) are approximately equal to the average measured change in groundwater elevation (-3.3 ft/yr) for the Castac Lake area of the Basin (see **Table Table GWC-3**), indicating that the model-calculated changes in groundwater elevation reasonably replicate measured values. Although the Castac Basin Numerical Model’s primary function is to estimate the future water budget, we compared the numerical model-based change in groundwater storage and groundwater elevation for validation of the spreadsheet model results. As shown in **Table WB-6**, the Castac Basin Numerical Model estimates an annual net decline in groundwater storage of -590 AFY throughout the historical period (WYs 1999 – 2024), or a cumulative decline of -11,800 AF between October 1998 and September 2024. For comparison, the Spreadsheet Analytical Model estimates a net decline in storage of -450 AFY over the same time period (WYs 1999 – 2024; note this period is different than the historical water budget period). Further, the annual change in groundwater storage calculated from the Castac Basin Numerical Model tracks



closely with storage change estimates produced by the Spreadsheet Analytical Model on a yearly basis and over the entire historical time-period (see Figure 12 of *Appendix I*). These results indicate that the two models are generally in close agreement. For perspective, the -140 AFY discrepancy in annual change in groundwater storage estimates between the historical models represents an overall uncertainty⁴⁸ in the volumetric water budget of approximately 4% to 6%.

Table WB-6. Comparison of Numerical Model and Spreadsheet Analytical Model Results for WY 1999 - 2024

Water Budget Component^(a)	Spreadsheet Analytical Model Result (AFY)	Numerical Model Result (AFY)
Total Groundwater Inflows	2,430	2,940
Total Groundwater Outflows	2,870	3,710
Change in Groundwater Storage	-450	-590
<p>Abbreviations: AFY = acre-feet per year</p> <p>Notes: (a) The differences shown between water budget components in the Numerical Model and the Analytical Spreadsheet Model reflect their slightly different approaches to modeling of Basin streamflow inflows and outflows. See <i>Appendix I</i> for more details.</p>		

9.2.4. Overdraft Conditions

The Basin has been classified by DWR in its 2019 Basin Prioritization (DWR, 2019) as a “very low priority” basin, and is designated as not being in a condition of critical overdraft. With respect to basins in overdraft conditions, DWR has made the following statements:

- “A basin is subject to critical conditions of overdraft when continuation of present water management practices would probably result in significant adverse overdraft-related environmental, social, or economic impacts.” (DWR, 1980)
- Groundwater overdraft is “... the condition of a groundwater basin or subbasin in which the amount of water withdrawn by pumping exceeds the amount of water that recharges the basin over a period of years, during which the water supply conditions approximate average conditions. Overdraft can be characterized by groundwater levels that decline over a period of years and never fully recover, even in wet years. If overdraft continues for a number of years, significant adverse impacts may occur, including increased extraction costs, costs of well deepening or replacement, land subsidence, water quality degradation, and environmental impacts.” (DWR, 2003)

⁴⁸ “Overall uncertainty” is defined herein as the change in estimated annual groundwater storage relative to the total annual volumetric inflows into the Castac Basin.

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- “Overdraft occurs where the average annual amount of groundwater extraction exceeds the long-term average annual supply of water to the basin. Effects of overdraft result can include seawater intrusion, land subsidence, groundwater depletion, and/or chronic lowering of groundwater levels”.

While evaluating basins for critical overdraft conditions in its most recent Bulletin 118 update, DWR considered the time period from WYs 1989 – 2009 (DWR, 2016c). This period excludes the recent drought which began in 2012, includes both wet and dry periods, is at least 10 years in length, and includes precipitation close to the long-term average; these were all criteria used in selecting the time period.

The water budget information discussed herein covers the period from WYs 1998-2024 (i.e., it does not cover the entire period used in DWR’s evaluation). However, within the period covered by this water budget, the 12-year timeframe between WYs 1998 – 2009 (October 1997 through September 2009) meets all of the same criteria. The cumulative departure in statewide average precipitation increased by a total of 9% during this 12-year period, (DWR, 2016c, Figure 1), indicating that each year was wetter than the long-term average by a small amount (i.e., less than 1% annually). Over this time period, the cumulative change in storage within the Basin increased by approximately 2,310 AF, averaging approximately 190 AFY. Therefore, by this metric and using DWR’s description of overdraft, the Basin as a whole is not in a condition of critical overdraft.

9.2.5. Sustainable Yield

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) defines sustainable yield as “the maximum quantity of water, calculated over a base period representative of long-term conditions in the basin and including any temporary surplus, that can be withdrawn annually from a groundwater supply without causing an undesirable result” (California Water Code [CWC], §10721(w)). DWR’s Water Budget BMP (DWR, 2016b), further states that “Water budget accounting information should directly support the estimate of sustainable yield for the basin and include an explanation of how the estimate of sustainable yield will allow the basin to be operated to avoid locally defined undesirable results.” Inherent to the codified definition and the BMP statement is the avoidance of the SGMA-specified “Undesirable Results”, which include significant and unreasonable effects for any of the six SGMA sustainability indicators. Therefore, determination of the sustainable yield for the Basin depends upon how the Undesirable Results are defined. Groundwater Sustainability Agencies such as the Castac Basin GSA have the ability to define Undesirable Results for their basin.

While no exact method for defining the sustainable yield is required by SGMA or promoted by DWR in its Water Budget BMP, the BMP does emphasize that water budget accounting information should be used. It follows that an estimate of the sustainable yield of the groundwater system in the Basin can be made by subtracting the average annual groundwater extraction, which is negative by definition, from the average annual change in storage (whether

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



positive or negative). This simplified approach provides a sustainable yield estimate corresponding to the total volume of water that, if pumped over the water budget period of interest, would have resulted in zero change in storage due to pumping – a reasonable metric for sustainability.

For the Basin, using the average annual change in groundwater storage over the water budget period from WYs 1998 – 2024 (i.e., -340 AFY) and the average annual groundwater extraction (i.e., -780 AFY), the sustainable yield is estimated at approximately 400 AFY under historical supply and demand conditions. Use of other water budget periods produces a range of sustainable yield estimates for Castac Basin which vary from approximately 400 AFY to 1,200 AFY, thus, these estimates are time-dependent, highly influenced by climatic variability, and contain significant uncertainty.

Table WB-7 provides a summary of the range of potential sustainable yield estimates for Castac Basin, based on different selected time periods. For comparison, current (WY 2024) groundwater extraction is approximately 400 AFY, which is within the estimated range of sustainable yield estimates.

Table WB-7. Estimated Sustainable Yield for Selected Time Periods

Time Period	Relevance of Time Period	Average Annual Change in Groundwater Storage (AFY)	Average Annual Groundwater Extraction (AFY)	Sustainable Yield (AFY)^(b)
WY 1998 - 2024	Historical Water Budget Period	-340	-780	440
WY 1998 - 2009	Overdraft Evaluation Period (Section 9.2.4)	190	-1,030	1,220
WY 1998 - 2011	Water Budget Period Before the Recent Drought	-20	-1,050	1,030
Notes:				
(a) Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet.				
(b) Sustainable Yield is calculated as average annual change in groundwater storage minus average annual groundwater extraction.				



9.3. Current and Historical Water Budget

§ 354.18. *Water Budget*

- (c) *Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:*
- (1) *Current water budget information shall quantify current inflows and outflows for the basin using the most recent hydrology, water supply, water demand, and land use information.*
 - (2) *Historical water budget information shall be used to evaluate availability or reliability of past surface water supply deliveries and aquifer response to water supply and demand trends relative to water year type. The historical water budget shall include the following:*
 - (A) *A quantitative evaluation of the availability or reliability of historical surface water supply deliveries as a function of the historical planned versus actual annual surface water deliveries, by surface water source and water year type, and based on the most recent ten years of surface water supply information.*
 - (B) *A quantitative assessment of the historical water budget, starting with the most recently available information and extending back a minimum of 10 years, or as is sufficient to calibrate and reduce the uncertainty of the tools and methods used to estimate and project future water budget information and future aquifer response to proposed sustainable groundwater management practices over the planning and implementation horizon.*
 - (C) *A description of how historical conditions concerning hydrology, water demand, and surface water supply availability or reliability have impacted the ability of the Agency to operate the basin within sustainable yield. Basin hydrology may be characterized and evaluated using water year type.*

9.3.1. Current Water Budget

This section presents results for the “current” water budget, based on values extracted from the spreadsheet analytical model for WY 2024.

Per 23-CCR §354.18(d)(1), **Table WB-8** and **Figure WB-13** provide a summary of total inflows to and outflows from the Basin for WY 2024, while **Table WB-3** and **Figure WB-14** provide a summary of groundwater-only inflows and outflows for WY 2024.

Total inflows to the Basin hydrologic system (including groundwater) were approximately 6,410 AF for WY 2024, including subsurface groundwater inflow, precipitation, and surface water inflows. Total outflows from the Basin hydrologic system were approximately 5,890 AF for WY 2024, including evapotranspiration (consumptive use by vegetation), evaporation, consumptive municipal and domestic water use, subsurface outflows, and surface outflows. The difference between total inflows and outflows to the Basin hydrologic system in WY 2024 was a net gain of approximately 520 AF. Considering only the groundwater component of the Basin

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



hydrologic system, inflows totaled approximately 1,710 AFY, which includes subsurface groundwater inflow, infiltration of ineffective precipitation, infiltration of streamflow, infiltration of return flows from agricultural applications, and infiltration of return flows from municipal/domestic water use. Outflows from the groundwater component of the Basin hydrologic system totaled approximately 1,950 AFY, including pumpage, developed areas consumptive use, net seepage to Castac Lake, evaporation from shallow groundwater and GDEs, and subsurface outflows. The difference between total inflows and outflows in the groundwater component of the hydrologic system was a net loss of approximately 240 AF.



Table WB-8. Annual Inflows, Outflows, and Storage Changes in the Basin Water Budget Domain

Water Year	INFLOWS (AFY) ^(a)				OUTFLOWS (AFY) ^(a)				CHANGE IN STORAGE ^{(a),(b)}		
	Total Precipitation	Surface Water Inflow	Subsurface GW Inflow	Total Inflows	Evapotranspiration, Evaporation, & Consumptive Use	Surface Water Outflow	Subsurface GW Outflow	Total Outflows	GW Storage Change (AFY)	Cumulative GW Storage Change since WY 1998 (AF)	Lake Storage Change (AFY)
1998	9,930	3,470	3,110	16,510	-7,290	-4,410	-1,510	-13,210	2,560	2,560	730
1999	4,130	1,340	3,220	8,690	-4,980	-1,140	-1,510	-7,630	760	3,320	300
2000	2,810	930	3,130	6,870	-4,200	-1,020	-1,500	-6,720	340	3,660	-190
2001	3,230	1,090	3,130	7,450	-4,430	-1,060	-1,490	-6,980	450	4,110	30
2002	1,160	250	2,920	4,330	-3,310	-800	-1,480	-5,590	-620	3,490	-630
2003	4,430	1,550	2,110	8,090	-4,450	-1,170	-1,420	-7,040	130	3,620	940
2004	2,450	750	1,360	4,560	-3,160	-930	-1,450	-5,540	-690	2,930	-290
2005	9,700	3,390	1,210	14,300	-6,650	-4,290	-1,500	-12,440	1,260	4,190	620
2006	3,270	1,070	2,410	6,750	-4,190	-1,070	-1,510	-6,770	-400	3,790	390
2007	2,230	590	4,020	6,840	-4,490	-900	-1,490	-6,880	570	4,360	-600
2008	2,690	760	2,090	5,540	-4,230	-960	-1,480	-6,670	-720	3,640	-410
2009	2,720	790	970	4,480	-4,040	-950	-1,470	-6,460	-1,330	2,310	-670
2010	1,600	430	550	2,580	-2,980	-860	-1,470	-5,310	-1,610	700	-1,140
2011	2,700	880	400	3,980	-3,160	-1,000	-1,480	-5,640	-940	-240	-730
2012	2,170	600	360	3,130	-3,000	-890	-1,440	-5,330	-1,250	-1,490	-930
2013	2,150	550	150	2,850	-2,820	-870	-1,440	-5,130	-1,320	-2,810	-970
2014	1,870	470	100	2,440	-2,280	-850	-1,450	-4,580	-1,240	-4,050	-890
2015	3,620	1,120	50	4,790	-2,930	-1,060	-1,460	-5,450	-660	-4,710	-20
2016	2,760	780	30	3,570	-2,440	-930	-1,460	-4,830	-1,000	-5,710	-250
2017	4,160	1,390	30	5,580	-3,180	-1,150	-1,480	-5,810	-500	-6,210	260
2018	1,930	620	30	2,580	-1,760	-910	-1,470	-4,140	-1,190	-7,400	-380
2019	5,530	1,890	30	7,450	-3,500	-1,310	-1,460	-6,270	70	-7,330	1,110
2020	4,100	1,430	30	5,560	-2,560	-1,180	-1,460	-5,200	-280	-7,610	630
2021	960	200	40	1,200	-1,350	-770	-1,460	-3,580	-1,520	-9,130	-870
2022	3,190	930	50	4,170	-2,310	-1,010	-1,460	-4,780	-630	-9,760	20
2023	7,610	2,590	30	10,230	-4,400	-1,550	-1,460	-7,410	850	-8,910	1,990
2024	4,760	1,600	50	6,410	-3,220	-1,210	-1,460	-5,890	-240	-9,150	760
Total	97,860	31,460	31,610	160,930	-97,310	-34,250	-39,720	-171,280	-9,150	-9,150	-1,190
Average^(c)	3,620	1,170	1,170	5,960	-3,600	-1,270	-1,470	-6,340	-340		-40
%	61%	20%	20%	--	57%	20%	23%	--	--	--	--



Table WB-8. Annual Inflows, Outflows, and Storage Changes in the Basin Water Budget Domain

Abbreviations:

AF = acre-feet N/A = not applicable
AFY = acre-feet per year WY = Water Year
GW = groundwater

Notes:

- (a) All values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet.
- (b) (Total inflows) + (total outflows) = (groundwater storage change) + (lake storage change), assuming inflows are positive and outflows are negative.
- (c) Average of 1998-2024 historical data.



9.3.2. Historical Water Budget

Water budget results are presented above for the historical water budget period in Section 9.2 *Water Budget Results* including associated figures and tables, and are not repeated here. Rather, this section focuses on providing:

- (a) a quantitative evaluation of historical surface water availability and reliability (23-CCR §354.18(d)(2)(A)),
- (b) a quantitative assessment of the historical water budget (23-CCR §354.18(d)(2)(B)), and
- (c) a description of how historical conditions have impacted the ability of the Basin to be operated within its sustainable yield (23-CCR §354.18(d)(2)(C)).

9.3.3. Historical Surface Water Availability and Reliability

The Basin does not currently use surface water as a source of water supply.

9.3.4. Quantitative Assessment of Historical Water Budget

Based on DWR San Joaquin Valley WY Index for WYs 1998 – 2024, this period included seven "critical" (dry) years, six dry years, three below normal years, four above normal years, and seven wet years. The beginning of this period was relatively wet, the middle was a mix of wet and dry years, followed by a period of extreme dry, and the end comprised consecutive drier years followed by two wetter years. This climatic factor is clearly reflected in the water budget, whereby the groundwater system shows consistent increases in storage with "wetter" conditions and decreases in storage under "drier" conditions (see **Figure WB-10**, **Figure WB-11**, and **Table WB-5**). **Table WB-8** and **Figure WB-15** provide details for the entire Basin of total inflows and outflows for WYs 1998 – 2024, and **Figure WB-16** provides a graphical summary of average annual total inflows and outflows over the same period (similar information for just the groundwater system is provided in **Table WB-3** and on **Figure WB-6** and **Figure WB-7**).

Total annual inflows to the Basin of both surface water and groundwater averaged approximately 5,960 AFY for WYs 1998 – 2024, including subsurface groundwater inflow, precipitation, and surface water inflows. This resulted in an average inflow to the groundwater system of approximately 2,580 AFY, comprised of subsurface groundwater inflow, infiltration of ineffective precipitation, infiltration of streamflow, infiltration of return flows from agricultural applications, and infiltration of return flows from municipal/domestic water use.

Total annual outflows to the Basin of both surface water and groundwater averaged approximately 6,340 AFY between WYs 1998 – 2024, including evapotranspiration (consumptive use by vegetation), consumptive municipal and domestic water use, evaporation, subsurface outflows, and surface outflows. This resulted in a total outflow from the groundwater system of approximately 2,920 AFY, including pumping, developed areas' consumptive use, net seepage to

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Castac Lake, evaporation from the shallow groundwater table and GDEs, and subsurface outflows.

9.3.5. Operation Within Sustainable Yield

Average annual change in groundwater storage amounted to approximately -340 AFY between WYs 1998 – 2024, resulting in a cumulative change in groundwater storage of approximately -9,150 AF during this period (**Table WB-8; Figure WB-11**). Note that this does not match cumulative groundwater storage changes published in Annual Reports for the Basin, as these are calculated over a different time period (generally 2015 to present water year).

Although the overall net change during this period is negative, the calculated transient change in storage and water levels measured in wells within the Basin demonstrate that the groundwater system is sensitive to climatic variability, with decreases in storage during drought followed by increases in storage during wet periods (see **Figures GWC-6, GWC-7, and GWC-8**). Additionally, during the historical water budget period, groundwater pumping decreased over time. Since the change in storage became more negative during periods of declining pumping, Basin operations (e.g., groundwater pumping) appear not to drive the estimated decreases in groundwater storage. Average pumping over the historical water budget period (WYs 1998 – 2024) was 780 AFY (**Table WB-7; Figure WB-7**), which falls in the middle of the approximate sustainable yield estimates (400 to 1,200 AFY) shown in **Table WB-7**. Current (WY 2024) groundwater pumping was approximately 400 AF, which is at the lower end of the range of approximate sustainable yield estimates, meaning this level of groundwater pumping is very likely sustainable.



9.4. Projected Water Budget

§ 354.18. Water Budget

(c) Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:

(3) Projected water budgets shall be used to estimate future baseline conditions of supply, demand, and aquifer response to Plan implementation, and to identify the uncertainties of these projected water budget components. The projected water budget shall utilize the following methodologies and assumptions to estimate future baseline conditions concerning hydrology, water demand and surface water supply availability or reliability over the planning and implementation horizon:

(A) Projected hydrology shall utilize 50 years of historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow information as the baseline condition for estimating future hydrology. The projected hydrology information shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of hydrologic uncertainty associated with projections of climate change and sea level rise.

(B) Projected water demand shall utilize the most recent land use, evapotranspiration, and crop coefficient information as the baseline condition for estimating future water demand. The projected water demand information shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of water demand uncertainty associated with projected changes in local land use planning, population growth, and climate.

(C) Projected surface water supply shall utilize the most recent water supply information as the baseline condition for estimating future surface water supply. The projected surface water supply shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of surface water supply availability and reliability as a function of the historical surface water supply identified in Section 354.18(c)(2)(A), and the projected changes in local land use planning, population growth, and climate.

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations (23- CCR §354.18(e)(2)), projected water budgets are required to estimate future conditions of water supply and demand within a basin, as well as the aquifer response to GSP implementation over the planning and implementation horizon. To develop a projected water budget for the Basin, the Castac Basin Numerical Model was used, with updated inputs for climate variables (i.e., precipitation and evapotranspiration [ET]), land use changes, and project and management action (P&MA) implementation.

9.4.1. Development of 50-Year Analog Period

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations 23-CCR §354.18(e)(2)(A), the projected water budgets must use 50 years of historical precipitation, ET, and streamflow information as the basis for evaluating future conditions under baseline and climate-modified scenarios. To develop the required 50 years of projected hydrologic input information, an “analog period” was created by repeating select sequences of the 20-year historical hydrologic record in a way that maintains long-term

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



historical average hydrologic conditions⁴⁹, as detailed below. This approach allows for the simulation of a continuous 50-year period of future hydrologic data to inform the projected water budget analysis, even when certain component datasets are not available for that length of time. The sequence of actual years that were combined to create the 50-year analog period is as follows:

- Analog Years 1 to 12: Based on actual years 2003-2014
- Analog Years 13 to 32: Based on actual years 1995-2014
- Analog Years 33 to 50: Based on actual years 1995-2012

The above mapping of actual years to analog years within the required 50-year projected water budget period applies to both the precipitation and ET datasets.

9.4.2. Development of Projected Water Budget Scenarios

Three projected climate scenarios were used for this water budget analysis per the California Department of Water Resources (DWR)'s guidance (DWR, 2018):

- Historical Analog (Baseline) Climate Scenario,
- DWR moderate (2030) Climate Change Scenario, and
- DWR extensive (2070) Climate Change Scenario.

The Baseline Climate Scenario is for comparison purposes and does not include any expected effects of climate change, the 2030 Climate Change Scenario reflects a moderate level of climate change effects, and the 2070 Climate Change Scenario incorporates a more severe set of climate change assumptions. All three scenarios are used to project the water budget for the Basin through 2074 and are simulated through use of the Castac Basin Numerical Model.

In addition, three future land-use scenarios were considered for the water budget analysis, including:

- Current Land-Use Scenario,
- Tejon Mountain Village (TMV) Development Scenario, and
- TMV Development with Aquifer Replenishment Project Scenario.

The Current Land-Use Scenario is for comparison purposes and does not include completion of the TMV Development. The TMV Development Scenario includes the Phase 1 TMV development buildout within the Basin and the TMV Development with Aquifer Replenishment Project Scenario includes the Phase 1 TMV development plus implementation of the Aquifer

⁴⁹ The 50-year analog period used to develop projected water budgets is informed by and consistent with the methodology employed in the Kern County Subbasin numerical groundwater flow model used for GSP development purposes (Todd Groundwater, 2020).



Replenishment Project whereby Castac Lake is supplemented with imported State Water Project (SWP) surface water sourced from the Beartrap Canyon turnout on the California Aqueduct. All three scenarios are used to project the water budget for the Basin through 2074 and are simulated through use of the Castac Basin Numerical Model.

9.4.3. Baseline Scenario

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations 23-CCR §354.18(e)(2)(B) and 23-CCR §354.18(e)(2)(C), the projected water budgets must use “the most recent land use, evapotranspiration, and crop coefficient information” and “the most recent water supply information as the baseline condition for estimating future surface water supply.” For the purpose of the Baseline Scenario, no climate change factors are applied. Instead, as described below, the Baseline Scenario represents the projected land use and water demands through the GSP implementation period (i.e., between 2026 and 2046).

- Current land use (TCWD, 2019a) (**Figure PA-3**).
- The projected groundwater extraction from the Basin includes known and anticipated public supply, domestic, and irrigation uses, and is estimated using the following assumptions:
 - The number of domestic, irrigation, and small public water system wells within the Basin is not expected to increase in the future. Therefore, modeled groundwater pumping from domestic and irrigation wells, as well as public supply system wells that support El Tejon School, TRC headquarters, and Fort Tejon is held constant (for each month) at a rate equivalent to the average monthly pumped volumes over the historical model period of DWR Water Years [WY] 2014 – 2018. Monthly pumping from the TRC-Hartley well was removed due to its zero reported pumping in recent years.
 - In 2025, LCWD installed a new well “LCWD Well #4” within the Basin, located approximately 300 feet northeast of the RMW TRC-MW16D. LCWD Well #4 is planned to begin pumping operation within the near future. LCWD Well #4 will replace pumping from the existing LCWD “Chimney” well in the up-gradient Cuddy Canyon Basin, of which the recent average pumped volume was approximately 51 AFY. LCWD Well #4 is additionally planned to supply drinking water to the Frazier Mountain High School (approximately 7.6 AFY)⁵⁰ and offset 40 AFY of pumping from the LCWD State Well and 37 AFY from the Krista Mutual Water Company well.⁵¹ The aggregated proposed pumping from LCWD Well #4 totals to 135 AFY,

⁵⁰ Project/Management Action Information Form “Frazier Mountain High School Water Project”

⁵¹ Personal communication, Jessica Carroll, Lebec County Water District, 15 October 2025, based on estimated pumping volumes provided by Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group.



of which 51 AFY was previously pumped from the upgradient aquifer outside of the Basin.

- Based on historical trends, limited growth is expected within the LCWD service area in the future; therefore, groundwater extraction from the remaining LCWD public supply wells is held constant by month, based on the latest monthly pumped volumes provided by LCWD and accounting for the estimated pumping volume offset from the LCWD State Well.
- KMWC is currently at their maximum number of connections for their distribution system, and no additional growth can be accommodated⁵². Therefore, KMWC groundwater use is held constant by month, based on the latest monthly pumped volumes provided by LCWD and accounting for the estimated pumping volume offset by the new Well #4.
- Imported surface water is not currently used within the Basin. However, the TMV development will rely exclusively on imported State Water Project (SWP) water and recycled water to meet demands. No groundwater will be used (TCWD, 2008).
- Groundwater inflow from the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin was simulated by approximating a local gradient at the Cuddy Creek boundary using the average measured gradient between wells TRC-MW16D and TRC-PW56A over the historical model period of WYs 2014 – 2018, resulting in an average inflow of approximately 200 AFY. Based on the measured gradient between wells TRC-MW16D and TRC-PW56A, estimated groundwater inflow during that period was significantly reduced compared to the WYs 1998 – 2024 average, and as discussed in more detail in Section 9.5.2 *Boundary Conditions* below, is a source of uncertainty in the projected scenarios.

9.4.4. 2030 Climate Change Scenario

To estimate the potential effects of climate change on the projected water budget during the GSP implementation period (i.e., between 2026 and 2046), a water budget scenario based on 2030 climate change factors published by DWR (DWR, 2018) was developed. The climate change factors published by DWR represent aerial changes in historical monthly precipitation and ET records from January 1915 through December 2011 based on various models of projected climate conditions centered around the years 2030 and 2070. For the 2030 Climate Change Scenario, Baseline monthly precipitation and ET were both adjusted based on DWR's climate change factors by up to $\pm 75\%$ and $\pm 10\%$ (depending on month), respectively, resulting in an average 0.5% decrease in precipitation and an average 3.7% increase in ET (**Figure WB-18**). For January 2012 through September 2014, analog years were assigned based on similar hydrology in which 2012, 2013, and 2014 were assigned the climate change factors associated with years

⁵² Personal communication, Krista Mutual Water Company, 7 November 2019.



1959, 1960, and 1961, respectively. Land use, groundwater supplies, surface water supplies, and groundwater inflow are assumed to be the same as the Baseline Scenario.

9.4.5. 2070 Climate Change Scenario

To estimate the potential effects of climate change on the projected water budget towards the end of the planning and implementation horizon (i.e., 50 years into the future), a water budget scenario based on 2070 “central tendency” climate change factors published by DWR (DWR, 2018) was developed. It should be noted that estimates of climate change impacts on water supplies this far into the future have significant uncertainty. For the 2070 Climate Change Scenario, Baseline precipitation and ET were both adjusted based on DWR’s 2070 “central tendency” climate change factors using the same methodology described above for the 2030 Climate Change Scenario development. The 2070 Climate Change Scenario resulted in an average 3.5% decrease in precipitation and 8.1% increase in ET relative to the Baseline Scenario (**Figure WB-18**). Land use, groundwater supplies, surface water supplies, and groundwater inflow are assumed to be the same as the Baseline Scenario.

9.4.6. TMV Development Scenario

Current land use (**Figure PA-3**) was adjusted to reflect the planned development of TMV Phase 1 (**Figure WB-17**) by 2040 based on zoning from the Kern County Vesting Tentative Tract Map #7313 (TCWD, 2019b).

9.4.7. TMV Development with Aquifer Replenishment Project Scenario

To quantify the potential effects of proposed P&MAs on the projected water budget during the GSP implementation period (i.e., between 2026 and 2046), a water budget scenario was developed which simulates a managed lake scenario representing the P&MA #1 referred to as “Aquifer Replenishment Project.” The Aquifer Replenishment Project Scenario was employed using the TMV Development Scenario with an additional assumption that Castac Lake would be supplied with 1,100 AFY of imported surface water. This estimate assumes that approximately 2,750 AFY, the calculated volume of Castac Lake at an average lake area of 275 acres, will be imported with an estimated yearly availability of 40% from the Beartrap Canyon turnout (based on preliminary engineering calculations). It should be noted that the P&MA #1 scenario has been modeled with assumed values for both the imported water volume and the frequency of annual imported water availability, which are subject to changes under future management scenarios and effects of climate and water supply availability. The effectiveness of P&MA #1 will be assessed periodically and should imported supplies become restricted in the future or be required for other beneficial uses, Basin conditions and the particulars of P&MA #1 implementation will be re-assessed.



9.4.8. Projected Water Budget Results

Results of the projected water budget analyses are summarized in **Table WB-9** and **Figure WB-19**. As shown in **Table WB-9**, water budget components as simulated by the Castac Basin Numerical Model are presented as (a) averages over a 26-year historical period for comparison with the projected scenarios, and (b) averages over the 50-year analog period for the Baseline, 2030 Climate Change, and 2070 Climate Change projected scenarios. Water budget components are grouped into inflows and outflows. Also shown in **Table WB-9** is the average annual change in groundwater storage for the historical period and for each projected scenario. Annual projected changes in storage over the 50-year analog period are presented for each climate and development scenario in **Figure WB-20** and **Figure WB-21**, respectively.

In the Baseline Scenario, the water budget components differ from the historical period primarily due to differences between the modeled long-term historical period (WYs 1999 – 2024) and the last 5-year period representing recent conditions, including: (1) a reduction in pumping, (2) a reduction in groundwater inflow based on an extrapolated gradient which decreases significantly from 1998 to 2024, and (3) a reduction in ET from shallow groundwater and groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) due to groundwater levels falling below the modeled extinction depth in some areas⁵³.

Without the TMV Development or Aquifer Replenishment Project, the change in groundwater storage shows a small decline on average over the 50-year projected scenarios. The change in groundwater storage averages -100 AFY under the Baseline and 2030 Climate Change Scenarios, and -120 AFY under the 2070 Climate Change Scenario (**Table WB-9**). Projected climate change factors thus have a minimal effect on change in groundwater storage and Basin groundwater levels (**Figure WB-20**).

With the TMV Development, the change in groundwater storage is about -50 AFY under the Baseline and 2030 Climate Change Scenarios, and about -60 AFY under the 2070 Climate Change Scenario (**Table WB-9**). When compared to the previous scenarios without the TMV Development, an average 330 – 340 AFY of recharge is added to the Basin from TMV’s use of imported surface water supplies, resulting in a 50 – 60 AFY projected groundwater storage increase and generally more stable groundwater conditions (**Figure WB-21**).

⁵³ ET for shallow groundwater and groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) is estimated by the Castac Basin Numerical Model based on simulated groundwater levels and a specified extinction depth of three feet below ground surface (ft bgs). This extinction depth is based on prior work performed in the Basin by Tejon Ranch (EKI, 2008d) which estimated the 90% cumulative rooting depth for various plant species mapped in the Basin, using methods from Zeng (2001), land cover from the National Land Cover Database (NLCD), and vegetation coefficients from the International Geosphere-Biosphere Program (IGBP). When model-calculated groundwater levels decline below the extinction depth, ET demands within the model are reduced. Areas with trees and other deeper-rooted phreatophyte vegetation near Castac Lake and in narrow portions of the Grapevine Canyon area may extend the extinction depth beyond the 3 ft bgs extinction depth used in the model.

Basin Setting

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Upon implementation, the Aquifer Replenishment Project is estimated to contribute an additional 120 – 160 AFY of groundwater replenishment to the Basin on average, resulting in an additional 40 – 50 AFY projected groundwater storage increase from the TMV Development Scenarios alone (**Figure WB-21**). There is no change in average groundwater storage under the Baseline and 2030 Climate Change Scenarios, and -20 AFY average groundwater storage change under the 2070 Climate Change Scenario (**Table WB-9**). Though not included as a groundwater budget component, the Aquifer Replenishment Project is also estimated to contribute 30 – 60 AFY of surface water filling in Castac Lake, culminating to an estimated 150 – 220 AFY combined benefit to groundwater recharge and lake filling under the Aquifer Replenishment Project scenarios.

The values of projected groundwater storage change in the Basin, as given above and presented in **Table WB-9**, are long-term averages that are affected by the initial hydrologic conditions set from the end of the Historical model simulation (October 2024). These initial conditions for the projected scenarios are heavily influenced by the large amount of rainfall in the two preceding years (WYs 2023 – 2024), which is the highest consecutive rainfall volume in the Basin since WYs 2005 – 2006. In combination with peak wet year conditions near the beginning of the projected period, the given storage metrics contain a decreasing tendency as the Basin hydrology trends toward average conditions over the 50-year timespan. To contextualize the effect of initial conditions, the projected scenarios were tested using initial hydrological conditions from October 2018 instead of October 2024, which was preceded by more variable and less extreme water year types. The resulting storage change metrics were generally increased by +40 AFY, notably bringing the “TMV Development” scenarios to near-zero storage change and the “TMV Development with Aquifer Replenishment Project” scenarios to slightly increasing long-term storage trends. The scenario-based groundwater storage estimates should accordingly be reevaluated on a regular basis, given the most recent data updates on Basin hydrological conditions, climatic trends, and P&MA implementation.

As discussed in more detail in Section 9.5.2 *Boundary Conditions*, one of the largest drivers for projected groundwater availability, and therefore groundwater storage, in the Basin is the amount of groundwater inflow from upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin. Sensitivity testing of the Castac Basin Numerical Model simulating WYs 1999 – 2018 shows that projected groundwater storage would increase significantly if groundwater inflows were to increase to rates similar to the WYs 1999 – 2018 historical average (i.e., an increase from 200 AFY to 1,390 AFY). Further, as discussed in more detail in Section 15.8 *Expected Benefits*, it should be noted that the results from the Castac Basin Numerical Model scenarios show that the Basin is projected to maintain its Sustainability Goal (i.e., avoids Undesirable Results).



Table WB-9. Summary of Projected Water Budget Estimates

Land Use	Climate Period	Scenario Name	Average Water Budget Components (AFY) ^{(a),(b)}							
			Inflows			Outflows				Inflows – Outflows
			Recharge	Groundwater Inflow	Lake (to GW)	Pumping	Groundwater Outflow	Lake (from GW)	ET from GDEs	Change in GW Storage
Historical ^(c)	DWR WY 1999-2024	Historical	2,190	940	0	790	2,060	450	500	-490
Current	50-year Synthetic Hydrologic Period	Projected Baseline	2,170	270	0	480	1,990	20	50	-100
	Scaled from Baseline - 2030 (moderate) climate change	Projected 2030 Climate	2,180	260	0	480	1,990	20	50	-100
	Scaled from Baseline - 2070 (extensive) climate change	Projected 2070 Climate	2,090	280	0	480	1,960	20	40	-120
Projected with TMV Development	50-year Synthetic Hydrologic Period	Projected Baseline with TMV Development	2,510	200	0	480	2,080	80	120	-50
	Scaled from Baseline - 2030 (moderate) climate change	Projected 2030 Climate with TMV Development	2,520	200	0	480	2,080	80	120	-50
	Scaled from Baseline - 2070 (extensive) climate change	Projected 2070 Climate with TMV Development	2,420	220	0	480	2,060	60	100	-60
Projected with TMV Development and Aquifer Replenishment Project	50-year Synthetic Hydrologic Period	Projected Baseline with TMV Development and Aquifer Replenishment Project	2,510	150	160	480	2,110	30	200	0
	Scaled from Baseline - 2030 (moderate) climate change	Projected 2030 Climate with TMV Development and Aquifer Replenishment Project	2,520	160	140	480	2,100	30	190	0
	Scaled from Baseline - 2070 (extensive) climate change	Projected 2070 Climate with TMV Development and Aquifer Replenishment Project	2,420	180	120	480	2,070	30	160	-20
<p>Abbreviations: AFY = acre-feet per year DWR = California Department of Water Resources ET = Evapotranspiration GDEs = Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems GW = groundwater TMV = Tejon Mountain Village WY = Water Year</p> <p>Notes: (a) Water budget components are presented as an average over their respective simulation period (i.e., 26 years for the Historical and 50 years for the Projected scenarios). (b) Values rounded to the nearest ten acre-feet. (c) Historical water budget values presented are from the Castac Basin Numerical Model for comparison with Projected water budget values. The period shown is slightly different than the historical water budget period used in the analytical model described in Section 9.3.2 <i>Historical Water Budget</i> (i.e., WYs 1998 – 2024).</p>										



9.5. Water Budget Uncertainty and Limitations

Each of the values in the annual water budget is an estimate subject to some uncertainty. Limitations are due primarily to data gaps and data uncertainty.

Data gaps refer to limitations in the spatial coverage of measured data, or periods of time when no measurements are available. These occur when the locations and timing of data points are insufficient to adequately characterize conditions in model areas of interest. Data gaps require that assumptions be made regarding trends in the available data, and these assumed trends then are extrapolated into areas or time periods where data are lacking. For example, because relatively few water level measurements have been recorded at the southwest Basin boundary, estimates of groundwater levels in that location had to be extrapolated from downgradient wells. The uncertainty created by this extrapolation creates associated uncertainty in groundwater inflow boundary conditions.

Data uncertainty refers to errors or inaccuracies in the actual data used to populate the model. For example, groundwater recharge is estimated from assumptions made in the historical analytical spreadsheet model, such as the percent of ineffective precipitation that infiltrates or the fraction of water that is consumptively used in developed areas. As these values cannot be measured, they must be inferred and are uncertain.

Limitations for the water budget presented herein can be grouped into three categories: (1) those affecting simulated stresses (i.e., recharge and groundwater pumping), (2) boundary conditions, and (3) modeled water transmitting and storage properties. An overall uncertainty and therefore potential range for each category was developed based on a sensitivity analysis of simulated stresses, the variability of values in aquifer properties, and professional judgement. A more detailed description of model sensitivity and uncertainty analyses can be found in *Appendix I*.

9.5.1. Recharge and Groundwater Pumping

As discussed in Section 9.2 *Water Budget Results* and shown in **Table WB-9**, the groundwater system is highly sensitive to climate conditions, specifically the amount of precipitation, which becomes groundwater recharge. The magnitude and spatial distribution of groundwater recharge is based on the assumptions and estimates calculated in the historical analytical spreadsheet model. Recharge was calculated for three primary areas, including non-irrigated areas, developed areas, and irrigated agriculture areas. Additionally, recharge entering the Basin from up-gradient watersheds was estimated as some percentage of precipitation, scaled by an orographic factor.

The most sensitive parameters (i.e., factors used in the model that when changed affect outcomes most significantly) for calculating groundwater recharge include the up-gradient watershed consumptive use fractions, followed by the consumptive use fraction for the



developed areas and the percent of ineffective precipitation that infiltrates in the non-irrigated areas. The uncertainty in recharge is estimated at $\pm 10\%$, which contributes to an estimated overall uncertainty⁵⁴ in the water budget of $\pm 0.7\%$.

The magnitude and spatial distribution of groundwater pumping is based on supply well locations, depths, and reported or estimated pumping volumes. Although many of the wells reported monthly pumping rates, these were not available for the entire historical time period, so average values were employed for some months. The water budget also does not account for pumping from some Basin domestic wells, due to the lack of data from these wells. Furthermore, there is uncertainty associated with projected groundwater use. For modeling, we estimated pumping uncertainty at $\pm 5\%$, which contributes to an estimated overall uncertainty in the water budget of $\pm 0.9\%$. This analysis illustrates that based on currently available information, uncertainty in current and projected levels of groundwater pumping do not contribute greatly to uncertainty in groundwater storage changes in the Basin.

9.5.2. Boundary Conditions

One of the largest drivers for groundwater availability in the Basin is the amount of groundwater inflow from the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin, but very limited water level data are available near this boundary. As such, groundwater inflow was estimated based on an extrapolated gradient between two Basin wells (TRC-MW16D and TRC-PW56A/TRC-MW6D) located some distance from the boundary. This initial estimate was then refined through calibration of the historical Castac Basin Numerical Model.

This estimated boundary condition is a source of uncertainty in the historical water budget, but causes even more uncertainty in the future projected water budget. This uncertainty may be exacerbated by future changes in groundwater use and management patterns in the upgradient Cuddy Canyon, Cuddy Ranch, and Cuddy Valley Basins (e.g., revised pumping rates or distribution with the new LCWD Well #4), whose impacts on groundwater inflows at the Basin boundary are difficult to quantify. Employing a plausible range of projected groundwater inflows between zero, and the average inflow over the model calibration period of WYs 1999 – 2018 (i.e., 1,390 AFY), results in an estimated overall uncertainty in the projected future water budget of -0.3% to $+3.8\%$. To reduce this uncertainty, future efforts to address known data gaps in the Basin should prioritize quantifying the amount of groundwater inflow across the upgradient Basin boundary.

9.5.3. Aquifer Hydraulic Properties

Aquifer hydraulic properties are measurements of characteristics of the aquifer, including permeability to water and groundwater storage change per unit change in hydraulic head. Hydraulic conductivity estimated from pumping tests conducted within the Basin range between

⁵⁴ "Overall uncertainty" is defined herein as the change in estimated annual groundwater storage relative to the total annual volumetric inflows into the Basin.

Basin Setting
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



18 and 86 feet per day (ft/d) for the Deep Aquifer Zone and 10 ft/d for the Shallow Aquifer Zone (EKI, 2008a). Modeled hydraulic conductivity values were set at 10 ft/d in the shallow aquifer zone, and ranged from 25 to 70 ft/d (depending on location within the Basin) in the deep aquifer zone, based on calibration to historical groundwater elevation data. Sensitivity tests show that ranges in hydraulic conductivity in the Deep Aquifer Zone (i.e., Layer 3 of the model) contribute to an estimated overall uncertainty in the water budget of -6.3% to 7.8%.

Limited data available from Castac Lake prevents an a priori estimate of lakebed conductance. Modeled lakebed conductance is 0.001 ft/d, based on calibration to historical lake stage data. However, using the range of values for typical clay lakebed sediments (i.e., 1e-5 to 0.1 ft/d) results in an estimated overall uncertainty in the water budget of +2% to -0.2%.

Storativity values for the Deep Aquifer Zone estimated from pumping tests conducted within the Basin range between 6e-4 and 0.004 (EKI, 2008a). Limited data exist to estimate specific yield properties for the Shallow and Deep Aquifer Zones. Modeled storativity values in the Deep Aquifer Zone were set at 0.0001, and specific yield values in the Shallow and Deep Aquifer Zones ranged from 0.05 to 0.2, based on calibration to historical groundwater elevation data. Sensitivity tests show that ranges in storativity of 1×10^{-5} (0.00001) to 0.001 in the Deep Aquifer Zone (i.e., Layer 3 of the model) contribute to an estimated overall uncertainty in the water budget of +1.3% to -9.0%, and ranges in specific yield of 0.025 to 0.4 in the shallow and deep aquifer zones contribute to an estimated overall uncertainty in the water budget of +3.5% to -5.9%. Thus, storativity (and to a lesser extent, hydraulic conductivity) of the aquifer materials in the Basin are the most sensitive parameters in the Castac Basin Numerical Model.



10. MANAGEMENT AREAS

§ 354.20. Management Areas

(a) Each Agency may define one or more management areas within a basin if the Agency has determined that creation of management areas will facilitate implementation of the Plan. Management areas may define different minimum thresholds and be operated to different measurable objectives than the basin at large, provided that undesirable results are defined consistently throughout the basin.

The Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency is not currently considering designation of Management Areas in the Basin.



SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

11. INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

§ 354.22. Introduction to Sustainable Management Criteria

This Subarticle describes criteria by which an Agency defines conditions in its Plan that constitute sustainable groundwater management for the basin, including the process by which the Agency shall characterize undesirable results, and establish minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for each applicable sustainability indicator.

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) legislation defines “Sustainability Goal” as “the existence and implementation of one or more groundwater sustainability plans that achieve sustainable groundwater management by identifying and causing the implementation of measures targeted to ensure that the applicable basin is operated within its sustainable yield” (California Water Code [CWC] § 10721(u)). SGMA legislation further defines “Sustainable Groundwater Management” as “the management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results” (CWC § 10721(v)). Consistent with these regulations, the Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) have defined “groundwater management” as GSA actions related to groundwater recharge or extraction within the Basin.

SGMA requires each Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) to develop and implement plans to meet the defined Sustainability Goal (CWC § 10727(a)) and to include Measurable Objectives (MOs) and Interim Milestones (IMs) in increments of five years to achieve the Sustainability Goal within 20 years of the implementation of the 2020 GSPs (CWC § 10727.2(b)(1)).

The SGMA legislation and California Code of Regulations Title 23 (23 CCR) Division 2 Chapter 1.5 Subchapter 2 define terms related to achievement of the Sustainability Goal, including:

- Undesirable Result – “one or more of the following effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the basin:
 - (1) Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply if continued over the planning and implementation horizon. Overdraft during a period of drought is not sufficient to establish a chronic lowering of groundwater levels if extractions and groundwater recharge are managed as necessary to ensure that reductions in groundwater levels or storage during periods of drought are offset by increases in groundwater levels or storage during other periods.
 - (2) Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage.
 - (3) Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion.

Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- (4) Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies.
 - (5) Significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses.
 - (6) Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.” (CWC § 10721(x));
- Minimum Threshold (MT) – “a numeric value for each sustainability indicator used to define undesirable results” (23 CCR § 351(t));
 - Measurable Objective (MO) – “specific, quantifiable goals for the maintenance or improvement of specified groundwater conditions that have been included in an adopted Plan to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin” (23 CCR § 351(s)); and,
 - Interim Milestone (IM) – “a target value representing measurable groundwater conditions, in increments of five years, set by an Agency as part of a Plan” (23 CCR § 351(q)).

Collectively, the Sustainability Goal, Undesirable Results, MTs, MOs, and IMs are referred to herein as Sustainable Management Criteria (SMCs). The GSP Emergency Regulations specify how GSAs must establish SMCs for each applicable Sustainability Indicator. Sections 0



Sustainability Goal and 13 Sustainability Indicators describe the Sustainability Goal, Undesirable Results, MTs, and MOs, and IMs developed as part of this GSP.

11.1. Summary of Sustainable Management Criteria

Table SMC-1 summarizes the SMCs for each Sustainability Indicator established for the Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin (Basin). The SMCs development process and justification are detailed in Section 13 *Sustainability Indicators*. Groundwater conditions relative to the established SMCs will be evaluated in the Basin’s Annual Reports and monitored within the Basin’s Representative Monitoring Network (Section 14 *Monitoring Network*).

Table SMC-1. Summary of Sustainable Management Criteria

Sustainability Indicator	Undesirable Results Criteria	Minimum Threshold	Measurable Objective
Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	Groundwater levels fall below the established MTs in any two RMW-WLs for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events, determined to be related to groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions	Recent historical groundwater elevation lows (WYs 2007 - 2024) for each RMW	2015 Spring groundwater elevation
Reduction in Groundwater Storage	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy
Seawater Intrusion	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Degraded Water Quality	The MT is exceeded for at least one COC in one or more of the RMW-WQs, persists for at least two consecutive years, and determined to be caused by groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions	For each groundwater quality COC (fluoride, uranium, or TDS), the greater concentration of either (a) the applicable MCL, or (b) the 95 th percentile of historical concentrations measured in the RMW-WQ	For each groundwater quality COC, MT concentration at each RMW-WQ
Land Subsidence	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy

**Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



Sustainability Indicator	Undesirable Results Criteria	Minimum Threshold	Measurable Objective
Interconnected Surface Water	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels to be used as a proxy; if groundwater levels decline below the MT in RMW-WL TRC-MW23D for two consecutive fall sampling events, and are determined to be related to groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels used as a proxy
<p>Abbreviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AFY = Acre-Feet per Year COC = Constituent of Concern ft/year = Feet per Year MO = Measurable Objective MT = Minimum Thresholds RMW-WL = Representative Monitoring Well for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels RMW-WQ = Representative Monitoring Well for Degraded Water Quality SGMA = Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 			



12. SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

§ 354.24 Sustainability Goal

Each Agency shall establish in its Plan a sustainability goal for the basin that culminates in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years of the applicable statutory deadline. The Plan shall include a description of the sustainability goal, including information from the basin setting used to establish the sustainability goal, a discussion of the measures that will be implemented to ensure that the basin will be operated within its sustainable yield, and an explanation of how the sustainability goal is likely to be achieved within 20 years of Plan implementation and is likely to be maintained through the planning and implementation horizon.

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires that a Sustainability Goal be defined for the Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin (Basin) (CWC §10727(a)), and the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations further clarify that the sustainability goal “culminates in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years of the applicable statutory deadline” (23 CCR §354.24). The Sustainability Goal of the Castac Basin GSA (Water Code §10721(u)) is defined below:

The Sustainability Goal for the Basin is to cooperatively manage groundwater sustainably in the Basin to support current and future beneficial uses of groundwater (including municipal, agricultural, industrial, public supply, domestic, and environmental uses) and to avoid undesirable results throughout the planning horizon.

Groundwater recharge, movement, and storage in the Basin are primarily controlled by natural factors such as precipitation, temperature, and physical characteristics (e.g., geology and topography), which cannot be changed at the Basin scale. Nonetheless, the goal of Castac Basin GSA’s projects and management actions will be to maintain groundwater storage in the Basin to the extent possible, in order to supply groundwater to beneficial uses and users in the Basin.



13. SUSTAINABILITY INDICATORS

13.1. Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

13.1.1. Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

§ 354.26. Undesirable Results

- (a) *Each Agency shall describe in its Plan the processes and criteria relied upon to define undesirable results applicable to the basin. Undesirable results occur when significant and unreasonable effects for any of the sustainability indicators are caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the basin.*
- (b) *The description of undesirable results shall include the following:*
- (1) *The cause of groundwater conditions occurring throughout the basin that would lead to or has led to undesirable results based on information described in the basin setting, and other data or models as appropriate.*
 - (2) *The criteria used to define when and where the effects of the groundwater conditions cause undesirable results for each applicable sustainability indicator. The criteria shall be based on a quantitative description of the combination of minimum threshold exceedances that cause significant and unreasonable effects in the basin.*
 - (3) *Potential effects on the beneficial uses and users of groundwater, on land uses and property interests, and other potential effects that may occur or are occurring from undesirable results.*
- (c) *The Agency may need to evaluate multiple minimum thresholds to determine whether an undesirable result is occurring in the basin. The determination that undesirable results are occurring may depend upon measurements from multiple monitoring sites, rather than a single monitoring site.*
- (d) *An Agency that is able to demonstrate that undesirable results related to one or more sustainability indicators are not present and are not likely to occur in a basin shall not be required to establish criteria for undesirable results related to those sustainability indicators.*

Per the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), Undesirable Results for the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are defined as a “chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply if continued over the planning and implementation horizon” (California Water Code [CWC] § 10721(x)(1)). However, it is important to note that SGMA also states that “overdraft during a period of drought is not sufficient to establish a chronic lowering of groundwater levels if extractions and groundwater recharge are managed as necessary to ensure that reductions in groundwater levels or storage during a period of drought are offset by increases in groundwater levels or storage during other periods” (CWC § 10721(x)(1)). Corrective Action 1(a) of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Identify the significant and unreasonable conditions(s) [Undesirable Results] due to chronic lowering of groundwater levels that may impact beneficial users and uses of groundwater in Basin. The significant and unreasonable result(s) should be considered prior to the development of the sustainability criteria for groundwater levels.”



The Undesirable Result for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is defined herein as follows:

Undesirable Results are when chronic declines in groundwater levels occur as a result of groundwater use that the GSA is able to manage within the Basin which diminishes access to groundwater, and causes significant and unreasonable effects to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

Fluctuations in groundwater levels are expected due to the climate-dominated nature of the Basin, and a reduction in the groundwater level alone will not constitute an Undesirable Result. Rather, a decrease in groundwater level will be considered an Undesirable Result if that decrease (a) occurred over multiple monitoring events, (b) is related to groundwater activities such as pumping that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions, and (c) if the depletion rose to the level of significant and unreasonable as defined by this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP).

Consistent with the requirements of SGMA, overdraft during a period of drought is not sufficient to establish an Undesirable Result for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels if extractions and groundwater recharge are managed to offset this overdraft. Under the same requirements, groundwater level declines following the historical effects of Basin climate, or without significant relationship to Basin pumping patterns, are also not sufficient to establish an Undesirable Result for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels.

13.1.1.1. Identification of Beneficial Users

Beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin are described in Section 5.6.1 *Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater* and include two primary groups: groundwater pumpers and habitats dependent on consistent access to interconnected surface water (ISW). As such, the definition of Undesirable Results considers potential impacts to groundwater production wells (including drinking water wells) and Perennial GDEs.

For groundwater pumpers, Undesirable Results may be experienced as water levels declining below pump intakes or the tops of screened intervals and/or reductions in well yields. These conditions could be triggered when extended (multi-year) drought conditions lead to extended periods of groundwater pumping in excess of recharge in the Basin. Such conditions could result in the loss or diminishment of water supply for groundwater users and a need for supplemental supplies at a time when they may be unavailable.

For either Perennial or Ephemeral GDEs, Undesirable Results may be experienced as a reduction in soil moisture available for evapotranspiration when water levels fall below the rooting depth of GDE vegetation. This can induce water stress and adversely affect the overall health, growth, and reproductive capabilities of certain vegetative species. Under these conditions, Ephemeral GDEs appear to revert to less moisture dependent species, with anecdotal evidence suggesting



that cycles of diminishment and recolonization from refugia occur over long-term drying and rewetting cycles in the Basin.

13.1.1.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of Undesirable Results due to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels include increased pumping and/or reduced recharge, which in the Castac Basin is heavily influenced by natural climatic conditions.

Because the primary use of Basin groundwater is for municipal, domestic, and irrigation purposes, increased groundwater pumping could be driven by increases in the groundwater-dependent population, or an increase in the acreage of groundwater-irrigated agriculture.

A more significant impact to the Basin is reduced recharge, which is heavily influenced by climatic conditions. Reduced recharge could occur due to curtailed groundwater inflows from upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin, or climate change that results in decreased precipitation and increased evapotranspiration (ET), as discussed in Section 9.4 *Projected Water Budget*.

13.1.1.3. Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results

Corrective Action 1(b) of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Revise the quantitative undesirable result definition for groundwater levels to be protective of beneficial uses and users, including the GDEs in the Grapevine Canyon area that are indicated in the Plan as needing to be protected.”

Per Section 354.26(b)(2) of the GSP Emergency Regulations, the description of Undesirable Results must include a quantitative description of the number of MT exceedances that constitute an Undesirable Result. As detailed below in Section 13.1.2 *Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels* and shown on **Figure SMC-1**, MTs for groundwater levels have been established at three Representative Monitoring Wells (RMWs) in the Basin, based on historical groundwater elevation minima observed over the 17-year period between DWR Water Years 2007 – 2024 (defined herein as the “recent historical” period).

Based on the significant and unreasonable effects described above, the criteria for Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are as follows:

Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels would be experienced in the Basin if the following conditions occur and are determined to be related to groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions:

- Groundwater levels fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in any two RMWs for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events.

Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



The recent historical period (WYs 2007 – 2024) includes the worst drought conditions on record, and both TRC-MW16D and TRC-MW18D exhibited recent historical groundwater level minimums for in Fall 2018 and TRC-MW23D in Fall 2022. During the recent historical period, including during the occurrences of these historical lows in the RMWs, there were no reported dry water supply wells and no significant known reductions to the Perennial GDEs in the Grapevine Canyon area of the northern Basin, based on both local observations and the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) trends shown on The Nature Conservancy’s GDE Pulse Interactive Map⁵⁵ (see Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*). Note that Undesirable Results associated with GDEs are separately defined in Section 13.1.1 Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, above.

The Undesirable Results criteria are justified based on the Well Impact Analysis, further detailed in Section 13.2.2 *Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage*. The analysis assesses which production wells would be partially or fully dewatered if groundwater levels decline to groundwater level MT of the closest RMW, assuming that groundwater levels in the Basin decline to the MT values at all three RMWs simultaneously. According to the analysis, no production, irrigation, or public supply wells would be partially or fully dewatered based on known construction information.⁵⁶ These results align with no occurrences of public supply well dewatering during historical low conditions, as described above, and support the conclusion that isolated occurrences of groundwater level MT exceedances will not trigger Undesirable Results. Given that no production wells would be potentially impacted with all three RMWs exceeding their MTs, the UR criteria based on two of the three RMWs exceeding their MTs is protective and will avoid significant and unreasonable impacts.

The component of the criteria requiring two consecutive years of MT exceedances provides for confirmation that the exceedance is not drought-related, consistent with the definition of undesirable results for this indicator in CWC § 10721(x)(1).

The criteria used to define Undesirable Result is conservative and protective, as it uses recent groundwater level minimums under which no documented impacts have occurred. Sustained groundwater level declines below recent lows are defined as the threshold past which impacts to beneficial uses and users could possibly occur. It is also important to consider the large influence of climate conditions on seasonal and interannual groundwater levels in the Basin (see Section 8.2.3 *Long-Term Groundwater Elevation Trends*) and the historical data demonstrating that groundwater pumping in the Basin has been on a declining and stabilizing trend over the

⁵⁵ <https://gde.codefornature.org/#/map>

⁵⁶ For purposes of the well impact analysis, the depth to groundwater at the Minimum Threshold in the nearest Representative Monitoring Well is used as a proxy depth to water in the supply well. A well is identified as partially dewatered if the MT is below the mid-point of the well screen interval and fully dewatered if the MT is below the bottom of the well screen. The perforated screened intervals for three public supply wells are unknown, however the pump intake depth is known for two public supply wells. If this depth to water at the projected MT is below the supply well’s pump intake depth, the well is classified as partially dewatered.



recent historical period (WYs 2007 – 2024), including during these historic groundwater lows (see **Figure GWC-11**). Further, based on land development trends, as well as the Projects and Management Actions for the Basin described in Section 15 *Projects and Management Actions*, it is very unlikely that significant future increases in municipal or agricultural pumping will occur in the Basin without associated actions to mitigate or augment groundwater supply. These considerations further support that groundwater pumping in the Basin is unlikely to solely result in groundwater level declines to recent historical low levels, and thus unlikely to lead to Undesirable Results.

13.1.1.4. Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

The potential effects of Undesirable Results caused by Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels on beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin may include interference with groundwater production from supply wells, increased pumping lift, and dewatering of supply wells. Periodic well dewatering can lead to increased maintenance costs (e.g., well redevelopment, screen cleaning, pump lowering, or even well deepening or replacement) and reduced well lifespan due to enhanced corrosion of well casings and screens. Increased pumping lift results in more energy use per unit volume of groundwater produced and corresponding higher pumping costs, as well as increased wear on well pumps and motors.

Other effects of Undesirable Results include lowering of groundwater levels below the root zone in areas with phreatophyte plant communities (i.e., GDEs), which would adversely affect the biota living in these areas of shallow groundwater.



13.1.2. Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

§ 354.28. *Minimum Thresholds*

- (a) *Each Agency in its Plan shall establish minimum thresholds that quantify groundwater conditions for each applicable sustainability indicator at each monitoring site or representative monitoring site established pursuant to Section 354.36. The numeric value used to define minimum thresholds shall represent a point in the basin that, if exceeded, may cause undesirable results as described in Section 354.26.*
- (b) *The description of minimum thresholds shall include the following:*
- (1) *The information and criteria relied upon to establish and justify the minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator. The justification for the minimum threshold shall be supported by information provided in the basin setting, and other data or models as appropriate, and qualified by uncertainty in the understanding of the basin setting.*
 - (2) *The relationship between the minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator, including an explanation of how the Agency has determined that basin conditions at each minimum threshold will avoid undesirable results for each of the sustainability indicators.*
 - (3) *How minimum thresholds have been selected to avoid causing undesirable results in adjacent basins or affecting the ability of adjacent basins to achieve sustainability goals.*
 - (4) *How minimum thresholds may affect the interests of beneficial uses and users of groundwater or land uses and property interests.*
 - (5) *How state, federal, or local standards relate to the relevant sustainability indicator. If the minimum threshold differs from other regulatory standards, the Agency shall explain the nature of and basis for the difference.*
 - (6) *How each minimum threshold will be quantitatively measured, consistent with the monitoring network requirements described in Subarticle 4*
- (c) *Minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator shall be defined as follows:*
- (1) *Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. The minimum threshold for chronic lowering of groundwater levels shall be the groundwater elevation indicating a depletion of supply at a given location that may lead to undesirable results. Minimum thresholds for chronic lowering of groundwater levels shall be supported by the following:*
 - (A) *The rate of groundwater elevation decline based on historical trends, water year type, and projected water use in the basin.*
 - (B) *Potential effects on other sustainability indicators.*

Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is arguably the most fundamental Sustainability Indicator, as it influences several other key Sustainability Indicators, including Reduction of Groundwater Storage, Land Subsidence, Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water, and in certain ways, Degraded Water Quality. Groundwater levels in wells also are the most readily measurable metrics of groundwater conditions, and their use allows for a systematic, data-driven approach to MT development.

13.1.2.1. Minimum Threshold Development

Corrective Action 1(c) of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Select the sustainability criteria at a level indicating a depletion of supply that may lead to undesirable results. The sustainability criteria should account for the significant and

**Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin**



unreasonable effects that the GSA aims to avoid, including any necessary operational buffer. Describe the relationship between the sustainability criteria established for groundwater levels and the other sustainability indicators applicable to the Basin, i.e., reduction of groundwater storage, degradation of groundwater quality, and interconnected surface water. Explain how the Basin conditions at the established sustainability criteria of groundwater levels will avoid undesirable results for other applicable sustainability indicators.”

Consistent with the GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.28(c)), the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are based on historical groundwater levels, and the relationship to other Sustainability Indicators. Three groundwater level RMWs (i.e., monitoring network wells which have been assigned Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level Sustainable Management Criteria) were selected for calculation of MTs: TRC-MW16D, TRC-MW18D, and TRC-MW23D (see **Figure SMC-1**). These wells were selected based on their spatial location and depth, the completeness of their construction and water level records, and their proximity to public supply wells (see Section 14.3 *Representative Monitoring*).

The MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are defined as the groundwater level low observed at each RMW over the recent historical (WYs 2007–2024) period. The recent historical period includes the two significant droughts and therefore is a conservative estimate for groundwater level conditions under climactically stressed conditions. The recent historical period also contains the most complete, highest resolution set of water level data collected from wells within the Basin.

The MT definition accounts for the Undesirable Results that the GSA aims to avoid by providing conservative groundwater level MT values, at and above which impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin have not been known to occur (see Section 13.1.2 *Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*). For example, throughout the recent historical period (WYs 2007 – 2024), there have been no reported dry wells in the Basin according to the DWR California Groundwater Live Reported Dry Wells Portal.⁵⁷ Additionally, over this recent historical period, the Basin exhibited Perennial spring-dependent GDEs in the northern Grapevine Canyon area and long-term cyclic resurgences of Ephemeral GDEs in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas. Further discussion of GDEs present in the Basin can be found in Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*.

Figure SMC-1 shows hydrographs with historical groundwater elevation data, and projected MOs, IMs, and MTs for the three RMWs. MT values for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels at each RMW are summarized in **Table SMC-2**, below.

⁵⁷ <https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/dashboards/bd00ee8c357c449ca4ac5714bb95a81c>



Table SMC-2. Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

RMW Name	Area	GSE (ft msl)	MT (ft msl)	MT (ft bgs)
TRC-MW16D	Castac Lake (upgradient)	3,640	3,491	149
TRC-MW18D	Castac Lake	3,531	3,462	69
TRC-MW23D	Grapevine	3,376	3,349	27
Abbreviations: ft bgs = feet below ground surface ft msl = feet above mean sea level GSE = ground surface elevation MT = Minimum Threshold RMW = Representative Monitoring Well				

13.1.2.2. Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators

Corrective Action 1(c) of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Select the sustainability criteria at a level indicating a depletion of supply that may lead to undesirable results. The sustainability criteria should account for the significant and unreasonable effects that the GSA aims to avoid, including any necessary operational buffer. Describe the relationship between the sustainability criteria established for groundwater levels and the other sustainability indicators applicable to the Basin, i.e., reduction of groundwater storage, degradation of groundwater quality, and interconnected surface water. Explain how the Basin conditions at the established sustainability criteria of groundwater levels will avoid undesirable results for other applicable sustainability indicators.”

The MTs described above for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are demonstrated to be protective of beneficial uses and users in the Basin based on the available historical data. Given the conservative method whereby MTs are set at the recent historical low, the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are considered sufficiently protective of Undesirable Results defined for all other relevant Sustainability Indicators to the Basin.

The specific relationship between Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and other applicable Sustainability Indicators are discussed below:

Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Reduction in Groundwater Storage are directly related. As described in Section 13.2 *Reduction of Groundwater Storage*, the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels will not result in a significant loss in storage. The MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels will be used as a proxy for Reduction in Groundwater Storage.
- As discussed in Section 8.5.3 *Water Quality Trends*, in the RMWs where contemporaneous water level and groundwater quality data exist for the COCs, either no clear correlation between Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Degraded Water Quality has been established, or in the instance of LCWD-State PW, declining groundwater levels have a statistically significant correlation with increasing uranium concentrations. Given the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are based on the recent historical low groundwater elevations, any relationship between decreasing groundwater levels and increasing COC concentrations would have already been experienced. Therefore, if groundwater levels reach their MTs, uranium concentrations should not increase above the respective MT (e.g., the greater of either the primary MCL, or the 95th percentile of baseline concentrations). The potential relationship between the Sustainability Indicators will continue to be further explored during GSP implementation.
- As discussed in Section 8.6 *Land Subsidence*, no major land subsidence has occurred in the recent historical period, and no clear correlation between Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Land Subsidence has been established. As discussed in the DWR BMPs, land subsidence occurs when groundwater levels fall, resulting in a decrease in pore pressure that drives finer-grained sediment compaction; the groundwater level at which sediments compress is called the “preconsolidation head” or “critical head” (DWR, 2025). Consistent with the DWR BMPs, the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels MTs are set to prevent declines in groundwater levels beyond recent historical low groundwater levels, and thus are intended to prevent potential future land subsidence.
- Historic Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water, particularly in Castac Lake, has been attributed to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels which are heavily influenced by Basin climate, as discussed in Section 8.7 *Interconnected Surface Water Systems*. The MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are set to prevent declines in groundwater levels beyond recent historical low conditions, and thus are intended to prevent additional Depletion of ISW.

The GSA acknowledges that to better understand the effects of groundwater pumping and climatic variations on GDEs in the Basin, additional shallow groundwater level and ISW monitoring will be needed in the Grapevine Canyon portion of the Basin where artesian groundwater outflow and the Perennial GDEs occur. As discussed previously in Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*, the GSA will monitor the Perennial GDE Zone near the northern Basin outflow using artesian head and flow in TRC-PW81 or surface water flows in Grapevine Creek. TRC-PW81 is located near the Grapevine



Canyon groundwater outflow in the northern Basin, as shown in **Figure GWC-15**, and is currently only monitored for pumping volumes.

13.1.2.3. Relationship to Adjacent Basins

The only adjacent groundwater basin to the Castac Lake Valley Basin is the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin. Since the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are set at the recent historical low conditions, which for the RMW nearest the upgradient basin boundary (TRC-MW16D) occurred in Fall 2018, it is not expected that the MTs will substantially alter the groundwater head gradient between the Basin and Cuddy Canyon Basin more than the gradient that occurred between the two basins in Fall 2018.

13.1.2.4. Consideration of Impacts to Beneficial Users

As discussed in Section 13.1.1 *Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*, the primary beneficial users of groundwater in the Basin include groundwater pumpers and Perennial GDEs in the Grapevine Canyon portion of the Basin. The Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs were developed in consideration of preventing significant and unreasonable impacts to these uses and are justified by the well impact analysis and analysis of GDE trends presented below.

Well Impact Analysis

If water levels in the RMWs decline, water levels in other wells in the Basin generally will also decline. A well impact analysis was performed to examine the potential impacts on other Basin wells if water levels were to decline to their MTs in each RMW, using the simplifying assumption that the depth to groundwater in any given Basin well will be similar to the depth to water in the nearest RMW. These estimated water depths were plotted graphically with available well construction information for several domestic, irrigation, and public supply wells (**Figure SMC-2**) to assess the potential for dewatering of production wells at the MT values.

For this analysis, wells are identified as *partially dewatered* if the water level is equal to or below the midpoint of the well screened interval, and *fully dewatered* if the water level is equal to or below the bottom of the well screen. Only wells with available well construction information could be assessed using this method. In some instances, pump intake depth was used as a surrogate for well screen.

Results from this well impact analysis are shown on **Figure SMC-2** and indicate that if water levels reach MTs in all three RMWs, none of the Basin production wells assessed would be either partially or fully dewatered. Thus, impacts of declining groundwater levels down to MTs are not considered to be significant and unreasonable for the purposes of SGMA.

Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



The LCWD-Lebec PW and LCWD-State PW public supply wells, which are not projected to experience dewatering if water levels drop to MTs⁵⁸, are more than 50 years old and have remained viable through large water level fluctuations over the historical period of record. Historical minimum water levels in these wells are below MTs at the nearest RMW, demonstrating that the MTs are protective of water levels in these key public supply wells. For example, LCWD-Lebec PW measured a historical groundwater elevation low of 3,406 ft msl in 1968, which is more than 100 feet below the MT elevation calculated from the nearest RMW (TRC-MW18D).

13.1.2.5. Consideration of State, Federal, or Local Standards

There are no state, federal, or local standards in the Basin that relate to the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Sustainability Indicator.

13.1.2.6. Measurement of Minimum Thresholds

Groundwater levels will be measured in each of the three RMW-WLs at least semi-annually using the monitoring protocols outlined in Section 14.2.1 *Protocols for Groundwater Level Measurements*.

⁵⁸ LCWD-Lebec PW and LCWD-State PW do not have known well perforated screened interval information, and therefore the pump intake depth in each well was used in the well impact analysis. If the depth to MT in the nearest RMW is below the supply well's pump intake depth, the well is classified as partially dewatered.



13.1.3. Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

§ 354.30. Measurable Objectives

- (a) Each Agency shall establish measurable objectives, including interim milestones in increments of five years, to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin within 20 years of Plan implementation and to continue to sustainably manage the groundwater basin over the planning and implementation horizon.
- (b) Measurable objectives shall be established for each sustainability indicator, based on quantitative values using the same metrics and monitoring sites as are used to define the minimum thresholds.
- (c) Measurable objectives shall provide a reasonable margin of operational flexibility under adverse conditions which shall take into consideration components such as historical water budgets, seasonal and long-term trends, and periods of drought, and be commensurate with levels of uncertainty.
- (d) An Agency may establish a representative measurable objective for groundwater elevation to serve as the value for multiple sustainability indicators where the Agency can demonstrate that the representative value is a reasonable proxy for multiple individual measurable objectives as supported by adequate evidence.
- (e) Each Plan shall describe a reasonable path to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin within 20 years of Plan implementation, including a description of interim milestones for each relevant sustainability indicator, using the same metric as the measurable objective, in increments of five years. The description shall explain how the Plan is likely to maintain sustainable groundwater management over the planning and implementation horizon.
- (f) Each Plan may include measurable objectives and interim milestones for additional Plan elements described in Water Code Section 10727.4 where the Agency determines such measures are appropriate for sustainable groundwater management in the basin.
- (g) An Agency may establish measurable objectives that exceed the reasonable margin of operational flexibility for the purpose of improving overall conditions in the basin, but failure to achieve those objectives shall not be grounds for a finding of inadequacy of the Plan.

13.1.3.1. Measurable Objective Development

The MOs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels were calculated as the Spring 2015 groundwater level. Spring 2015 was selected as it represents the seasonal high groundwater level measurement in calendar year 2015, and is generally consistent with the fact that SGMA does not require GSPs to address Undesirable Results that occurred before and have not been corrected by January 1, 2015 (California Water Code §10727.2(b)(4)).

As described in the *Sustainable Management Criteria Best Management Practices* (BMP) document (DWR, 2017), “Measurable Objectives should be set such that there is a reasonable margin of operation flexibility (or ‘margin of safety’), between the minimum threshold and measurable objective that will accommodate droughts, climate change, conjunctive use operations, or other groundwater management activities” (DWR, 2017). The margin of operational flexibility within the Basin is the difference between the MT and the MO, as shown in **Table SMC-3** below. A 16 to 18 feet margin of operational flexibility exists in the three RMWs.



Table SMC-3. Measurable Objectives for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

RMW Name	Area	GSE (ft msl)	MO (ft msl)	MO (ft bgs)	Margin of Operational Flexibility (ft)
TRC-MW16D	Castac Lake (Upgradient)	3,640	3,508	132	17
TRC-MW18D	Castac Lake	3,531	3,478	53	16
TRC-MW23D	Grapevine	3,376	3,367	9	18
Abbreviations: ft = feet ft bgs = feet below ground surface ft msl = feet above mean sea level MO = measurable objective RMW = Representative Monitoring Wells					

13.1.3.2. Interim Milestones Development

Interim Milestones (IMs) for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are defined herein using a linear trajectory for groundwater levels based on the current (Spring 2024) levels and the MOs. Specifically, the trajectory for groundwater levels prescribed in the IMs is as follows:

Table SMC-4. Calculation Method for Groundwater Level Interim Milestones

Calendar Year	Interim Milestone for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	Basis for Interim Milestone
2025	Not applicable	Not applicable
2030	IM-5	$GWL_{INI} + 0.25 * (MO - GWL_{INI})$
2035	IM-10	$GWL_{INI} + 0.5 * (MO - GWL_{INI})$
2040	IM-15	$GWL_{INI} + 0.75 * (MO - GWL_{INI})$
2045	MO	MO

where:

- IM-5, IM-10, and IM-15 are the Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels after 5 years, 10 years and 15 years, respectively
- GWL_{INI} is the “initial” measured groundwater elevations in Spring 2024;
- MT is the Minimum Threshold for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (defined previously); and



- MO is the Measurable Objective for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (defined previously).

Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are presented in **Table SMC-5**, and are displayed relative to historical water levels at each RMW on **Figure SMC-1**.

Table SMC-5. Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Well Name	Area	Spring 2024 GWE (ft msl)	MO (ft msl)	MT (ft msl)	IM-5 (ft msl)	IM-10 (ft msl)	IM-15 (ft msl)
TRC-MW16D	Castac Lake (Upgradient)	3,500	3,508	3,491	3,502	3,504	3,506
TRC-MW18D	Castac Lake	3,466	3,478	3,462	3,469	3,472	3,475
TRC-MW23D	Grapevine	3,361	3,367	3,349	3,363	3,364	3,366
Abbreviations:							
ft msl = feet above mean sea level							
GWE = groundwater elevation							
IM = interim milestone							
MO = measurable objective							
MT = minimum threshold							

13.2. Reduction of Groundwater Storage

13.2.1. Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater Storage

Recommended Corrective Action 4 of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“The GSA must define what would be considered significant and unreasonable depletion [Undesirable Results] of groundwater supply (groundwater storage). The GSA also must explain how using groundwater level criteria as a proxy for reduction of groundwater storage will avoid significant and unreasonable conditions resulting from reductions of groundwater supply and its impacts upon beneficial uses and users of groundwater.”



Per SGMA, an Undesirable Result for the Reduction of Groundwater Storage means a “significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage” (CWC § 10721(x)(1)). The Undesirable Result for Reduction of Groundwater Storage is defined herein as follows:

Undesirable Results would be experienced if a reduction in aquifer storage negatively affects the long-term viable access to groundwater for beneficial uses and users within the Basin. Specifically, significant and unreasonable effects would include a reduction in groundwater storage of more than 15% relative to the estimated March 2005 groundwater storage volume.

A reduction in the available groundwater storage volume of 15% corresponds to the approximate maximum recent change in Basin storage, estimated between March 2005 and Fall 2022. March 2005 is when historical water level data indicate a maximum available aquifer storage volume in the model period (as discussed below in Section 13.2.2 *Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage*), and Fall 2022 is approximately when the recent historical low groundwater level occurred in the three RMWs⁵⁹.

As discussed in Section 13.1.3.1 *Measurable Objective Development*, Groundwater Level MOs are set based on Spring 2015 groundwater levels and provide a reasonable margin of operational flexibility above the MT, which is set as the recent historical (WYs 2007-2024) low. As detailed in Section 13.2.2 *Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage*, the change in storage that corresponds to the margin of operational flexibility between the Groundwater Level MTs and MOs is approximately 7% of the groundwater storage volume. Given that the recent historical maximum storage change was approximately 15% and this reduction did not negatively impact beneficial uses and users within the Basin, the 7% operational constraint on storage loss provided by the MT and MO indicate that a potential storage loss under these sustainable management criteria would not be significant or unreasonable. Groundwater levels thus are used as proxy for measuring Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater Storage, as discussed in more detail below.

13.2.1.1. Identification of Beneficial User

The beneficial users for the Reduction of Groundwater Storage Sustainability Indicator are the same as those for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels described in Section 13.1.1.1 Identification of Beneficial Users.

13.2.1.1. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Reduction of Groundwater Storage is correlated to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. Therefore, the potential causes of Undesirable Results due to Reduction in Groundwater Storage

⁵⁹ As the recent historical groundwater level lows were not simultaneous for all three RMWs, Fall 2022 is used as the representative period where all three RMWs were closest to their respective MTs. In Fall 2022, the TRC-MW23D groundwater level was equal to its MT, TRC-MW18D was within one foot of its MT, and TRC-MW16D was approximately three feet above its MT.



are generally the same as the potential causes listed above for Undesirable Results due to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (i.e., increased groundwater pumping and reduced recharge) and are predominantly influenced by climatic conditions in the Basin.

13.2.1.2. Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results

Pursuant to the 23 CCR §354.28(d), MTs for Reduction of Groundwater Storage may be set by using groundwater levels as a proxy if it is demonstrated that the value is a reasonable proxy supported by adequate evidence. Section 13.2.2.1 *Use of Groundwater Levels as Proxy* details the correlation between groundwater levels and change in storage. As such, the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater Storage are consistent with the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, as follows:

Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels would be experienced in the Basin if and when the following conditions occur and are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought:

1. Groundwater levels fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in any two RMWs for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events.

The Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level SMCs are conservative in avoiding unreasonable depletion of groundwater supply and supported by the historical record. During the WYs 2007-2024 period, groundwater levels in the RMWs have declined at least once to the MTs, so any potential impacts to beneficial uses and users at Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs have already been experienced by Basin groundwater users.

The storage loss estimated to have occurred during these recent historical groundwater level minima are based on the Basin analytical water budget model, as detailed in Section 9 *Water Budget Information*, and are considered upper limit estimates in defining the Undesirable Results for Reduction in Groundwater Storage. In both Fall 2018 (when TRC-MW16D and TRC-MW-18D reached their recent groundwater level lows) and Fall 2022 (when TRC-MW23D reached its low), the estimated storage loss was approximately 15% from the Basin's estimated maximum usable storage of 100,000 AF in March 2005, as detailed below in Section 13.2.2 *Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage*.

As significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial uses and users in the Basin did not occur in the recent historical period (WYs 2007 - 2024), during which the Basin experienced an estimated 15% loss of groundwater storage, any storage lost since the March 2005 maximum therefore must be more than 15% in order to significantly and unreasonably impact beneficial uses and users. Since the criteria for Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is based on any two RMW-WLs reaching their MTs due to groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA (rather than losses caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions), the percent reduction in available storage volume that would occur at the point of Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels would be less than or



approximately equal to 15%. Additionally, as shown previously in **Figure GWC-6**, climate inputs exhibit a large influence on the fluctuations of Basin storage values, while the largely municipal Basin pumping volumes show little relation to groundwater storage trends in the past decade. The historical data availability and current monitoring capacity for groundwater levels overall provide a more certain indication of conditions leading to undesirable impacts on groundwater users, as well as the relationship of these groundwater conditions to groundwater pumping volumes. This analysis, as detailed in Section 13.2.2 *Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage*, demonstrates that the SMCs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are inclusive of and protective against significant and unreasonable effects for Reduction of Groundwater Storage.

13.2.1.3. Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

Reduction of Groundwater Storage is directly correlated to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. Therefore, the potential causes of Undesirable Results due to Reduction of Groundwater Storage are generally the same as the potential causes listed above for Undesirable Results due to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (i.e., increased groundwater pumping and reduced recharge). Because of the direct correlation between groundwater elevation and groundwater storage volume, groundwater levels are used to measure conditions for this Sustainability Indicator.

The primary potential effect of reduced groundwater supply reliability would be most significant during periods of drought. As discussed in Section 9.2 *Water Budget Results* and shown in **Table WB-9**, the groundwater system is highly sensitive to climate conditions where groundwater level response is directly related to precipitation, and a severe multi-year drought over the period of WYs 2012-2016 caused cumulative reduction in groundwater storage.

13.2.2. Minimum Threshold for Reduction of Groundwater Storage

§ 354.28. *Minimum Thresholds*

(c) *Minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator shall be defined as follows:*

(2) *Reduction of Groundwater Storage. The minimum threshold for reduction of groundwater storage shall be a total volume of groundwater that can be withdrawn from the basin without causing conditions that may lead to undesirable results. Minimum thresholds for reduction of groundwater storage shall be supported by the sustainable yield of the basin, calculated based on historical trends, water year type, and projected water use in the basin.*

(d) *An Agency may establish a representative minimum threshold for groundwater elevation to serve as the value for multiple sustainability indicators, where the Agency can demonstrate that the representative value is a reasonable proxy for multiple individual minimum thresholds as supported by adequate evidence.*

Groundwater storage is directly related to the level of the water table or piezometric surface in the Basin, and storage properties of the aquifer. Section 13.2.1 *Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater Storage* discusses how Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater



Storage are linked to a decline of groundwater levels below the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs.

Similarly, the MT for Reduction of Groundwater Storage is related to the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, in that the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels can be used as a proxy for the MT for Reduction of Groundwater Storage . As discussed in more detail below, because groundwater levels can be used to estimate changes in storage, and MTs for groundwater levels are protective of the beneficial uses and users of groundwater, a unique MT for Reduction of Groundwater Storage is not necessary. There are no state, federal, or local standards that relate to this Sustainability Indicator.

Estimate of Total Storage Volume

To support the use of MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels as a proxy for Reduction of Groundwater Storage, it is informative to estimate the storage volume of the Basin. As discussed in Section 8.3 *Change in Groundwater Storage*

, the Basin storage volume was estimated as the product of the aquifer volume and the assumed specific yield of the aquifer sediments. Based on a summation of sub-volumes for portions of the irregularly shaped Basin, the total volume of the aquifer materials (i.e., the groundwater plus the gravel, sand, silt, and clay of the basin fill) is preliminarily estimated to be approximately 465,000 acre-feet (AF). Using a 20% estimated total porosity⁶⁰ of the aquifer, the maximum aquifer storage volume is estimated to be approximately 93,000 AF.

A different approach using the Castac Basin Numerical Model provides an estimated groundwater storage volume in rough agreement with the above analysis. The total volume of aquifer materials estimated by the sum of active cells within the model equals 691,519 AF. Assuming 20% porosity yields an estimated maximum aquifer storage volume of approximately 138,000 AF, if the aquifer were completely full, but groundwater typically is some depth below land surface in most of the Basin. Groundwater elevation hydrographs using historical water level data in Basin wells generally indicate a maximum around March 2005. Using the model-calculated heads from that period, the maximum available aquifer storage volume is estimated at approximately 100,000 AF.

13.2.2.1. Use of Groundwater Levels as Proxy

The GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.28(d)) and the DWR Sustainable Management Criteria BMP (DWR, 2017) state that MTs for Reduction of Groundwater Storage may use groundwater levels as a proxy, if it can be demonstrated and supported by adequate evidence

⁶⁰ This porosity estimate is consistent with general guidance (Heath, 1983) as well as local hydrogeologic investigations. Schmidt (2002) and Galli (2005) each used 20% porosity for storage estimates of similar aquifer materials in the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Basin.



that the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are a reasonable proxy for reductions in groundwater storage.

As discussed in Section 8.3 *Change in Groundwater Storage*, the estimated recent historical average storage change using groundwater levels (-890 AFY to -19 AFY) are generally consistent with the recent historical Water Budget model estimates (-590 AFY). Therefore, groundwater levels can reasonably be used to estimate change in storage, and Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs can serve as a proxy for the Reduction in Groundwater Storage MTs.

To further confirm groundwater levels can serve as a reasonable proxy, the amount of storage lost from the principal aquifer if groundwater levels were to decline from their respective MOs to MTs (for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels) was estimated. Over the period between Spring 2015 and the recent historical low (i.e., the MO to the MT), approximate declines in groundwater levels measured in RMWs were 17 feet in TRC-MW16D, 16 feet in TRC-MW18D, and 18 feet in TRC-MW23D.

Using the same methodology described in Section 8.3 *Change in Groundwater Storage*, these groundwater level declines translate to up to approximately 7,300 AF of cumulative storage decline (e.g., between 150 and 7,300 AF depending on storage properties), representing up to approximately 7% of the total maximum aquifer storage. This water level decline exerts a small effect (less than 8% loss) on Basin groundwater storage, is less than the Undesirable Results definition at 15% loss, and is similar to storage loss estimates during temporary, drought-driven historical conditions within the Basin.

The approximate change in storage that corresponds to this margin of operational flexibility between the groundwater level MT and MO is not considered to be significant or unreasonable, since the groundwater storage conditions in Fall 2022 did not impact beneficial uses. Therefore, the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are sufficiently protective to ensure prevention of significant and unreasonable occurrences of Reduction of Groundwater Storage, and the same SMCs defined for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels can be used for the Reduction of Groundwater Storage Sustainability Indicator.

13.2.3. Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones for Reduction of Groundwater Storage

As discussed above, the Undesirable Results definition for Reduction of Groundwater Storage refers to a decrease in storage that would cause water levels to decline below MTs established in RMWs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. These two Sustainability Indicators (Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Reduction of Groundwater Storage) are closely linked, as the amount of groundwater in storage is directly related to groundwater levels. Therefore, their MOs and IMs also are affected by the same factors and unique MOs and IMs for Reduction of Groundwater Storage were not developed. As stated above, the MOs for Chronic



Lowering of Groundwater Levels provide an adequate Margin of Operational Flexibility and are used as proxy for the Reduction of Groundwater Storage Sustainability Indicator.

13.3. Seawater Intrusion

§ 354.26. *Undesirable Results*

(d) *An Agency that is able to demonstrate that undesirable results related to one or more sustainability indicators are not present and are not likely to occur in a basin shall not be required to establish criteria for undesirable results related to those sustainability indicators.*

The GSP Emergency Regulations state that “An Agency that is able to demonstrate that undesirable results related to one or more sustainability indicators are not present and are not likely to occur in a basin shall not be required to establish criteria for undesirable results related to those sustainability indicators” (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] § 354.26(d)). Because the Basin is not located near any saline water bodies, seawater intrusion is not considered a threat to Basin groundwater resources, and no Undesirable Results or SMCs for this Sustainability Indicator are defined in the Basin.

13.4. Degraded Water Quality

13.4.1. Undesirable Results for Degraded Water Quality

Corrective Action 2(a) of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) states:

“Establish sustainable management criteria for all identified constituents of concern, based on the best available information and science, to prevent significant and unreasonable degradation of water quality that could impair water supplies and impact beneficial uses and users in the Basin (including urban, agricultural, and domestic uses), and to avoid exacerbating existing degraded groundwater conditions in the Basin.”

SGMA defines an Undesirable Result for degraded water quality as “significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies” (CWC § 10721(x)). For the purpose of this GSP, an Undesirable Result for Degraded Water Quality will occur if groundwater conditions within the Basin are degraded as a result of SGMA-related groundwater management activities (defined herein as groundwater pumping or managed recharge) to the extent that they impair long term viability of the groundwater resource beneficial users and uses. Significant and unreasonable effects associated with such Undesirable Results include increases in concentrations of constituents of concern (COCs) above applicable state or federal regulatory thresholds or above historically observed site-specific concentrations, and those increases are attributable to SGMA-related groundwater management activities.

The regulatory oversight authority for drinking water quality is generally developed and enforced



by other agencies such as State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Drinking Water and Kern County. Accordingly, general measures to address public drinking water quality are outside the scope of this GSP, except in cases where they are directly affected by SGMA-related groundwater management. The SWRCB Division of Drinking Water regulates the quality of water served by the public water systems in the Basin and the water quality criteria under which that program operates, i.e., State or Federal Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs). The authority of the SWRCB is not superseded by SGMA. Those regulatory oversights and enforcement actions have and will occur on their own mandated timelines and in accordance with SWRCB permitting, reporting and enforcement processes. The Castac Basin GSA will continue to coordinate with these entities and programs in the collection, sharing and analysis of applicable data.

13.4.1.1. Identification of Beneficial Users

The GSA has identified all drinking water users (i.e., domestic, public supply, and small community wells) as the beneficial users most sensitive and potentially vulnerable to the Degraded Water Quality Sustainability Indicator due to the potential adverse impacts that Degraded Water Quality could have on human health. Per CWC §106.3(a), all drinking water users of groundwater are considered beneficial users with a human “right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes.”

By prioritizing the protection of the most vulnerable groundwater users, the Degraded Water Quality SMCs are inherently designed to ensure the protection of all beneficial users in the Basin. Other beneficial uses of groundwater, such as for agricultural irrigation, are considered to be sufficiently protected by Title 22 drinking water quality standards. Furthermore, this GSP establishes a water quality monitoring network with sufficient Basin-wide coverage to monitor impacts to all beneficial users (see Section 14.1.6 *Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality*).

13.4.1.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of Undesirable Results due to Degraded Water Quality include the addition of or increases in concentration of COCs to groundwater in the Principal Aquifer through processes related to SGMA-related water management or land use activities. These potential processes include:

- Changes in pumping patterns or installation(s) of production wells which may mobilize naturally occurring COCs such as uranium and fluoride;
- Managed aquifer recharge at Castac Lake may result in deep percolation of water containing concentrations of dissolved solids from salts in lakebed sediments. Potential COCs include total dissolved solids (TDS);



- Changes in pumping patterns or installation(s) of production wells adjacent to shallow point-source contamination sites may migrate COCs. There currently are no known active contamination sites within the Basin; and
- Subsurface inflows from upgradient areas with degraded water quality (e.g., Lebec Sanitary Landfill, located upgradient of the Basin).

13.4.1.3. Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results

As discussed in Section 8.5 *Groundwater Quality Concerns*, COCs established for the purposes of this GSP are those that have been detected above the primary MCL in at least three production wells, and include fluoride, uranium, and TDS. As described in Section 14.1.6 *Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality*, the GSA has established three RMWs for Degraded Water Quality (RMW-WQ). Undesirable Results for Degraded Water Quality is defined to occur within the Basin if the following criteria are met:

- The MT is exceeded for at least one COC in one or more of the RMW-WQs, and
- The MT exceedance persists for at least two consecutive years, and
- The MT exceedance is determined to be related to groundwater demands that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought or other naturally occurring conditions.

The MTs for Degraded Water Quality are set at the higher of either (a) state drinking water standards (i.e., MCLs), or (b) the 95th percentile of measured concentrations at the wells during the recent historical period of 2007 - 2024. These criteria provide Basin-wide protection from significant and unreasonable degradation of water quality while recognizing the regulatory primacy of SWRCB for drinking water standards. One MT exceedance of one COC in one RMW is conservative, as each RMW represents an area of the Basin with identified beneficial users that may be impacted (see Section 14.3 *Representative Monitoring* for more details). Requiring two consecutive annual exceedances reduces the possibility that isolated or transient water quality exceedances will trigger Undesirable Results, and provides evidence that the MT exceedance indicates an actual trend. Finally, the third criteria is justified as it considers the cause being related to process(es) that can be controlled by the Castac Basin GSA, and maintains consistency with SGMA's intent to consider the interconnected effects of groundwater levels and water quality.

13.4.1.4. Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

Per Section 354.26(b)(3) of the GSP Emergency Regulations, potential effects of Undesirable Results must be identified. The potential effects of Undesirable Results caused by Degraded Water Quality on beneficial uses and users of groundwater may include: increased costs to treat groundwater to drinking water standards if it is to be used as a potable supply source; increased costs to blend relatively poor-quality groundwater with higher quality sources for drinking water users; or increased costs to procure and provide alternative potable water supplies.



As discussed in Section 14.1 *Description of Monitoring Network*, the Castac Basin GSA has designated three RMWs for water quality monitoring, and will continue to assemble, incorporate, and analyze water quality sampling from public water systems reported to the SWRCB Division of Drinking Water in future SGMA reporting (i.e., Annual Reports and GSP updates). If projects or management actions are developed that may affect water quality, the Castac Basin GSA will revisit and refine both the monitoring network and SMCs for Degraded Water Quality as needed.

13.4.2. Minimum Threshold for Degraded Water Quality

§ 354.28. *Minimum Thresholds*

(c) *Minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator shall be defined as follows:*

(4) *Degraded Water Quality. The minimum threshold for degraded water quality shall be the degradation of water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies or other indicator of water quality as determined by the Agency that may lead to undesirable results. The minimum threshold shall be based on the number of supply wells, a volume of water, or a location of an isocontour that exceeds concentrations of constituents determined by the Agency to be of concern for the basin. In setting minimum thresholds for degraded water quality, the Agency shall consider local, state, and federal water quality standards applicable to the basin.*

The GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.28(c)) state that the MT for Degraded Water Quality shall be the “degradation of water, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies or other indicator of water quality as determined by the Agency that may lead to undesirable results”. The GSP Emergency Regulations further state that the MT “shall be based on the number of supply wells, a volume of water, or a location of an isocontour that exceeds concentrations of constituents determined by the Agency to be of concern for the basin”, and that “the Agency shall consider local, state, and federal water quality standards applicable to the basin.”

13.4.2.1. Minimum Threshold Development

Consistent with this regulatory guidance, MTs for Degraded Water Quality are established at the RMW-WQ based on concentrations of COCs. As described in Section 8.5 *Groundwater Quality Concerns*, fluoride, uranium, and TDS have been identified as COCs for the Basin for the purposes of this GSP. The MTs for each COC are defined on a well-by-well basis as the greater of:

- a) the 95th percentile of measured concentrations at the well based on water quality data collected between 2007 – 2024, or
- b) the primary or recommended secondary MCL.

This method allows the MT to account for natural variability or localized conditions while ensuring protection of beneficial uses. For example, if one well is influenced by a natural source of uranium, it would not be appropriate to elevate the MT for all other wells in the Basin; setting



MTs based on concentrations experienced at each RMW ensures the criteria remain protective while recognizing site-specific conditions. The 95th percentile of measured concentrations is justified as it represents the historical maximum concentration observed at each RMW-WQ, excluding any potential outliers.

The final MTs for degraded water quality are summarized in **Table SMC-5**, and shown graphically on **Figure SMC-3**, **Figure SMC-4**, and **Figure SMC-5**.

Table SMC-5. Summary of Minimum Thresholds, Interim Milestones, and Measurable Objectives for Degraded Water Quality

Representative Monitoring Wells			Fluoride (mg/L)		TDS (mg/L)		Uranium (pCi/L)	
Well ID	Latitude	Longitude	MT	MO	MT	MO	MT	MO
LCWD-State PW	34.829526	-118.867478	2.1	2	652	500	20	20
TRC-PW60	34.853433	-118.874858	2.2	2	650	500	24.1	20
TRC-PW81	34.875541	-118.895303	2.2	2	693	500	28	20

Abbreviations:
 mg/L = milligrams per liter
 MO = Measurable Objective
 MT = Minimum Threshold
 pCi/L = picocuries per liter

Notes:
 1. Interim Milestones are set equal to the Minimum Threshold.

13.4.2.2. Relationship to Other Sustainability Indicators

The specific relationship between Degraded Water Quality and other applicable Sustainability Indicators are discussed below:

- As discussed in Section 8.5.3 *Water Quality Trends*, in RMWs where sufficient contemporaneous water level and groundwater quality data exist, concentrations of TDS and uranium tend to increase with declining water levels in most, but not all, municipal supply wells. In one well (LCWD-Lebec-PW) the relationship is inverted, and both fluoride and uranium appear to decrease with declining water levels. Other wells show no correlation at all with concentration of one or more COCs. The ambiguity of the correlation data indicates that management of groundwater levels may not be an effective tool for management of groundwater quality. Given that Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are based on the recent historical low groundwater elevations, any relationship between decreasing groundwater levels and increasing COC concentrations would have already been experienced. The potential relationship between the Degraded Water Quality, Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, and



Reduction in Groundwater Storage (which uses groundwater levels as proxy) will continue to be explored during GSP implementation.

- Although not defined as a COC, land subsidence can cause arsenic to release from clay minerals resulting in increased concentrations (Smith and Knight, 2019). As discussed in Section 8.6 *Land Subsidence*, no major land subsidence has occurred in the Basin. Given that (a) arsenic has not been detected above the MCLs in production wells in the Basin (see **Table GWC-4**), (b) aquifer sediments tend to be coarser grained and lacking thick clay aquitards, and (c) Groundwater Level MTs are set to prevent declines in water levels beyond recent historical low conditions, the potential risk for future land subsidence and any associated arsenic concentration changes is likely very small.
- As discussed in Section 8.5.2 *Secondary MCL Exceedances*, elevated TDS concentrations have been measured in Castac Lake and in areas located adjacent to the Grapevine Canyon wetlands. Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs (used as proxy for Depletions of ISWs) have been set so no additional ISW depletions over what have been experienced historically should occur. However, increased recharge at Castac Lake could result in TDS mobilization. Therefore, supplemental water quality monitoring using shallow monitoring wells located downgradient of Castac Lake will be initiated concurrent to Castac Lake recharge project(s) initiation. Finally, the RMW-WQ adjacent to Grapevine Canyon wetlands (TRC-PW81) ensures sufficient monitoring adjacent to Perennial GDEs.

13.4.2.3. Relationship to Adjacent Basins

The MTs for Degraded Water Quality are not expected to impact adjacent basins' ability to achieve their sustainability goals, as MTs are set based on regulatory thresholds or historically observed concentrations.

Additionally, the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are not expected to cause significant changes to existing local groundwater gradients given they are based on the recent historical low conditions (Section 13.1.2.3 *Relationship to Adjacent Basins*) and are thus anticipated to be protective in terms of preventing migration of poor-quality water from the Basin.

13.4.2.4. Consideration of Impacts to Beneficial Users

As identified in Section 13.4.1.1 *Identification of Beneficial Users*, the SMCs for Degraded Water Quality are set to protect drinking water users, who have been identified the most vulnerable beneficial users. The MTs are set in consideration of regulatory drinking water thresholds, which are considered protective of other beneficial users in the Basin (see Section 13.4.1.1 *Identification of Beneficial Users*). MTs which are above the MCL are consistent with historical conditions experienced at the RMW, and are already being addressed through other mechanisms. It is not anticipated that other beneficial users (e.g., agricultural or GDEs) will be impacted at the Degraded Water Quality MTs.



13.4.2.5. Consideration of State, Federal, and/or Local Standards

The State of California and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) set MCLs for constituents which may pose potential human health risks. MCLs are appropriate to consider when establishing MTs for Degraded Water Quality, as this approach meets the requirements to consider the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

For the Basin, primary MCLs for fluoride (2.0 mg/L) and uranium (20.1 pCi/L) are used in setting MTs, while the recommended secondary MCL is used for TDS (500 mg/L). By incorporating MCLs into the MT framework, the GSA ensures consistency with applicable regulatory standards while addressing site-specific conditions through the use of the 95th percentile criterion.

13.4.2.6. Measurement of Minimum Thresholds

Compliance with the Degraded Water Quality MTs will be based on monitoring data collected annually for the Basin's three RMW-WQs in accordance with the monitoring protocols described in Section 14.2.2 *Protocols for Water Quality Sampling*.

13.4.3. Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones for Degraded Water Quality

13.4.3.1. Measurable Objective Development

The MOs for Degraded Water Quality are defined at the RMW-WQ for each COC. For consistency and regulatory alignment, the MOs are set equal to the applicable MCL for each COC (**Table SMC-5**). This approach ensures that the Basin's management objective is to maintain water quality at or below established health-based standards.

13.4.3.2. Interim Milestone Development

The IMs for Degraded Water Quality in the Basin are established at the MT concentrations for each COC. This approach aligns with the GSA's commitment to prevent any further degradation of groundwater quality beyond existing regulatory thresholds, or in areas that are naturally or otherwise degraded beyond existing site-specific conditions.

13.5. Land Subsidence

13.5.1. Undesirable Results for Land Subsidence

§ 354.26. Undesirable Results

(d) An Agency that is able to demonstrate that undesirable results related to one or more sustainability indicators are not present and are not likely to occur in a basin shall not be required to establish criteria for undesirable results related to those sustainability indicators.

Recommended Corrective Actions 5 and 8 of the April 2025 Determination Letter for the 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) state:



(5) “After re-evaluating the sustainable management criteria for groundwater levels, if the GSA retains minimum thresholds that are below historical lows, the GSA should establish sustainable management criteria for subsidence.”

(8) “When the Department expands the InSAR coverage to include the Basin, the GSA should consider using the data for subsidence monitoring and if necessary, sustainability criteria.”

SGMA defines an Undesirable Result for Land Subsidence as “significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses” (CWC § 10721(x)). Undesirable Results for Land Subsidence is defined herein as follows:

Undesirable Results would be experienced if land subsidence due to groundwater management within the Basin prevents the ability to use existing critical infrastructure within the Basin.

As discussed in Section 8.6 *Land Subsidence*, no known occurrences of significant impacts due to land subsidence have been measured within the Basin. Given the geologic and stratigraphic characteristics of the Basin, which appears to lack thick clay layers in which declining water levels could cause irreversible compaction, land subsidence is unlikely to occur in the Basin.

As discussed previously in Section 8.6 *Land Subsidence*, data from Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) is only available in the Basin between May 2015 and July 2016⁶¹ and does not include coverage of the Basin past this point. Available land displacement suggests that subsidence has not occurred in the Basin over the recent historical (WYs 2007-2024) period. As discussed in the DWR BMPs, land subsidence occurs when groundwater levels fall, resulting in a decrease in pore pressure and sediment compaction; the groundwater level at which sediments compress is called the “preconsolidation head” or “critical head” (DWR, 2025). Therefore, the recent historical low groundwater elevation can be used as a surrogate for critical head. Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level MTs are set at recent historical low levels (WYs 2007 – 2024), which aims to prevent land subsidence caused by groundwater level declines from occurring in the future. Additionally, when DWR expands the InSAR coverage to include the Basin, the GSA will consider using the data, in line with the most up-to-date best management practices documentation available, for subsidence monitoring and future periodic evaluation(s).

13.5.1.1. Identification of Critical Infrastructure

Interstate 5 (I-5) runs through the center of the Basin, and is identified as a critical infrastructure for transport, whose loss of use due to land subsidence impacts would have significant impacts to beneficial users within the GSA, and for the State at large.

⁶¹ <https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/nasa-jpl-insar-subsidence>



13.5.1.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Per Section 354.26(b)(1) of the GSP Emergency Regulations, land subsidence can be caused by several mechanisms, but the mechanism most relevant to sustainable groundwater management is the depressurization of aquifers and aquitards due to lowering of groundwater levels, which can lead to compaction of compressible strata and lowering of the ground surface. Therefore, the potential causes of Undesirable Results due to Land Subsidence are generally the same as the potential causes listed above for Undesirable Results due to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. However, as discussed above, the geologic and structural properties of the Basin are such that land subsidence due to groundwater extraction will most likely not occur in the future.

13.5.1.3. Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results

Pursuant to the 23 CCR §354.28(d), MTs for Land Subsidence may be set by using groundwater levels as a proxy if it is demonstrated that the value is a reasonable proxy supported by adequate evidence. As discussed in the DWR BMPs, land subsidence occurs when groundwater levels fall, resulting in a decrease in pore pressure and sediment compaction; the groundwater level at which sediments compress is called the “preconsolidation head” or “critical head” (DWR, 2025). Given this close correlation between groundwater levels and land subsidence, the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Land Subsidence are consistent with the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, as follows:

Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels would be experienced in the Basin if and when the following conditions occur and are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought:

1. Groundwater levels fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in any two RMWs for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events.

The Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Level SMCs are conservative in avoiding future land subsidence, as they are based on the recent historical low groundwater elevations observed, when no impacts due to land subsidence have been documented.

13.5.1.4. Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

Per Section 354.26(b)(3) of the GSP Emergency Regulations, potential effects of Undesirable Results caused by land subsidence on beneficial uses and users of groundwater and overlying land uses could include damage to above-ground critical infrastructure (i.e., I-5); near-surface infrastructure, such as water conveyance channels, gas and petroleum pipelines, municipal water lines, etc.; and below-ground infrastructure including groundwater well casing and surface appurtenances.

As discussed above, no instances of impacts due to land subsidence have occurred within the Basin. Furthermore, the geologic and structural properties of the Basin are such that land subsidence due to groundwater extraction will most likely not occur in the future. Therefore, the potential effects from this Sustainability Indicator are minimal to non-existent for the Basin.



13.5.2. Minimum Threshold for Land Subsidence

§ 354.28. *Minimum Thresholds*

- (c) *Minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator shall be defined as follows:*
- (5) *Land Subsidence. The minimum threshold for land subsidence shall be the rate and extent of subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses and may lead to undesirable results. Minimum thresholds for land subsidence shall be supported by the following:*
- (A) *Identification of land uses and property interests that have been affected or are likely to be affected by land subsidence in the basin, including an explanation of how the Agency has determined and considered those uses and interests, and the Agency's rationale for establishing minimum thresholds in light of those effects.*
- (B) *Maps and graphs showing the extent and rate of land subsidence in the basin that defines the minimum threshold and measurable objectives.*

The GSP Emergency Regulations state that MTs for land subsidence shall be supported by “Identification of land uses and property interests that have been affected or are likely to be affected by land subsidence in the basin, including an explanation of how the Agency has determined and considered those uses and interests, and the Agency’s rationale for establishing minimum thresholds in light of those effects” (23-CCR § 354.28(c)).

There is currently no available mechanism to monitor land subsidence across the entire Basin (e.g., DWR InSAR data is not available for the Basin). As discussed above in Section 8.6 *Land Subsidence*, available data show that land subsidence is not likely to be a significant concern in the Basin. Given the geologic and stratigraphic characteristics of the Basin (a lack of thick clay layers), land subsidence is not known to have occurred and is not likely to occur in the Basin in the future. Pursuant to the 23 CCR § 354.28(d) and as further described in the DWR Sustainable Management Criteria BMP (DWR, 2017), MTs for Land Subsidence may be set by using groundwater levels as a proxy.

As discussed above, land subsidence processes are closely linked to the “critical head”. Given this close correlation between groundwater levels and land subsidence, and because the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are based on the recent historical low groundwater elevations observed, the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels will be used as a proxy for Land Subsidence.

13.5.3. Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones for Land Subsidence

As discussed above in Section 13.5.1 *Undesirable Results for Land Subsidence* and in Section 13.5.2 *Minimum Threshold for Land Subsidence*, MOs and IMs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels will be used as a proxy for Land Subsidence.



13.6. Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

13.6.1. Undesirable Results for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

As discussed in Section 8.7 *Interconnected Surface Water Systems*, potential seasonally-interconnected surface water systems within the Basin include Cuddy Creek, Grapevine Creek, and Castac Lake, all of which are ephemeral under natural conditions (i.e., streamflows and open water in the lake are brief and generally occur following a rainfall event). Since 2012, Castac Lake has been mostly dry, accumulating intermittent seasonal shallow water during some precipitation events.

The Undesirable Result associated with depletion of interconnected surface water in the Basin is the possible loss of GDE habitat. The Nature Conservancy (TNC) provides a map of Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) for GSAs to identify potential GDEs (TNC, 2018). **Table GWC-7** summarizes the maximum estimated rooting depths of plants within the NCCAG dataset located in the Basin, based on data compiled by TNC⁶². As discussed in Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*, groundwater depths near these mapped potential GDEs in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin may vary over historical and projected future periods near the range of estimated maximum GDE rooting depths (**Table GWC-7**; **Figure GWC-15**).

Most of the Castac Basin land identified as potentially hosting GDEs currently is covered in grasses and other presumably shallow-rooted plants. As described in Section 9.4.8 *Projected Water Budget Results*, prior work (EKI, 2008b) estimated a 90% cumulative rooting depth of approximately 3 ft bgs for the various plant species mapped in the Basin, using methods from Zeng (2001), land cover from the National Land Cover Database (NLCD), and vegetation coefficients from the International Geosphere-Biosphere Program (IGBP). This 90% cumulative rooting depth is the extinction depth used in the Castac Basin Numerical Model, and it is significantly less than TNC estimated maximum rooting depths shown in **Table GWC-7**. Further, the depth to groundwater measured in shallow wells near these potential GDEs ranges from less than 15 ft bgs to 30 ft bgs or deeper (**Figure GWC-15**). Thus, most of the existing plant community in the Basin (particularly outside of the northern Grapevine Canyon area) likely uses limited groundwater under recent and current conditions. Ephemeral communities of phreatophytes may colonize areas of shallow groundwater in wet years, and become dormant or die out in dry periods, as has occurred in the past.

Based on the above analysis, the 3-ft bgs rooting depth specified in the Castac Basin Numerical Model is more likely to be appropriate for the grasses and shrubs currently growing in much of the GDE areas identified in the Basin, thus, its use likely provides a more accurate estimate of the Basin water budget and storage parameters.

⁶² TNC, 2018, *Maximum-rooting depth database*. The Nature Conservancy (<https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/gde-rooting-depths-database-for-gdes/>), published 19 April 2018.



As discussed in more detail in Section 13.2 *Reduction of Groundwater Storage*, the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in RMW TRC-MW23D and the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin was set to the recent (WYs 2007-2024) groundwater level minimum observed in that well. Using this method, the MT is 27 ft bgs, below the maximum rooting depth of GDEs in this area (**Table GWC-7**). Direct water level measurements in well TRC-MW23D indicate that local groundwater levels measured in wells within the Grapevine Canyon area have historically varied between zero and approximately 24 ft bgs. The longer-term historical low water level in well TRC-MW23D is estimated at 26 ft bgs⁶³, but this estimate is uncertain, due to its extrapolation back in time several decades.

The MTs are considered a minimum management limit for water levels. The GSA will strive to maintain water levels at the MO, which is approximately 18 feet higher than the MT in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin (i.e., 9.0 ft bgs). Finally, in severe droughts, some GDEs can adapt to lowering groundwater levels depending on the speed, magnitude, and longevity of the drought stress endured (Rohde et al., 2019).

Given that (a) significant variability exists in the areal distribution of GDEs in the Basin, (b) the relationship between groundwater elevation and impacts to potential GDEs is uncertain, and (c) the interconnected surface water systems within the Basin are most greatly affected by variations in natural conditions, the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is assumed to be protective of potential GDEs in the Basin. As such, Undesirable Results for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water is not currently defined, and the criteria set for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are assumed to be “protective” and a reasonable proxy.

13.6.1.1. Identification of Beneficial Users

The beneficial users for the Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Sustainability Indicator are the Perennial GDEs in the Basin, as included within the beneficial users listed for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels described in *Section 13.1.1.1 Identification of Beneficial Users*. For the Perennial GDEs, Undesirable Results may be experienced as a reduction in soil moisture available for evapotranspiration (ET) when water levels fall below the rooting depth of GDE vegetation. This can induce water stress and adversely affect the overall health, growth, and reproductive capabilities of certain vegetative species.

13.6.1.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water generally correlates with Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in an interconnected groundwater aquifer system. Therefore, the potential causes of these Undesirable Results are generally the same as the potential causes listed above for Undesirable Results due to Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (i.e., increased

⁶³ The historical low is estimated by correlation of water levels in TRC-MW23D with water levels in supply well TRC-PW56A (the Basin well with the longest data record).



groundwater pumping and reduced recharge) which are heavily influenced by climatic conditions in this Basin.

13.6.1.3. Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results

Per Section 354.26(b)(2) of the GSP Emergency Regulations, the description of Undesirable Results must include a quantitative description of the combination of MT exceedances that constitute an Undesirable Result. The criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Waters are the same criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (*Section 13.1 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*) given the correlation between the two phenomena. As such, the criteria set for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are “protective” and a reasonable proxy, and the Undesirable Results criteria for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Waters use the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels representative monitoring well and SMCs as proxy, as follows:

Undesirable Results for Interconnected Surface Waters would be experienced in the Basin if and when the following conditions occur and are determined to be related to groundwater activities that can be managed by the GSA, rather than caused by drought:

- Groundwater levels fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in TRC-MW23D for two consecutive Fall monitoring events.

The Undesirable Results criteria specifically identifies MT exceedances in TRC-MW23D in consideration of protecting potential Ephemeral GDEs, which are proximal to this RMW in the Grapevine Canyon area. The two lowest recent groundwater levels for this RMW occurred in Fall 2021 and Fall 2022 (see **Figure SMC-1**). During these lows in TRC-MW23D, there were no known significant impacts to GDEs in the Basin, as discussed above. Based on these considerations, in order to ensure the Undesirable Results criteria are protective of GDE beneficial uses, an Undesirable Result for Interconnected Surface Waters would be identified if the groundwater level MT is exceeded in TRC-MW23D for two consecutive Fall monitoring events as a result of groundwater management within the Basin.

13.6.1.4. Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

Potential effects of Undesirable Results of Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water may include reduced surface water flows to support downstream or in-stream uses. Furthermore, reduced surface water flows may impact environmental users, such as GDEs or freshwater species dependent on interconnected surface waters.



13.6.2. Minimum Threshold for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

§ 354.28. *Minimum Thresholds*

- (c) *Minimum thresholds for each sustainability indicator shall be defined as follows:*
- (6) *Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. The minimum threshold for depletions of interconnected surface water shall be the rate or volume of surface water depletions caused by groundwater use that has adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water and may lead to undesirable results. The minimum threshold established for depletions of interconnected surface water shall be supported by the following:*
- (A) *The location, quantity, and timing of depletions of interconnected surface water.*
- (B) *A description of the groundwater and surface water model used to quantify surface water depletion. If a numerical groundwater and surface water model is not used to quantify surface water depletion, the Plan shall identify and describe an equally effective method, tool, or analytical model to accomplish the requirements of this Paragraph.*

The GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.28(c)) state that the MT for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water “shall be the rate or volume of surface water depletions **caused by groundwater use** that has adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water and may lead to undesirable results” (emphasis added).

13.6.2.1. Use of Groundwater Levels as Proxy

Pursuant to the GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.28(d)) and as further described in the DWR Sustainable Management Criteria BMP (DWR, 2017), MTs for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water may be set by using groundwater levels as a proxy, if it can be demonstrated that MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are sufficiently protective to ensure prevention of significant and unreasonable depletions of interconnected surface water.

Castac Lake is the most prominent surface water feature in the Basin, and based on shallow well data near the lake, during periods when the lake contains water throughout the year it likely is interconnected to groundwater. As discussed in Section 9.2 *Water Budget Results*, the analytical water budget simulates net gaining lake conditions in which groundwater inflow into the lake exceeds or equals groundwater outflow from the lake during the WYs 1998-2024 time period. Under unmanaged conditions, Castac Lake levels primarily are influenced by climate and not groundwater pumping. Since 2012, Castac Lake has been mostly dry, and by 2018 groundwater elevations were below the bottom of the Lake. Other potentially interconnected surface water features include Cuddy Creek and Grapevine Creek, however the flows in these are ephemeral under natural conditions, which means that flows are brief and generally occur following a rainfall event.

Potential groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) are a less obvious feature of interconnected surface water. GDEs have been mapped in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, where groundwater levels typically are shallower than the main Castac Lake area of the Basin. Perennial GDEs generally are restricted to the far northern lowest elevation portion, and

Sustainable Management Criteria
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Ephemeral GDEs inhabit other parts of the Basin when climatic conditions are favorable. RMW TRC-MW23D is located in the upper Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin.

The MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels considers the groundwater level trends observed in Grapevine Canyon well TRC-MW23D. Although that MT is set at 27 ft bgs, below the likely maximum rooting depth of potential GDEs in this area (i.e., 24 ft bgs; see **Table GWC-7**), groundwater levels in well TRC-MW23D historically have fluctuated between land surface and approximately 24 ft bgs, and the estimated maximum depth to groundwater in TRC-MW23D is 26 ft bgs⁶⁴. Groundwater levels thus are unlikely to decline to the MT depth of 27 ft bgs.

The MTs also are considered a *minimum* that water levels should reach, and the GSA will attempt to maintain water levels at the Measurable Objectives (MOs) using means within its legal power and authority when appropriate. The MO is approximately 18 feet higher than the MT in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin (i.e., 9 feet bgs), as described in detail in Section 13.1.3 *Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*.

As discussed above, in Section 13.6.1 *Undesirable Results for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*, the relationship between groundwater elevation and impacts to the potential GDEs is uncertain, as (1) the mixture of different phreatophyte plants at a given time in a given area (and their specific rooting depths) is not well known, and some GDEs can adapt to lowering groundwater levels depending on the speed, magnitude, and longevity of the stress (Rohde et al., 2019), and (2) the interconnected surface water systems within the Basin are affected by variation in natural conditions and precipitation events. Given the observed shallow depths to groundwater in RMW TRC-MW23D, the known range of GDE plant rooting depths, and the maximum water depth allowed by the MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Depletion of Groundwater Storage, these MTs also are likely protective of the potential GDEs. MTs specific to Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water therefore are not developed at this time, and MTs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are used as proxy.

The GSA is planning additional efforts to understand GDEs and Interconnected Surface Water in the Basin, by adding two existing wells to the Monitoring Network, with the eventual goal of determining SMCs for Interconnected Surface Water based on water levels in one well representing the Perennial GDE area, and another well representing the Ephemeral GDE Area. Currently, baseline water level data from these wells do not exist, so the use of RMW TRC-MW23D will be substituted as a proxy until sufficient data have been collected to allow calculation of ISW and GDE specific Sustainable Management Criteria.

⁶⁴ Using a calculated linear correlation between water levels observed in TRC-MW23D and TRC-PW56A, which has the longest water level record in the Basin.



13.6.3. Measurable Objective and Interim Milestones for Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water

As discussed above in Section 13.6.1 *Undesirable Results for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*, based on available data and information, interconnected surface water systems within the Basin are primarily influenced by climate. Potential GDEs have been mapped in both the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin where groundwater levels are typically shallower and in the main Castac Lake area of the Basin where current groundwater levels exceed 30 feet below ground surface.

As discussed above, the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels metrics will be used as proxy for the Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Sustainability Indicator. The RMW TRC-MW23D is located in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, and its MO for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels is set at 9 ft bgs. This provides an adequate Margin of Operational Flexibility (i.e., 18 feet) while maintaining groundwater levels above maximum plant rooting depths (i.e., 24 ft bgs; see **Table GWC-7**).



MONITORING NETWORK

14. MONITORING NETWORK

§ 354.32. Introduction to Monitoring Networks

This Subarticle describes the monitoring network that shall be developed for each basin, including monitoring objectives, monitoring protocols, and data reporting requirements. The monitoring network shall promote the collection of data of sufficient quality, frequency, and distribution to characterize groundwater and related surface water conditions in the basin and evaluate changing conditions that occur through implementation of the Plan.

This section describes the Monitoring Network designed for the Basin, subsequently referred to as the “Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) Monitoring Network.” Pursuant to the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] Division 2 Chapter 1.5 Subchapter 2), the objective of a Monitoring Network is to collect sufficient data for the correct assessment of the Sustainability Indicators relevant to the Basin, and the impacts to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

Per 23 CCR § 354.32(e), the SGMA Monitoring Network incorporates elements from the existing monitoring programs occurring within the Basin (see Section 5.3.1 *Existing Monitoring and Management Programs*

) and includes additional components to comply with the GSP Emergency Regulations. All monitoring will be performed in accordance with the protocols developed for the Basin, as described in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring*.



14.1. Description of Monitoring Network

§ 354.34. Monitoring Network

- (a) *Each Agency shall develop a monitoring network capable of collecting sufficient data to demonstrate short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater and related surface conditions, and yield representative information about groundwater conditions as necessary to evaluate Plan implementation.*
- (b) *Each Plan shall include a description of the monitoring network objectives for the basin, including an explanation of how the network will be developed and implemented to monitor groundwater and related surface conditions, and the interconnection of surface water and groundwater, with sufficient temporal frequency and spatial density to evaluate the affects and effectiveness of Plan implementation. The monitoring network objectives shall be implemented to accomplish the following:*
 - (1) *Demonstrate progress toward achieving measurable objectives described in the Plan.*
 - (2) *Monitor impacts to the beneficial uses or users of groundwater.*
 - (3) *Monitor changes in groundwater conditions relative to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds.*
 - (4) *Quantify annual changes in water budget components.*
- ...
- (d) *The monitoring network shall be designed to ensure adequate coverage of sustainability indicators. If management areas are established, the quantity and density of monitoring sites in those areas shall be sufficient to evaluate conditions of the basin setting and sustainable management criteria specific to that area.*
- (e) *A Plan may utilize site information and monitoring data from existing sources as part of the monitoring network.*
- (f) *The Agency shall determine the density of monitoring sites and frequency of measurements required to demonstrate short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends based upon the following factors:*
 - (1) *Amount of current and projected groundwater use.*
 - (2) *Aquifer characteristics, including confined or unconfined aquifer conditions, or other physical characteristics that affect groundwater flow.*
 - (3) *Impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater and land uses and property interests affected by groundwater production, and adjacent basins that could affect the ability of that basin to meet the sustainability goal.*
 - (4) *Whether the Agency has adequate long-term existing monitoring results or other technical information to demonstrate an understanding of aquifer response.*



§ 354.34. Monitoring Network

- (g) Each Plan shall describe the following information about the monitoring network:
 - (1) Scientific rationale for the monitoring site selection process.
 - (2) Consistency with data and reporting standards described in Section 352.4. If a site is not consistent with those standards, the Plan shall explain the necessity of the site to the monitoring network, and how any variation from the standards will not affect the usefulness of the results obtained.
 - (3) For each sustainability indicator, the quantitative values for the minimum threshold, measurable objective, and interim milestones that will be measured at each monitoring site or representative monitoring sites established pursuant to Section 354.36.
- (h) The location and type of each monitoring site within the basin displayed on a map, and reported in tabular format, including information regarding the monitoring site type, frequency of measurement, and the purposes for which the monitoring site is being used.
- (i) The monitoring protocols developed by each Agency shall include a description of technical standards, data collection methods, and other procedures or protocols pursuant to Water Code Section 10727.2(f) for monitoring sites or

As discussed in the sections above, Sustainable Management Criteria (SMCs) for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels have been established for the Basin and will be used as a proxy for Reduction of Groundwater Storage, Land Subsidence and Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water. Additionally, SMCs for Degraded Water Quality for three constituents of concern (COCs) have been established for the Basin.

The Basin's SGMA Monitoring Network is composed of Representative Monitoring Wells (RMWs) where SMCs have been established and future groundwater level/water quality conditions will be tracked, and supplemental monitoring wells that will be used to continue to assess additional groundwater conditions as needed. As shown on **Figure MN-1**, the Basin's SGMA Monitoring Network includes three water level RMWs and supplemental monitoring wells that will be used to continue to assess groundwater conditions related to potential groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs). As shown on **Figure MN-2**, the Basin's SGMA Monitoring Network also includes three water quality RMWs and supplemental wells that will be used to assess groundwater conditions in public supply wells and downgradient of location(s) of proposed Projects and Management Actions (P&MAs). The water level and water quality RMWs were selected for their geographic distribution across the Basin, as follows:

Monitoring Network

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- The Castac Lake area contains two water level RMWs (TRC-MW16D and TRC-MW18D) and one water quality RMW (LCWD-State PW), and
- The Grapevine Canyon area contains one water level RMW (TRC-MW23D) and two water quality RMWs (TRC-PW60 and TRC-PW81).
- Supplemental monitoring wells for water levels related to GDEs include TRC-MW23 for Ephemeral GDEs and TRC-PW81 for Perennial GDEs.
- Supplemental monitoring wells for water quality include TRC-MW3 and TRC-MW22, downgradient of Castac Lake.

Pursuant to 23-CCR §354.34(a)-(b), the objective of the SGMA Monitoring Network is to collect data with sufficient temporal frequency and spatial density necessary to evaluate this GSP implementation as it relates to:

- Monitoring short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater (see Section 8 *Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions*);
- Demonstrating progress toward achieving Measurable Objectives (MOs) described herein (see Sections 13.1.1.2, 13.2.1.1, 13.4.1.2, 13.5.1.2, and 13.6.1.2, all of which are titled, “*Potential Causes of Undesirable Results*”);
- Monitoring impacts to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater (see Section 5.6.1 *Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater*);
- Monitoring changes in groundwater conditions relative to Measurable Objectives (MOs) and Minimum Thresholds (MTs) (see Section 13.1.1.3 *Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results*); and
- Quantifying annual changes in water budget components (see Section 9 *Water Budget Information*)

The SGMA Monitoring Network, as discussed in more detail below, contains three RMWs to be monitored for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and three RMWs to be monitored for Degraded Water Quality. These RMWs (a) were selected from existing monitoring programs active within the Basin (see Section 5.3.1 *Existing Monitoring and Management Programs*), (b) are representative of groundwater conditions, (c) are located in proximity to beneficial uses and users of groundwater (e.g., public supply wells, production wells, and potential GDEs), and (d) have SMCs (i.e., MTs, MOs, or Interim Milestones [IMs]) defined for at least one of the relevant Sustainability Indicators to the Basin (see Section 13 *Sustainability Indicators*):

- Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels (Section 13.1 *Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*);

Monitoring Network

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Reduction of Groundwater Storage⁶⁵ (Section 13.2 *Reduction of Groundwater Storage*);
- Degraded Water Quality (Section 13.4 *Degraded Water Quality*);
- Land Subsidence⁶⁶ (Section 13.5 *Land Subsidence*); and
- Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water⁶⁷ (Section 13.6 *Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*).

Pursuant to 23-CCR §354.34(e), water quality data collected from public water systems and reported to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Division of Drinking Water Program through the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) Drinking Water Watch website⁶⁸ will be used to supplement the monitoring network and provide data for future water quality trend analyses (see **Figure MN-2**). Finally, two additional wells have been identified as supplemental monitoring wells in which groundwater level data from these wells will be used to assess conditions near potential Ephemeral GDEs in the upper and lower Grapevine Canyon areas (see **Figure MN-1**).

Pursuant to 23-CCR §354.34(f), the Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels consists of three RMWs with sufficient spatial distribution and spatial density. Groundwater elevations in these wells will be measured bi-annually (Spring and Fall) to allow for characterization of groundwater conditions during seasonal highs and lows. Similarly, the Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality consists of three RMWs with sufficient spatial distribution and spatial density. Samples will be collected annually from these wells. These six RMWs are spatially distributed in areas potentially affected by groundwater users in the Basin.

Per 23-CCR §354.34(g), other factors considered in the selection of the RMWs include:

- Availability of existing technical information about the RMW (e.g., well location, construction information, condition, status, etc.);
- Quality and reliability of historical data at the RMW;
- “Representativeness” to local groundwater conditions and nearby well populations (per 23-CCR §354.36); and
- Projected availability of long-term access to the RMW.

Table MN-1 summarizes the site type, site count, measured constituent(s), measurement frequency, and spatial density of the SGMA Representative Monitoring Network for each of the relevant Sustainability Indicators mentioned above. Further details about the SGMA Monitoring Network for each Sustainability Indicator can be found in Sections 14.1.1 *Monitoring Network for*

⁶⁵ Reduction in Groundwater Storage sustainability indicator will be monitored by proxy using groundwater levels.

⁶⁶ Land Subsidence sustainability indicator will be monitored by proxy using groundwater levels.

⁶⁷ Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water sustainability indicator will be monitored by proxy using groundwater levels.

⁶⁸ <https://sdwis.waterboards.ca.gov/PDWW/index.jsp>



Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels through 14.1.6 Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality.

Table MN-1. Summary of SGMA Representative Monitoring Network

Sustainability Indicator	Site Type	Site Count	Measured Constituent(s)	Measurement Frequency	Spatial Density (sites/mi ²) ^a
Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	Well	3	Water Level	Semiannually	0.5
Reduction of Groundwater Storage	Well	3	Water Level	Semiannually	0.5
Degraded Water Quality	Well	3	Fluoride, Uranium, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	Annually	0.5
Land Subsidence	Well	3	Water Level	Semiannually	0.5
Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water	Well	3	Water Level	Semiannually	0.5
Notes:					
(a) Spatial density recommendations by DWR are between 0.2 and ten sites per 100 square miles. As the Basin is less than 6 square miles, one site would meet the density recommendations.					

Pursuant to 23-CCR § 354.32(i), in all cases the SGMA Monitoring Network will adhere to the monitoring protocols specified for the Basin as described in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring*.



14.1.1. Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

§ 354.34. *Monitoring Network*

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
- (1) *Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. Demonstrate groundwater occurrence, flow directions, and hydraulic gradients between principal aquifers and surface water features by the following methods:*
- (A) *A sufficient density of monitoring wells to collect representative measurements through depth-discrete perforated intervals to characterize the groundwater table or potentiometric surface for each principal aquifer.*
- (B) *Static groundwater elevation measurements shall be collected at least two times per year, to represent seasonal low and seasonal high groundwater conditions.*

The SGMA Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels consists of three RMWs that will be used to monitor depth to groundwater. The SMCs (including MTs, MOs, and IMs) have been defined for the three RMWs for the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels sustainability indicator in Sections 13.1.2 *Minimum Thresholds for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels* and 13.1.3 *Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*. Specific details regarding each of the RMWs are listed in **Table MN-2**.



Table MN-2. Summary of SGMA Monitoring Network Wells

Well ID ⁽¹⁾	Well Use	Well Category ⁽²⁾	Well Construction Details				Well Location Coordinates			
			Total Cased Depth (ft bgs)	Top of Screen Depth (ft bgs)	Bottom of Screen Depth (ft bgs)	Casing Diam. (in)	Easting (ft, SP5)	Northing (ft, SP5)	Ground Surface Elevation (ft, NAVD88)	Reference Point Elevation (ft, NAVD88)
TRC-MW16D	Monitoring	RMW-WL	363	150	350	4	6,301,371.60	2,123,831.62	3639.57	3642.41
TRC-MW18D	Monitoring	RMW-WL	407	200	400	4	6,303,665.92	2,127,862.83	3530.56	3533.31
TRC-MW23D	Monitoring	RMW-WL	350	140	340	4	6,299,092.36	2,134,235.44	3375.97	3378.31
LCWD-State PW	Municipal Supply	RMW-WQ	400	150 ⁽²⁾	400 ⁽²⁾	12	6,301,349.00	2,125,385.00	3622.00	N/A
TRC-PW60	Municipal Supply	RMW-WQ	299	80	284	16	6,299,202.00	2,134,109.00	3375.97	3375.97
TRC-PW81	Municipal Supply	RMW-WQ; SMW	282	80	284	12.75	6,293,141.00	2,142,209.00	3148.00	N/A
TRC-MW3	Monitoring	SMW	50	25	45	N/A	6,304,052.00	2,129,589.00	3504.50	3506.00
TRC-MW22	Monitoring	SMW	34	8	34	4	6,302,755.00	2,131,401.00	3473.56	3476.90
TRC-MW23	Monitoring	SMW	35	20	35	4	6,299,083.89	2,134,244.32	3376.04	3378.54
TRC-MW23W	Monitoring	SMW	10	5	10	4	6,299,072.67	2,134,254.4	3375.83	3378.31
Fort Tejon Historic Park Well	Municipal Supply	SMW	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6,293,526.00	2,141,858.00	3176.85	N/A

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Well ID ⁽¹⁾	Well Use	Well Category ⁽²⁾	Well Construction Details				Well Location Coordinates			
			Total Cased Depth (ft bgs)	Top of Screen Depth (ft bgs)	Bottom of Screen Depth (ft bgs)	Casing Diam. (in)	Easting (ft, SP5)	Northing (ft, SP5)	Ground Surface Elevation (ft, NAVD88)	Reference Point Elevation (ft, NAVD88)
Tejon MS Well	Municipal Supply	SMW	N/A	140	166	N/A	6,295,128.00	2,141,376.00	3212.99	N/A
Krista MWC-PW	Municipal Supply	SMW	250	168 ⁽³⁾	250 ⁽³⁾	12	6,298,354.00	2,134,132.00	3375.00	3405.00

Notes

- (1) Only wells with known perforation depths and recently available data (i.e., water level measurements from 2015 onward) are included.
- (2) Well category indicates the primary purpose of monitoring as it related to the GSP. Some wells have dual purposes.
- (3) Top and bottom of screen depth are not available. Pump intake depth is used as top of screen depth and total cased depth is used as bottom of screen depth.

Abbreviations

bgs = below ground surface	in = inches
CASGEM = California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring	N/A = not available or not applicable
DWR = California Dep't of Water Resources	NAD83 = North American Datum of 1983
ft = feet	NAVD88 = North Am. Vert. Datum of 1988

Source

Well information is compiled from the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency Data Management System.



The RMW site locations and their spatial distributions (**Figure MN-1**) were selected based on the following considerations:

- **Availability of site-specific technical information** – As shown in **Table MN-2**, all three RMWs have known geographic coordinates, ground surface elevations, and reference point elevations surveyed to an accuracy of 0.01-feet. Well construction information, including total well depth and screened intervals, are known and well logs are available for all three RMWs. All three RMWs are dedicated monitoring wells and have been confirmed to be in suitable condition for recording water level measurements.
- **Quality, reliability, and availability of historical data** – Each of the RMWs have been monitored bi-monthly for at least the past ten years as part of Tejon Ranch Corporation (TRC)’s routine water level monitoring, and have associated water level records spanning back at least ten years.
- **“Representativeness” to local groundwater conditions** – The Castac Lake area of the Basin shows greater groundwater level fluctuations compared to the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin. As such, two RMWs are located in the Castac Lake area and one RMW is located within the Grapevine Canyon subarea of the Basin (see **Figure MN-1**).
- **Proximity to beneficial uses and users of groundwater** – RMWs in both areas of the Basin were selected based on their proximity to public supply wells. As shown on **Figure MN-1**, TRC-MW16D and TRC-MW18D are located in the vicinity of both Lebec County Water District (LCWD)’s public supply wells, which provide drinking water to the Disadvantaged Community (DAC) of Lebec. Furthermore, TRC-MW23D is located near both the Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) public supply well, which supplies drinking water to O’Neil Canyon residents and TRC-PW60, which supplies drinking water to the TRC headquarters, and potential GDEs located in Grapevine Canyon.
- **Aquifer characteristics** – There is only one Principal Aquifer defined for the Basin, with shallow aquifer and deep aquifer zones. The three RMWs are screened in the deep aquifer zone, similar to the production wells in the Basin.

As discussed in Section 8.2 *Groundwater Elevations and Flow Direction*, groundwater flow direction in the Castac Lake and Dryfield Canyon areas of the Basin are predominantly towards Castac Lake. Groundwater then flows northwest down through Grapevine Canyon. Given the location of the three RMWs, groundwater depths and flow directions can be understood through analysis of data collected using the SGMA Monitoring Network.

14.1.2. Monitoring Well Density

According to California Department of Water Resources’ (DWR) “Best Management Practices #2 – Monitoring Network and Identification of Data Gaps” (DWR, 2016c), monitoring well density should be between 0.2 and ten wells per 100 square miles. The SGMA Monitoring Network is compliant with these criteria, having three RMWs per 5.5 square miles.



14.1.3. Monitoring Schedule

Water levels will be measured bi-annually (Spring and Fall) to document seasonal fluctuations in groundwater levels, among other things. Specifically, Spring levels will be measured in March to represent a seasonal high prior to summer irrigation demands. Fall levels will be measured in October to represent a seasonal low after the summer irrigation demands. All RMWs will be monitored in accordance with the monitoring protocol described in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring*. All data will be reported to DWR per the requirements specified under Section 14.5 *Reporting Monitoring Data to the Department*.

14.1.4. Monitoring Network for Reduction of Groundwater Storage

§ 354.34. *Monitoring Network*

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
 - (2) *Reduction of Groundwater Storage. Provide an estimate of the change in annual groundwater in storage*

As described in Sections 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring* and 14.2.2 *Protocols for Water Quality Sampling*, the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Reduction of Groundwater Storage are the MTs established for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. As such, the SGMA Monitoring Network for Reduction of Groundwater Storage will be comprised of the same RMWs described in Section 14.1.1 *Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*. The information collected from this SGMA Monitoring Network will be sufficient to estimate the annual change of groundwater in storage.

14.1.5. Monitoring Network for Seawater Intrusion

§ 354.34. *Monitoring Network*

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
 - (3) *Seawater Intrusion. Monitor seawater intrusion using chloride concentrations, or other measurements convertible to chloride concentrations, so that the current and projected rate and extent of seawater intrusion for each applicable principal aquifer may be calculated.*
- ...
- (j) *An Agency that has demonstrated that undesirable results related to one or more sustainability indicators are not present and are not likely to occur in a basin, as described in Section 354.26, shall not be required to establish a monitoring network related to those sustainability indicators.*



As described in Section 13.3 *Seawater Intrusion*, seawater intrusion is not present and not likely to occur within the Basin; therefore, the Seawater Intrusion Sustainability Indicator is not applicable and no Undesirable Results for this Sustainability Indicator are defined for the Basin. As such, per the stipulations defined under 23-CCR §354.34(j), a monitoring network has not been defined for the Seawater Intrusion Sustainability Indicator.

14.1.6. Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality

§ 354.34. Monitoring Network

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
- (4) *Degraded Water Quality. Collect sufficient spatial and temporal data from each applicable principal aquifer to determine groundwater quality trends for water quality indicators, as determined by the Agency, to address known water quality issues.*

The SGMA Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality consists of three RMWs that will be used to monitor concentrations of COCs, including fluoride, uranium, and TDS. These RMWs consist of public water system (PWS) supply wells, which provide direct consideration of the most sensitive beneficial use of groundwater (drinking water). Specific details regarding each of the RMWs are listed in **Table MN-2** and their locations are displayed on **Figure MN-2**.

The PWS are already subject to water quality monitoring requirements under the SWRCB Drinking Water Program, with results reported to the SWRCB and made publicly available through the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) Drinking Water Watch website. These data from the SDWIS portal with additional monitoring by the GSA, will be assembled and analyzed to assess compliance with SMCs for each COC.

The benefits of using PWS wells as RMW-WQs include: (1) public water systems consider the groundwater quality of the beneficial users of groundwater, (2) public water systems are required to sample for constituents of health concern, (3) public water system wells are pumped regularly and the water being sampled is representative of the formation water, and (4) public water system wells are well-distributed throughout the Basin.

In addition to the PWS wells, two dedicated monitoring wells in Grapevine Canyon (i.e., TRC-MW3 and TRC-MW22) will be sampled for COCs to establish baseline groundwater quality conditions upon initiation of recharge-related P&MAs.

This combined network of RMWs and supplemental monitoring wells (see **Figure MN-2**) provides a robust framework for assessing Degraded Water Quality and any potential changes to water quality concentrations as a result of groundwater management activities.



14.1.7. Monitoring Network for Land Subsidence

§ 354.34. *Monitoring Network*

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
 - (5) *Land Subsidence. Identify the rate and extent of land subsidence, which may be measured by extensometers, surveying, remote sensing technology, or other appropriate method.*

As described in Section 13.5.1.3 *Criteria Used to Define Undesirable Results*, the criteria used to define Undesirable Results for Land Subsidence are the MTs established for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. As such, the SGMA Monitoring Network for Land Subsidence will be comprised of the same RMWs described in Section 14.1.1 *Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*. The information collected from this SGMA Monitoring Network will be sufficient to track the potential for land subsidence.

When DWR expands the InSAR coverage to include the Basin, the GSA will expand subsidence monitoring to include the InSAR data in future annual report(s) and periodic evaluation(s).

14.1.8. Monitoring Network for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

§ 354.34. *Monitoring Network*

- (c) *Each monitoring network shall be designed to accomplish the following for each sustainability indicator:*
 - (6) *Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. Monitor surface water and groundwater, where interconnected surface water conditions exist, to characterize the spatial and temporal exchanges between surface water and groundwater, and to calibrate and apply the tools and methods necessary to calculate depletions of surface water caused by groundwater extractions. The monitoring network shall be able to characterize the following:*
 - (A) *Flow conditions including surface water discharge, surface water head, and baseflow contribution.*
 - (B) *Identifying the approximate date and location where ephemeral or intermittent flowing streams and rivers cease to flow, if applicable.*
 - (C) *Temporal change in conditions due to variations in stream discharge and regional groundwater extraction.*
 - (D) *Other factors that may be necessary to identify adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.*

The SGMA Monitoring Network for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Sustainability Indicator is comprised of the same RMWs described in Section 14.1.1 *Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels*. The three water level RMWs are located in close proximity to the potential interconnected surface water systems within the Basin (see **Figure MN-1**). Specifically, RMW TRC-MW23D is located adjacent to Grapevine Creek in an area that has



historically supported GDEs, RMW TRC-MW16D is located near Cuddy Creek, and RMW TRC-MW18D is located downgradient to Castac Lake. Additionally, as discussed in Section 8.8 *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)*, three supplemental wells will be used to monitor the two GDE monitoring zones, as follows:

- The Perennial GDE zone will be monitored through measurement of artesian flow and hydraulic head, as practicable, in TRC-PW81;
- The ephemeral potential GDE zone will be monitored through groundwater level measurements in TRC-MW23 and TRC-MW23W.

Specific details regarding the monitoring wells are listed in **Table MN-2** and the RMW locations are displayed on **Figure MN-1**. All RMWs will have groundwater level measurements collected semi-annually in accordance with the monitoring protocol described in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring*.

14.2. Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring

§ 352.2. Monitoring Protocols

Each Plan shall include monitoring protocols adopted by the Agency for data collection and management, as follows:

- (a) Monitoring protocols shall be developed according to best management practices.
- (b) The Agency may rely on monitoring protocols included as part of the best management practices developed by the Department, or may adopt similar monitoring protocols that will yield comparable data.
- (c) Monitoring protocols shall be reviewed at least every five years as part of the periodic evaluation of the Plan, and modified as necessary.

Pursuant to 23-CCR § 354.34(i), in all cases the SGMA Monitoring Network will adhere to the monitoring protocols developed by the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA). Protocols for data collection detailed below are compatible with DWR's guidance document *Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Guidelines* (DWR, 2010) for water level monitoring. Water levels should be collected from RMWs and reported annually to DWR. Well-water samples will be collected to establish current baseline conditions, as necessary.

14.2.1. Protocols for Groundwater Level Measurements

Groundwater level measurements shall be collected semi-annually (Spring and Fall) to document seasonal fluctuations in groundwater levels. Specifically, Spring levels will be measured in March and Fall levels will be measured in October. The following data collection protocols should be followed by the field technician:

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Upon arrival at the site, the field technician shall fill out a “Well Data Collection Form” which documents the date and time, condition at the well, and depth to groundwater measurement.
- Depth to groundwater shall be measured in feet, using an electric or acoustic sounder or datalogging pressure transducer. Data shall be recorded to the nearest 0.01 feet, if possible, given the resolution of the equipment used and the depth to water.
- Depth to groundwater shall be measured from a specific, easily identifiable, and clearly marked Reference Point on the well casing. The three RMWs were surveyed in February and April 2007 in which the elevation of the Reference Point (i.e., Reference Point Elevation [RPE]) was marked and surveyed relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88) to an accuracy of 0.01 foot.
- Groundwater elevation (GWE) shall be calculated as $GWE = RPE - \text{depth to groundwater}$.
- Records of data collected shall be archived within the Castac Basin Data Management System (DMS), as described in Section 8.1 *Castac Basin Data Management System*.

14.2.2. Protocols for Water Quality Sampling

General steps for water quality sampling include depth to groundwater measurement prior to purging, multi-meter calibration, purging the well casing, water quality sample collection in lab-specified bottles, and following standard chain-of-custody guidelines for sample preservation and transport. The following data collection protocols should be followed by the field technician:

- A “Sampling Log” shall be completed for each sampling site which documents the date and time, condition at the well, and depth to groundwater measurement, at minimum.
- Ideally, a multi-meter shall be used to collect field parameters prior to sample collection. As applicable, multi-meter probes shall be calibrated per manufacturer specifications using standards closest to that of the anticipated well-water.
- Production wells shall be sampled while the well pump is running, with well-water collected from a spigot near the well-head. Monitoring wells shall be purged and sampled using a submersible pump or bailer. If applicable, field parameters shall be monitored using a multi-meter and flow cell during purging. Field parameters shall be allowed to stabilize during purging so that variation of each parameter is within appropriate pre-defined limits in three successive measurements collected at least three minutes apart.
- Prior to collection, new sample bottles appropriate to each analysis shall be obtained from the analytical lab contracted for chemical analysis. Each sample bottle shall be clearly labeled after sampling with the site identifier, date and time of sample collection.
- Based on the sampled constituent, water quality sample collection shall follow specific processing and treatment guidelines to assure the accuracy of the data.

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- After collection, all sample bottles shall immediately be dried, labeled, sealed in zip-closure polyethylene bags, and placed on ice in an insulated cooler for temporary storage and transport to the analytical lab. All samples shall be delivered to the laboratory following standard chain-of-custody control guidelines within their prescribed holding times.
- Field duplicates monitor sample and laboratory consistency. One duplicate sample shall be collected for quality assurance purposes. Duplicate samples will be collected, processed, and analyzed in the field using the same methodology for the primary sample, with an assigned a dummy site identifier.
- One field blank sample shall be collected for quality assurances purposes. Field blank samples will be collected using deionized water, processed in the field, and then submitted to the laboratory with a dummy site identifier.
- Records of constituent concentrations shall be archived within the Castac Basin DMS, as described in Section 8.1 *Castac Basin Data Management System*.

14.2.3. Protocols for Data Reporting

Records of all data collected will be maintained in the Castac Basin DMS. Prior to importation, standard quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) checks will be undertaken to help ensure the validity and accuracy of data.

- Depth to groundwater measurements shall be converted to groundwater elevation by subtracting the depth to groundwater from the reference point elevation following the protocols for groundwater level measurements described above.
- Groundwater elevation shall be plotted on individual well hydrographs. Groundwater elevations that vary by more than 20 feet between semi-annual measurements shall be flagged as questionable due to a high rate of change.
- Laboratory reports shall be checked to ensure all samples were analyzed within the prescribed holding times.
- Laboratory reports shall be checked to ensure all laboratory blank analyses were determined acceptable by the laboratory.
- Constituent detections in the field blank shall be tabulated and compared to their respective practical quantitation limit.
- Field duplicate results shall be compared to the main sample results. Ideally, concentrations should agree within 10% or have differences within their respective practical quantitation limit. If concentrations exceed by more than 25%, the GSA may ask the laboratory to re-run the constituent to confirm the result is reasonable.

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Major cations and anions represent a positive and negative charge, respectively, and therefore the sum of cations should equal the sum of anions in neutral groundwater. An anion-cation charge balance shall be calculated for each sample collected using concentrations of the major anions and cations in milliequivalents per liter (meq/L), with the difference between the two sums reported as a percentage where:

$$\frac{\text{Anions} - \text{Cations}}{\text{Anions} + \text{Cations}} \times 100$$

In general, a 5% percent difference is acceptable. Deviations can be greater if other constituents in the groundwater are not accounted for within the major anions and cations categories. If the anion/cation charge balance exceeds 15%, the GSA may ask the laboratory to re-run certain constituents or the entire sample to confirm the result is reasonable.

- TDS concentrations shall be plotted on individual well chemographs to ensure concentrations are reasonable.

After QA/QC, all data collected shall be imported into the Castac Basin DMS. Data will also be integrated into Annual Reports, as required by DWR, and will be uploaded to the SGMA data portal. Per the GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 352.4), the following reporting standards apply to all categories of information, unless otherwise indicated:

- Water volumes shall be reported in acre-feet (AF).
- Surface water flow shall be reported in cubic feet per second (cfs) and groundwater flow shall be reported in acre-feet per year (AFY).
- Field measurements of elevations of groundwater, surface water, and land surface shall be measured and reported in feet to an accuracy of at least 0.1 feet relative to NAVD88, or another national standard that is convertible to NAVD88, and the method of measurement described.
- Reference point elevations shall be measured and reported in feet to an accuracy of at least 0.5 feet, or the best available information, relative to NAVD88, or another national standard that is convertible to NAVD88, and the method of measurement described.
- Geographic locations shall be reported in GPS coordinates by latitude and longitude in decimal degree to seven decimal places, to a minimum accuracy of 30 feet, relative to NAD83, or another national standard that is convertible to NAD83.



14.3. Representative Monitoring

§ 354.36. *Representative Monitoring*

Each Agency may designate a subset of monitoring sites as representative of conditions in the basin or an area of the basin, as follows:

- (a) Representative monitoring sites may be designated by the Agency as the point at which sustainability indicators are monitored, and for which quantitative values for minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, and interim milestones are defined.
- (b) Groundwater elevations may be used as a proxy for monitoring other sustainability indicators if the Agency demonstrates the following:
 - (1) Significant correlation exists between groundwater elevations and the sustainability indicators for which groundwater elevation measurements serve as a proxy.
 - (2) Measurable objectives established for groundwater elevation shall include a reasonable margin of operational flexibility taking into consideration the basin setting to avoid undesirable results for the sustainability indicators for which groundwater elevation measurements serve as a proxy.
- (c) The designation of a representative monitoring site shall be supported by adequate evidence demonstrating that the site reflects general conditions in the area.

As described in Section 14.1 *Description of Monitoring Network*, the Basin has defined a SGMA Monitoring Network for each relevant Sustainability Indicator to the Basin that will be used for SGMA reporting purposes to evaluate Plan implementation with respect to meeting the Sustainability Goal defined for the Basin through compliance with the MTs and MOs described herein.

As described in Sections 14.1.4 *Monitoring Network for Reduction of Groundwater Storage* and 14.1.8 *Monitoring Network for Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*, the Monitoring Network for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels will be used as a proxy to monitor the Reduction in Groundwater Storage, Land Subsidence, and Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Sustainability Indicators. As described in Sections 13.2 *Reduction of Groundwater Storage*, 13.5 *Land Subsidence*, and 13.6 *Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water*, groundwater levels are considered sufficiently protective of Reduction in Groundwater Storage, Land Subsidence and Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water, and thus no SMCs have been separately defined for these Sustainability Indicators.

As shown on **Figure MN-1**, the RMWs for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels include:

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- **TRC-MW16D** is a dedicated monitoring well with known well construction and location information; is located near LCWD’s public supply wells, the upgradient basin boundary, and Cuddy Creek; and has consistent groundwater level measurements over the last 17 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater levels in the main Castac Lake area of the Basin near wells used for beneficial uses. This well also provides the ability to collect water level data near the boundary with the sole adjoining basin (the Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin, located upgradient of the Castac Basin), which allows monitoring of future water level and groundwater storage trends at their common boundary. Thus, potential adverse effects on the upgradient basin due to groundwater management practices in the Basin can be monitored using the RMWs.
- **TRC-MW18D** is a dedicated monitoring well with known well construction and location information; is located in the center of the Basin and is screened at depths similar to nearby domestic production wells; and has consistent groundwater level measurements over the last 17 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater levels in the main Castac Lake area of the Basin and help quantify any potential changes in groundwater gradients when used concurrently with the groundwater level measurements obtained from TRC-MW16D.
- **TRC-MW23D** is a dedicated monitoring well with known well construction and location information; is near Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC)’s and TRC’s public supply wells; is located partway down the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin, in an area that has historically supported GDEs; and has consistent groundwater level measurements over the last 17 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater levels in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin near wells used for beneficial uses and in areas that have historically supported beneficial users of groundwater (e.g., GDEs).

As shown on **Figure MN-2**, the RMWs for Degraded Water Quality include:

- **LCWD-State PW** is a LCWD PWS production well with known location information; is located near the upgradient basin boundary and other LCWD public supply wells; and has historical samples documenting concentrations of COCs over the last 20 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater quality conditions in the main Castac Lake area of the Basin near wells used for beneficial uses.
- **TRC-PW60** is a TRC PWS production well with known well construction and location information; is located partway down the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin near KMWC public supply well; and has historical samples documenting concentrations of COCs over the last 20 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater quality conditions in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin near wells used for beneficial uses and in areas that have historically supported Ephemeral GDEs.
- **TRC-PW81** is a TRC PWS production well with known well construction and location information; is located at the northern end of the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



near smaller PWS and the Perennial GDEs area; and has historical samples documenting concentrations of COCs over the last 20 years. This well will provide adequate monitoring of groundwater quality conditions in the Grapevine Canyon area of the Basin near wells used for beneficial uses and in areas that have Perennial GDEs.



14.4. Assessment and Improvement of Monitoring Network

§ 354.38. Assessment and Improvement of Monitoring Network

- (a) Each Agency shall review the monitoring network and include an evaluation in the Plan and each five-year assessment, including a determination of uncertainty and whether there are data gaps that could affect the ability of the Plan to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin.
- (b) Each Agency shall identify data gaps wherever the basin does not contain a sufficient number of monitoring sites, does not monitor sites at a sufficient frequency, or utilizes monitoring sites that are unreliable, including those that do not satisfy minimum standards of the monitoring network adopted by the Agency.
- (c) If the monitoring network contains data gaps, the Plan shall include a description of the following:
 - (1) The location and reason for data gaps in the monitoring network.
 - (2) Local issues and circumstances that limit or prevent monitoring.
- (d) Each Agency shall describe steps that will be taken to fill data gaps before the next five- year assessment, including the location and purpose of newly added or installed monitoring sites.
- (e) Each Agency shall adjust the monitoring frequency and density of monitoring sites to provide an adequate level of detail about site-specific surface water and groundwater conditions and to assess the effectiveness of management actions under circumstances that include the following:
 - (1) Minimum threshold exceedances.
 - (2) Highly variable spatial or temporal conditions.
 - (3) Adverse impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.
 - (4) The potential to adversely affect the ability of an adjacent basin to implement its Plan or impede achievement of sustainability goals in an adjacent basin.

14.4.1. Review and Evaluation of the Monitoring Network

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations (23-CCR § 354.38), the SGMA Monitoring Network will be reevaluated in each five-year GSP update or periodic evaluation, including a determination of uncertainty and whether there are data gaps that could affect the ability of the Plan to achieve the Sustainability Goal for the Basin (23-CCR § 354.38(a)), and will be adjusted, as necessary.



14.4.2. Identification and Description of Data Gaps

Available information for each RMW is shown in **Table MN-2**. The RMWs conform to DWR's BMPs for monitoring networks (DWR, 2016c) and have all required information to become integrated into the SGMA Monitoring Network.

Data collected from public water system wells and reported to the SWRCB will be downloaded from the SDWIS portal and compiled to supplement trend analyses for the Degraded Water Quality Sustainability Indicator. Five out of the eight public water system wells supplementing the RMWs for Degraded Water Quality are currently missing accurate spatial location information and well screen interval information.

As identified in Section 9.5 *Water Budget Uncertainty and Limitations*, upgradient groundwater inflow is a source of uncertainty in the historical and future projected water budgets. Quantifying groundwater inflow via gradients between monitoring wells located up- and down-gradient of the boundary would help quantify the Basin's water budget.

A new supply well for Lebec County Water District (LCWD Well #4) has been drilled and is scheduled to come online in 2026. This well is located approximately 325 feet from RMW TRC-MW16D and thus its operation is likely to affect TRC-MW16D water level data. Since TRC-MW16D is the sole upgradient RMW in the Basin, additional uncertainty in water level data will contribute uncertainty to estimated Basin groundwater inflows and gradients. In 2021, TCWD prepared and submitted a grant application for DWR Technical Support Services (TSS) to design, drill, and construct two new monitoring wells near the upgradient boundary of the Basin. To date, the application has not been granted. The GSA will continue to pursue funding opportunities for improved groundwater inflow monitoring wells as they become available.

Stream gaging data is currently unavailable for Cuddy Creek and Grapevine Creek. The stream gage on Cuddy Creek at Lebec is operated by Kern County, but only measures the peak seasonal flow and is not capable of recording real time flow or stage data.

14.4.3. Description of Steps to Fill Data Gaps

The Castac Basin GSA has proposed a plan to fill the data gaps associated with the upgradient groundwater inflow by installing a new monitoring well to monitor groundwater levels and enable a better quantification of the groundwater gradient near the Basin boundary.

14.4.4. Monitoring Frequency and Density of Sites

Groundwater level data will be collected from RMWs semi-annually, in compliance with the applicable monitoring protocols outlined in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring* above. Groundwater quality samples will be collected from the RMWs annually for

Monitoring Network
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



the three COCs (fluoride, uranium, and TDS), in compliance with the applicable monitoring protocols outlined in Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring* above.

The SGMA Monitoring Network developed for each Sustainability Indicator includes a sufficient frequency to meet the monitoring objectives outlined in Section 14.1 *Description of Monitoring Network*. According to DWR's *Monitoring Network and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* (DWR, 2016c), monitoring well density should be between 0.2 and ten wells per 100 square miles. As Castac Basin is only 5.5 square miles, one RMW would be compliant with these criteria. However, based on the spatial distribution of production wells and groundwater level characteristics in the Basin, the GSA found it appropriate to establish three RMWs for the Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels Sustainability Indicator and three RMWs for the Degraded Water Quality Sustainability Indicator. Therefore, the density of RMWs is over 50 times that recommended by DWR.

14.5. Reporting Monitoring Data to the Department

§ 354.40. Reporting Monitoring Data to the Department

Monitoring data shall be stored in the data management system developed pursuant to Section 352.6. A copy of the monitoring data shall be included in the Annual Report and submitted electronically on forms provided by the Department.

Data collected from the SGMA Monitoring Network will be uploaded to the Castac Basin DMS and reported to DWR in accordance with applicable monitoring and reporting protocols (see Section 14.2 *Protocols for Data Collection and Monitoring*, above). Additional data collected as part of other regular monitoring programs within the Basin (i.e., water quality sampling as reported to the SWRCB) will be used in conjunction with data collected from the SGMA Monitoring Network to meet compliance with GSP regulations associated with Annual Reporting (23-CCR §356.2) or as otherwise deemed necessary.



PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

15. PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

§ 354.42. Introduction to Projects and Management Actions
This Subarticle describes the criteria for projects and management actions to be included in a Plan to meet the sustainability goal for the basin in a manner that can be maintained over the planning and implementation horizon.

Pursuant to the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Emergency Regulations, this section presents the Projects and Management Actions (P&MAs) proposed to support achievement of the sustainability goal within the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin) (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] § 354.42). To the extent that information was available, the P&MAs presented herein were developed by the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) with consideration of feasibility, costs and benefits. However, it is anticipated that some P&MAs will require further evaluation (e.g., engineering, economic, environmental, legal, etc.) prior to implementation.

This section first presents the goals and objectives of the P&MAs, including the relevant Sustainability Indicators they address and the categories of expected benefits. A list of specific P&MAs grouped by benefit category and type is presented, and provided in **Table PMA-1** (detailed P&MA Information Forms are included in *Appendix J*). This section also includes a discussion of how the P&MAs are anticipated to address Undesirable Results; a description of the various potentially applicable permitting and regulatory requirements; a discussion of the P&MA status and implementation timeline; a discussion of the expected benefits or how expected benefits will be evaluated; a description of the sources of water that will support P&MA implementation; a discussion of the legal authority required to implement the P&MAs; and a summary of estimated P&MA costs and how the GSA plans to fund PM&A implementation.

15.1. Goals and Objectives of Projects and Management Actions

15.1.1. Relevant Sustainability Indicators

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations, GSPs must include P&MAs to address any existing or potential future Undesirable Results for the identified relevant Sustainability Indicators (23-CCR § 354.44). As discussed in Sections 13 *Sustainability Indicators*, 14 *Monitoring Network*, 15 *Projects and Management Actions*, and 16 *Plan Implementation*, the relevant Sustainability Indicators in the Basin include: (1) Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, (2) Reduction of Groundwater Storage, and (3) Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. Because groundwater levels, groundwater storage, and interconnected surface water are directly correlated, P&MAs that address groundwater levels also address groundwater storage and

Projects and Management Actions
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



interconnected surface water, and the three Sustainability Indicators are considered together in this discussion of P&MAs.

15.1.2. Benefit Categories

The primary water management “tools” by which GSAs can address conditions that may lead to Undesirable Results associated with water quantity (i.e., Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels and Reduction of Groundwater Storage) pertain to management of inflows (supplies) and outflows (demands). Therefore, the primary categories of expected benefits for these water quantity-related P&MAs include: (1) water supply augmentation, and (2) water demand reduction.

All of the P&MAs that have water quantity-related benefits are in the water supply augmentation category. In addition, some of the P&MAs also have secondary benefits, including:

- 1) Flood control;
- 2) Water management flexibility/efficiency;
- 3) Water quality improvements; and
- 4) Improved data collection for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification.



15.2. List of Projects and Management Actions

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

- (b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:
- (1) A list of projects and management actions proposed in the Plan with a description of the measurable objective that is expected to benefit from the project or management action. The list shall include projects and management actions that may be utilized to meet interim milestones, the exceedance of minimum thresholds, or where undesirable results have occurred or are imminent. The Plan shall include the following:
 - (A) A description of the circumstances under which projects or management actions shall be implemented, the criteria that would trigger implementation and termination of projects or management actions, and the process by which the Agency shall determine that conditions requiring the implementation of particular projects or management actions have occurred.
 - (B) The process by which the Agency shall provide notice to the public and other agencies that the implementation of projects or management actions is being considered or has been implemented, including a description of the actions to be taken.

This section provides a list of the six P&MAs identified to date by the Castac Basin GSA. Details of the P&MAs are provided in **Table PMA-1** and in the P&MA forms included in *Appendix J*. **Figure PMA-1** shows the approximate locations of these P&MAs within the Basin. The P&MAs are classified into six types based on the mechanism by which the primary benefit is achieved.

The P&MAs listed below have supply augmentation as their primary expected benefit:

- **Enhanced Recharge:** The *Aquifer Replenishment Project* (P&MA #1) consists of importing an average of 1,100 AFY of surface water to Castac Lake through TCWD's Bear Trap turnout on the California Aqueduct. As discussed in more detail in Section 15.8 *Expected Benefits*, based on future projected scenarios using the Castac Basin Numerical Model, it is estimated that P&MA #1, if implemented as modeled, could increase groundwater recharge to the Basin by 120 – 160 AFY and additionally contribute 30 – 60 AFY of surface water filling to Castac Lake. This lake management scenario has been modeled assuming that approximately 2,750 AFY, the calculated volume of Castac Lake at an average lake area of 275 acres, will be imported with an estimated yearly availability of 40%. However, the effectiveness of P&MA #1 will be assessed periodically and should imported supplies

Projects and Management Actions
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



become restricted in the future or be required for other beneficial uses, Basin conditions and the particulars of P&MA #1 implementation will be re-assessed.

- Increase Delivery Flexibility: The *Krista Mutual Water Company (KMWC) Emergency Interconnect with Lebec County Water District (LCWD)* (P&MA #3) is an infrastructure project which will connect the LCWD and KMWC distribution systems so that KMWC can use groundwater pumped from the LCWD wells if KMWC is unable to operate their existing public supply well. This project does not generate additional supply, but does increase water supply reliability for LCWD and KMWC and provide flexibility for shifting demands within the Basin in the event that Undesirable Results are observed.
- Develop New Supplies: The *Wastewater Reclamation Project* (P&MA #4) will combine future, highly-treated reclaimed water produced from the Tejon Mountain Village (TMV) development with imported surface water (as needed) to maintain Castac Lake levels and meet some landscape irrigation demands. The volumetric benefits to the aquifer would be similar to those of PM&A #1; this project just would reduce the demand for imported surface water through the use of recycled water.

Some P&MAs are anticipated to have other expected benefits, including:

- Water Quality Improvements: The *Frazier Mountain High School Water Project* (P&MA #5) aims to improve the drinking water quality delivered to Frazier Mountain High School, which has high uranium concentrations, by serving the high school with groundwater pumped from a planned new LCWD well located within the Basin.
- Improved data collection for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification: The *New Monitoring Wells Project* (P&MA #2) consists of new deep monitoring well construction at two locations, to improve estimates of upgradient boundary conditions and groundwater flow into the Basin. The existing upgradient RMW (TRC-MW16D) will be negatively affected by operation of a new supply well nearby starting in 2026.

Management Action Well Metering and Data Collection (P&MA #6) entails installing meters on supply wells within the Basin and regularly collecting pumping data from those wells. Improved estimates of groundwater extraction in the Basin will aid in quantifying any relationships between groundwater use, groundwater levels, and groundwater quality, as well as provide the necessary information for annual reporting required under CCR § 356.2(b)(2). Metering pumping of wells under this project would not supersede existing requirements for metering and reporting pumping, water quality, and other data at municipal production wells in the Basin. De minimis users (i.e., those pumping 2 AFY or less) would be exempt from metering requirements.



Table PMA-1. Details of Projects and Management Actions

P&MA Name	Summary Description	Relevant Sustainability Indicators Affected			Circumstances for Implementation	Public Noticing Process	Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	Status	Timetable/ Circumstances for Initiation
		Groundwater Levels & Storage	Groundwater Quality	Interconnected Surface Water					
Projects to Enhance Recharge									
#1 - Aquifer Replenishment Project	Castac Lake to be maintained via an average of 1,100 AFY imported surface water deliveries to the lake, subject to imported surface water availability.	✓	TBD	✓	Upon initiation of TMV Phase 1 construction	Will be dependent on Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	Possibly CEQA/NEPA/CDFW/U.S.FWS/USACE/SWPPP	Not yet initiated	Upon initiation of TMV Phase 1 construction; or upon receipt of grant funding
Projects to Improve Groundwater Budgeting and Management									
#2 - New Monitoring Wells	Drill and construct two new monitoring wells near the upgradient boundary of Castac Basin to improve estimates of groundwater inflow to the basin.	✓	TBD	✓	New supply well impact to GWL data from existing RMW	Will be dependent on Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	Drilling permits, right-of-way negotiations as needed	DWR TSS grant applied for in 2021	Upon receipt of grant funding
Projects to Increase Delivery/Flexibility									
#3 - Krista Emergency LCWD Interconnect	Construction of new intertie between LCWD and KMWC to facilitate water exchanges between the two public water systems in emergency situations.		✓		Underway	Consistent with Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	Construction permits, CEQA compliance	Initiated in 2019	Underway
Projects to Develop New Supplies									
#4 - Wastewater Reclamation	Future highly-treated reclaimed water produced from the TMV development will be used to maintain Castac Lake levels and meet some landscape irrigation demands.	✓		✓	Upon initiation of TMV Phase 1 construction	Will be dependent on Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	SWRCB Waste Discharge Requirements; Possibly CEQA/NEPA/CDFW/U.S.FWS/USACE/SWPPP	Not yet initiated	Upon completion of TMV Water Resources Recovery Facility; estimated 2030
Projects to Improve Drinking Water Quality									
#5 - Frazier Mountain High School Water Project	LCWD to provide drinking water to FMHS (FMHS well is in violation of uranium levels and has been ordered by the state to find another source) by annexing and supplying FMHS with 2.5 million gallons of drinking water per year from the new LCWD well planned in the Basin.		✓		Upon receipt of grant funding	Will be Dependent on Permitting and Regulatory Process Requirements	Title 22 Standards, construction permit, encroachment permit and transport, CEQA mitigated negative declaration	Initial engineering and planning	Upon receipt of grant funding
Management Action/Improved data collection for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification									
#6 - Well Metering and Data Collection	GSA may direct groundwater extractors to determine and report monthly pumping volumes using GSA-approved equipment, methods, and formats, and may require installation of specific temporary or permanent flow metering equipment. De minimis groundwater extractors, defined as "a person who extracts, for domestic purposes, two acre-feet or less per year" (CWC Section 10721(e)), are exempt from reporting requirements (CWC Section 10725.8).	✓			Upon adoption of the GSP	District flyers, direct mail, public meetings	None	Ongoing	Non-deminimis production wells in the Basin are metered; any new wells will require instrumentation



Table PMA-1. Details of Projects and Management Actions (continued)

P&MA Name	Timetable for Completion	Timetable for Accrual of Expected Benefits	Expected Benefits						Source(s) of Water, if applicable	Legal Authority Required	Estimated Costs			
			Primary		Secondary						One-time Costs	Ongoing Costs (per year)	Potential Funding Source(s)	
			Water Supply Augmentation	Water Demand Reduction	Water Quality Improvement	Flood Control	Water Management Flexibility/Efficiency	Data Gap Filling/Monitoring						
Projects to Enhance Recharge														
#1 - Aquifer Replenishment Project	Initiation and completion dates are under evaluation	Augmented recharge is anticipated to begin upon project initiation	120 - 160 AFY (average)		✓			✓		Imported Surface Water	Consistent with Castac Basin GSA authority pursuant to CWC Section 10726.2(b); Pursuant to TCWD's authority as a water district	\$ 6,889,859	\$ 721,092	TCWD/TMV Developer, WaterSmart Grant
Projects to Manage and/or Capture Floodwater														
#2 - New Monitoring Wells	TBD	Upon project completion							✓	NA	GSA right established under CWC Section 10725.8	TBD	TBD	DWR TSS Grant, other potential grant funds
Projects to Increase Delivery/Flexibility														
#3 - Krista Emergency Interconnect with LCWD	Initiated in 2019, engineering and construction underway	Upon project completion			✓			✓		Groundwater	Consistent with LCWD authority as a water district and KMWC's authority as a public water system	\$ 565,794	\$ 37,800	SWRCB SRF Grant
Projects to Develop New Supplies														
#4 - Wastewater Reclamation	Initiate 2028, infrastructure completed 2030, completion to full capacity TBD	Upon project initiation	50 - 60 AFY (average)					✓		Reclaimed water	Consistent with Castac Basin GSA authority pursuant to CWC Section 10726.2(b); Pursuant to TCWD's authority as a water district	\$ 2,583,132	\$ 30,546	TCWD/TMV Developer
Projects to Improve Drinking Water Quality														
#5 - Frazier Mountain High School Water Project	TBD	Upon project completion			✓					Groundwater	Consistent with LCWD's authority as a water district	\$ 1,027,600	\$ 17,200	Grants: Drinking Water SRF, Senate Bill 200, Proposition 68; Service connection user payment
Management Action/Improved data collection for ongoing reporting compliance and water budget quantification														
#6 - Well Metering and Data Collection	Initiated in 2020-2021	Ongoing							✓	NA	GSA right established under CWC Section 10725.8	TBD	TBD	Well owner or operator, potential grant funds

Abbreviations:

AFY = acre-feet per year	GSA = Groundwater Sustainability Agency	LCWD = Lebec County Water District	SRF = State Revolving Fund	TCWD = Tejon-Castac Water District
CDFW = California Department of Fish and Wildlife	GSP = Groundwater Sustainability Plan	NA = Not Applicable	SWPPP = Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans	TMV = Tejon Mountain Village
CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act	FMHS = Frazier Mountain High School	NEPA = National Environmental Protection Act	SWRCB = State Water Resources Control Board	USACE = United States Army Corps of Engineers
CWC = California Water Code	KMWC = Krista Mutual Water Company	P&MA = Project and/or Management Action	TBD = to be determine	U.S. FWS = United States Fish and Wildlife Service

Note: Summary table developed based on information provided by the Castac Basin GSA, see Appendix J for details.



15.3. Circumstances for Implementation

The Castac Basin GSA is proactively pursuing P&MA implementation. As indicated in **Table PMA-1**, certain P&MAs will be initiated within the first five years of GSP adoption, whereas others will be implemented incrementally on an as-needed basis to achieve the Sustainability Goal for the Basin. For example, P&MA #6 *Well Metering and Data Collection* began in 2021, and P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* implementation is expected to start in 2028. Further, the P&MA #5 *Frazier Mountain High School Water Project* and P&MA #3 *KMWC Emergency Interconnect with LCWD Project* currently are in planning and engineering stages.

Other P&MAs, like P&MA #2 *New Monitoring Wells*⁶⁹, do not have a current timetable for implementation. It is anticipated that implementation of these P&MAs will be dependent upon the Basin response to climatic conditions throughout the GSP implementation horizon, or as deemed necessary by the Castac Basin GSA if minimum thresholds (MTs) for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels are exceeded in Representative Monitoring Wells (RMWs). Additional triggers for implementation may include when grant funds are obtained, or upon completion of feasibility studies, economic evaluations, and/or other necessary planning studies.

15.4. Public Notice Process

Public notice requirements vary for the different P&MAs (see **Table PMA-1**). Some projects that involve infrastructure improvements may not require specific public noticing (other than that related to construction). In general, the P&MAs being considered for implementation will be discussed during regular Castac Basin GSA Board Meetings which are open to the public. Additional stakeholder outreach efforts will be conducted prior to and during P&MA implementation by the project proponent(s), as required by law.

15.5. Addressing Overdraft Conditions

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (2) If overdraft conditions are identified through the analysis required by Section 354.18, the Plan shall describe projects or management actions, including a quantification of demand reduction or other methods, for the mitigation of overdraft.

⁶⁹ The original 2020 GSP listed P&MA #2 as the Cuddy Creek Bank Modification project. This was re-evaluated in 2025 and replaced with the more practicable project of upgradient monitoring well construction.



As discussed in Section 9.2.3 *Change in Groundwater Storage*, although the Basin shows a negative cumulative change in storage over the entire historical period (i.e., Water Years [WYs] 1998 – 2024), the Basin is primarily driven by climatic impacts whereby prior to the extreme drought, the Basin would vary between positive and negative storage change. Moreover, as discussed in Section 9.2.4 *Overdraft Conditions*, over the 12-year overdraft examination period that overlaps with that used by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR)’s overdraft evaluation (i.e., WYs 1998 and 2009), the Basin’s average change in storage was positive.

Groundwater levels have shown persistent decreasing trends since 2007, closely following the decreasing rainfall cumulative departure from average (**Figure GWC-7**). Moreover, groundwater level trends show an inverse relationship to groundwater pumping, i.e., even though groundwater pumping volumes decreased since 2007, groundwater levels continued to decline (see **Figure GWC-7**), suggesting that the groundwater system is highly sensitive to climate rather than groundwater extractions.

The results from the Castac Basin Numerical Model runs indicate that under the 2030 Climate Change Scenario and the 2070 Climate Change Scenario, the projected Basin cumulative storage change remains fairly stable (see **Table WB-9** and **Figure WB-20**). The P&MAs presented herein are expected to result in benefits (discussed below) that avoid Undesirable Results and maintain sustainability in the Basin. For example, P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* is anticipated to increase groundwater recharge by an annual average of 120 – 160 AFY and additionally contribute 30 – 60 AFY of surface water filling in Castac Lake. The Castac Basin Numerical Model scenarios, which include the P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project*, show a positive effect on groundwater storage and help the Basin avoid SGMA Undesirable Results (see **Table WB-9** and **Figure WB-20**).

15.6. Permitting and Regulatory Process

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

(3) A summary of the permitting and regulatory process required for each project and management action.

As shown in **Table PMA-1**, the permitting and regulatory requirements vary for the different P&MAs depending on whether they are infrastructure projects, recharge projects, demand reduction management actions, and so forth. The various types of permitting and regulatory requirements (not all applicable to every P&MA) include the following, if applicable:

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



1. Federal
 - National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation, if federal grant funds are used;
 - National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater program permit administered by the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and associated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP);
 - United States Fish and Wildlife Services (U.S. FWS) permit(s); and/or
 - United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit(s).
2. State
 - California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documentation, including one or more of the following: Initial Study (IS), Categorical Exemption (CE), Negative Declaration (ND), Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND), Environmental Impact Report (EIR);
 - State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) permits and regulations regarding water rights permits and recycled water use; and/or
 - California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement.
3. Regional
 - San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) permit and regulations.
4. County/Local
 - Encroachment permits – Kern County, California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), and others;
 - Kern County grading permit; and/or
 - Kern County well construction permit.

Specific, currently-identified permitting and regulatory requirements for each P&MA are listed in **Table PMA-1**. Upon initiation of each P&MA, the regulatory and permitting requirements of the P&MA will be re-examined.

As with any Projects and Management Actions planned or implemented under SGMA, actions undertaken will remain in compliance with existing water rights constraints and processes under California law.



15.7. Status and Implementation Timetable

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (4) The status of each project and management action, including a timetable for expected initiation and completion, and the accrual of expected benefits.

Table shows the current status of each P&MA. The Castac Basin GSA is proactively pursuing P&MA implementation. For example, as discussed above in Section 15.3 *Circumstances for Implementation*, P&MA #6 *Well Metering and Data Collection* has already been initiated; pre-design, cost estimates, and exploring potential funding sources associated with water conveyance infrastructure for P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* began in 2023; grant funding was attempted for P&MA #2 *New Monitoring Wells*; and P&MA #5 *Frazier Mountain High School Water Project* and P&MA #3 *KMWC Emergency Interconnect with LCWD Project* are in engineering planning stages, pending grant funding approvals. **Table PMA-1** presents preliminary estimates of the time required to complete/implement each P&MA and a timetable for accrual of expected benefits. These estimates will be refined, as necessary, upon further evaluation and/or initiation of the P&MAs.

15.8. Expected Benefits

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (5) An explanation of the benefits that are expected to be realized from the project or management action, and how those benefits will be evaluated.

The different categories of expected benefits are presented above in Section 15.1.2 *Benefit Categories*, and the specific expected benefits of each P&MA are presented in **Table PMA-1**. Below is a discussion of how the expected benefits will be evaluated.

Plan Implementation

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Most P&MAs have expected benefits related to water quantity. Once a P&MA is implemented, it is important to evaluate, and ideally to quantify, the benefits resulting from a given P&MA. The way in which P&MA benefits are evaluated/quantified depends on the P&MA.

Expected benefits from P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* include increased groundwater recharge, groundwater storage, and increases in groundwater levels downgradient of Castac Lake. These benefits to the groundwater system were estimated using the Castac Basin Numerical Model and can be confirmed over the long-term using water level measurements. As discussed in more detail in Section 9.4 *Projected Water Budget*, the P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* was simulated using the Castac Numerical Model under the assumptions that approximately 2,750 AFY, the calculated volume of Castac Lake at an average lake area of 275 acres, will be imported with an estimated yearly availability of 40%. These assumptions may not be achievable under future conditions, so lake management will be a dynamic process, subject to re-evaluation should availability of imported surface water become more limited, or if other beneficial uses require additional water supply.

Upon implementation, P&MA# 1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* is estimated to add an additional 120 to 160 AFY of groundwater replenishment to the Basin (and up to 300 AFY on certain years), resulting in an additional 40 – 50 AFY projected groundwater storage increase from the TMV Development Scenarios (**Figure WB-21**).

Furthermore, the Castac Basin Numerical Model was used to assess water level responses to GSP implementation relative to proposed Sustainable Management Criteria for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels. As demonstrated in **Figure PMA-2**, projected groundwater elevations in all RMWs are expected to remain near or above the MTs under P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* implementation scenarios. The modeling results support the notion that the proposed P&MA implementation strategy is expected to result in sustainable management of groundwater levels within the Basin, as measured against the definition of Undesirable Results (i.e., if groundwater levels fall below the MT for Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels in any two representative monitoring wells for four consecutive semi-annual monitoring events). It should be noted that the P&MA #1 scenario has been modeled using current best-estimate assumptions of both the frequency and volume of imported surface water supply availability. The effectiveness of P&MA #1 will be assessed periodically and should imported supplies become restricted in the future or be required for other beneficial uses, Basin conditions and the particulars of P&MA #1 implementation will be re-assessed at that time.

Initially P&MA #2 was a conceptual project to increase infiltration in the upper Basin through streambed and bank modification of Cuddy Creek. Reconsideration of this project indicated that execution would be very difficult due to potential legal challenges, so this project was replaced with a more practicable P&MA #2 *New Monitoring Wells Project*, which involves drilling and construction of new monitoring wells in the upper Basin to provide better information for

Plan Implementation

2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



estimation of groundwater inflow from the adjoining upgradient Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin. New monitoring wells would help compensate for expected water level interference from the new LCWD municipal supply Well #4 in the southwest arm of the Basin. The new data would be expected to improve the accuracy of (a) projected groundwater levels in the upper Basin, and (b) water budgeting for the entire Basin.

For P&MAs that involve indirect supply augmentation through, for example, increased delivery flexibility (P&MA #3) or use of reclaimed wastewater (P&MA #4), quantification of the benefit will require a comparison of the observed water supply condition (e.g., groundwater delivered to KMWC from LCWD wells) against a hypothetical condition where the P&MA was not in place (e.g., groundwater extractions from KMWC well). Once these P&MAs are better defined, these benefits could be quantified through modeling, water level measurements, and/or tracking of groundwater production volumes.

Expected benefits from P&MA #5 *Frazier Mountain High School Water Project* include the service of reliable drinking water with water quality constituent concentrations that fall below the State of California and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs). Benefits will be quantified by water quality sampling, as required of public water systems under CCR Title 22.

Finally, expected benefits of P&MA #6 *Well Metering and Data Collection* include a more accurate quantification of Basin groundwater extraction for both water budget accounting and Annual Reporting. Metered groundwater extraction volumes can improve the water budget accounting for the Basin. Benefits could be quantified by integrating future metered extraction volumes into the Castac Basin Numerical Model, conducting a post audit to validate the prior model calibration, and/or re-calibrating the model based on the new data collected.

The goals and objectives of P&MA implementation are not necessarily to achieve a certain water budget outcome, but rather to increase the likelihood that Undesirable Results for relevant Sustainability Indicators are avoided by the end of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) implementation period (i.e., by 2040 or 20 years after GSP adoption and approval). For this reason, ultimately the success of the collective implementation of P&MAs will be determined by whether the Sustainability Goal is achieved.



15.9. Source and Reliability of Water from Outside the Basin

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (6) An explanation of how the project or management action will be accomplished. If the projects or management actions rely on water from outside the jurisdiction of the Agency, an explanation of the source and reliability of that water shall be included.

Several of the P&MAs discussed below and shown in **Table PMA-1** rely on additional water supplies from outside of the Basin. P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* and P&MA #4 *Wastewater Reclamation Project* rely on the availability of imported surface water and the associated availability of reclaimed water. Because of the nature of the Tejon-Castac Water District (TCWD) surface water contracts and management options (e.g., water banking operations) and access to other water sources that can be purchased outside of its contracts, TCWD’s anticipated imported surface water supply (and therefore the reclaimed water) is projected to exceed total projected demand under various average year water reliability assumptions (TCWD, 2008). The TCWD supply also is projected to exceed the County-requested water bank storage volumes under multi-year drought scenarios and is therefore assumed to be very reliable for future use (TCWD, 2008). As previously discussed, P&MA #1 implementation uses current best-estimate assumptions of both the frequency and volume of imported surface water supply availability. The effectiveness of P&MA #1 will be assessed periodically and should imported supplies become restricted in the future or be required for other beneficial uses, Basin conditions and the particulars of P&MA #1 implementation will be re-assessed at that time.

15.10. Legal Authority Required

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (7) A description of the legal authority required for each project and management action, and the basis for that authority within the Agency.

The Castac Basin GSA is organized as a Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) between TCWD, LCWD, and the County of Kern. Per California Water Code (CWC) § 10725 through 10726.8, the Castac Basin GSA possesses the legal authority necessary to implement the supply augmentation and demand



management P&MAs described herein, and will enforce these P&MAs as necessary or will delegate authority to TCWD or LCWD, as appropriate, to enforce the GSP.

15.11. Estimated Costs and Funding Plans

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

(8) A description of the estimated cost for each project and management action and a description of how the Agency plans to meet those costs.

Estimated costs for each P&MA are presented in **Table PMA-1**. Given the uncertainty in the scope and timing of these P&MAs, the costs are presented as ranges. These costs include “one-time” costs and ongoing costs. The one-time costs may include capital costs associated with construction, feasibility studies, permitting, environmental (e.g., CEQA) compliance, or any other costs required to initiate a given P&MA. The ongoing costs are associated with operations & maintenance (O&M), water purchases, and/or costs to otherwise continue implementing a given P&MA. It should be noted that depending on the source and nature of funding for the P&MAs, the one-time costs may or may not be incurred entirely at the beginning of the P&MA; in some instances, grants or other financing options may allow for spreading out of “one-time” costs over time.

Potential sources of funding for the various P&MAs are also presented in **Table PMA-1**, and include TCWD funds, grant funding from sources including SWRCB State Revolving Fund (SRF), Drinking Water SRF, and WaterSMART, LCWD or KMWC rate payers, and other potential sources. The lead agency proposing the P&MA will be responsible for securing funding for the P&MA. Upon implementation of any given P&MA, the available funding sources for that P&MA will be confirmed.



15.12. Management of Recharge and Groundwater Extractions

§ 354.44. *Projects and Management Actions*

(b) Each Plan shall include a description of the projects and management actions that include the following:

...

- (9) A description of the management of groundwater extractions and recharge to ensure that chronic lowering of groundwater levels or depletion of supply during periods of drought is offset by increases in groundwater levels or storage during other periods.

As stated previously in Section 9 *Water Budget Information* under historical conditions (WYs 1998 through 2024), the cumulative storage for the Basin declined. Historical groundwater level trends and the historical water budget show that the declining trends observed in the Basin's groundwater levels and storage are primarily driven by climate, do not have a strong relationship with groundwater extraction volumes, and are sensitive to groundwater inflow volumes from upgradient basins. The scenarios that were used to project future water budget conditions show that, on average, groundwater storage is projected to remain relatively stable, even under the modeled climate change conditions.

Finally, the P&MA portfolio includes P&MA #2 *New Monitoring Wells Project*, which, if implemented, would partially compensate for expected well interference from the new LCWD Well #4, provide additional data for monitoring groundwater levels and calculation of groundwater gradients at the inflow boundary, and improve water budget and storage trend estimates.

A new supply well for Lebec County Water District (LCWD Well #4) has been drilled and is scheduled to come online in 2026. This well is located approximately 325 feet from RMW TRC-MW16D and thus its operation is likely to affect TRC-MW16D water level data. Since TRC-MW16D is the sole upgradient RMW in the Basin, additional uncertainty in water level data will contribute uncertainty to estimated Basin groundwater inflows and gradients. In 2021, TCWD prepared and submitted a grant application for DWR Technical Support Services (TSS) to design, drill, and construct two new monitoring wells near the upgradient boundary of the Basin. To date, the application has not been granted. The GSA will continue to pursue funding opportunities for improved groundwater inflow monitoring wells as they become available.

Therefore, the Castac Basin GSA's P&MA efforts are designed to increase the likelihood that groundwater levels and storage declines during future drought periods will be offset, to the extent possible, by increases in groundwater levels and storage during other periods.



PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

16. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

§ 351. Definitions

(y) “Plan implementation” refers to an Agency’s exercise of the powers and authorities described in the Act, which commences after an Agency adopts and submits a Plan or Alternative to the Department and begins exercising such powers and authorities.

Per the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Regulations, “plan implementation” refers to “an [Groundwater Sustainability] Agency’s exercise of the powers and authorities described in the Act, which commences after an Agency adopts and submits a Plan or Alternative to the Department and begins exercising such powers and authorities” (23-California Code of Regulations [CCR] § 351(y)). This section describes the activities that will be performed by the Castac Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) as part of GSP implementation within the Castac Lake Valley Basin (Basin), with a focus on the first five years (i.e., through 2025). Key GSP implementation activities to be undertaken by the Castac Basin GSA over the next five years include:

- Monitoring and data collection;
- Data gap filling efforts;
- Intra-basin coordination;
- Continued outreach and engagement with stakeholders;
- Annual reporting;
- Evaluation and updates, as necessary, of the GSP as part of the required periodic evaluations (i.e., “five-year updates”); and
- Projects and/or Management Action (P&MA) implementation.

Each of these activities is discussed in more detail below.

16.1. Plan Implementation Activities

16.1.1. Monitoring and Data Collection

Successful sustainable groundwater management relies on a foundation of data to support decision making. As such, collection of data within the Basin will be a key part of GSP implementation. These data collection efforts include monitoring of applicable Sustainability Indicators to be collected from the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA)

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Monitoring Network, as well as other data and information required for management and reporting under the SGMA, as described below.

Section 14 *Monitoring Network* discusses the SGMA Monitoring Network and associated Representative Monitoring Wells (RMWs) and protocols that will be used for the applicable Sustainability Indicators in the Basin, including Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels, Reduction of Groundwater Storage (using groundwater levels as proxy), and Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water (using groundwater levels as proxy). Those protocols will be followed as part of GSP implementation. Data collected will be incorporated into the Castac Basin's Data Management System (DMS) and will be used to support Annual Reporting (see Section 16.1.6 *Annual Reporting*). Furthermore, monitoring results will be evaluated against applicable Sustainable Management Criteria (SMCs; i.e., Undesirable Results, Minimum Thresholds [MTs], and Measurable Objectives [MOs]) to support groundwater management decisions.

The Castac Basin GSA anticipates that within the next five years of GSP implementation (i.e., in the 2025 to 2030 timeframe), the following water level monitoring related efforts will be performed:

- Semi-annual water level monitoring at the RMWs, with the potential for monitoring of additional well site(s);
- Quality assurance and quality control checks;
- DMS importation; and
- Data gap filling efforts as it pertains to the monitoring network (see Section 16.1.2 *Data Gap Filling Efforts* below).

Besides the data collected to support evaluation of Sustainability Indicators described above, collection and reporting of other types of information is required under SGMA (see further discussion below in Section 16.1.6 *Annual Reporting*). These other types of information include:

- Groundwater extraction information. Groundwater extraction information is currently measured by totalizer counter units in select production and public supply wells. Additional wells will have meters installed once P&MA #6 *Well Metering and Data Collection* is implemented.
- Surface water supply data, if applicable. No imported surface water is currently used within the Basin and therefore is not currently applicable. However, once P&MA #1 *Aquifer Replenishment Project* is implemented, this tracking and reporting will be implemented.

Finally, as discussed in Section 14.1.6 *Monitoring Network for Degraded Water Quality*, the Castac Basin GSA anticipates that the following water quality-related monitoring efforts will be performed within the next five years of GSP implementation:

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Annual water quality sample collection at the RMWs for the three COCs;
- Compilation and review of water quality data from public water systems made publicly available through the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) Drinking Water Watch website, with the potential for monitoring of additional well site(s);
- Annual water quality sampling from two supplemental monitoring wells to establish baseline water quality conditions in Grapevine Canyon;
- Quality assurance and quality control checks; and
- DMS importation.

16.1.2. Data Gap Filling Efforts

The Castac Basin GSA will prioritize and begin to fill the key data gaps identified in this GSP related to the hydrogeological conceptual model, groundwater conditions, and water budgets, among other things. These data gap filling efforts will include, but not be limited to:

- Additional monitoring infrastructure to quantify subsurface groundwater inflows. The main uncertainty identified in the Basin water budget was the amount of subsurface groundwater inflow across the Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin and Castac Basin boundary. The primary recommended data gap filling effort is monitoring groundwater levels near the upgradient Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin to help quantify the water level gradient between Cuddy Canyon Valley Basin and RMW TRC-MW16D within the Basin. To the GSA's knowledge, there are no pre-existing wells with adequate location or infrastructure for monitoring water levels, and therefore two monitoring wells are proposed to be drilled and constructed near the southwest upgradient Basin boundary (see Section 15, *Projects and Management Actions*). Once new wells are constructed, water level monitoring will be concurrent with that of the existing RMWs.
- Additional outreach to the Tejon Middle School and Fort Tejon Park public water systems to inquire about well construction information and historical and future water quality, water level and groundwater production data collection.
- Continued high-resolution water level data monitoring in selected wells, where practical.
- Incorporation of InSAR land displacement data, as it becomes available through the California Department of Water Resources (DWR).
- Conducting additional data compilation and analysis of groundwater conditions using other public datasets and tools as they become available.
- If necessary based on future groundwater data, possible outreach to known domestic well owners in the Basin to estimate and meter their groundwater extraction volumes for annual reporting to the GSA, if evidence arises indicating extractions are above those defined as de minimis (i.e., 2 AFY; CWC Section 10721(e)).



16.1.3. Intra-Basin Coordination

Intra-basin coordination efforts, including ad-hoc technical committee meetings, will occur on an approximately quarterly basis to facilitate data collection and management efforts and planning for stakeholder engagement opportunities.

16.1.4. Stakeholder Engagement

The GSA's Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan (SCEP; *Appendix C*) will continue to be refined, updated, and executed during GSP implementation. Anticipated stakeholder engagement activities include, but are not limited to:

- Continued semi-annual GSA Board meetings;
- Hosting annual stakeholder workshops, as needed; and
- Posting of relevant announcements and information on the GSA's website (<https://castacgsa.org>).

16.1.5. Project and Management Action Implementation

To prevent potential Undesirable Results, P&MAs are planned as part of GSP implementation. As described in Section 15 *Projects and Management Actions*, a portfolio of P&MAs has been developed with the goal of proactively addressing relevant Sustainability Indicators. **Table PMA-1** provides the required details about each P&MA, including the circumstances under which they may be implemented.

The Castac Basin GSA plans to immediately begin implementation of selected P&MAs, as shown in **Table PMA-1**. In some cases, initial steps in implementation will include performing various studies or analyses to refine the concepts into actionable projects. Studies and work efforts may include, but are not limited to, California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) studies and documentation; and engineering feasibility studies and preliminary design reports.

Once the necessary initial studies are completed, P&MAs will undergo, as necessary, final engineering design (in the case of infrastructure projects) and public noticing and outreach. At that point, construction of projects will occur, followed by ongoing operations and maintenance, as necessary. It is anticipated that each implemented P&MA will have its own set of monitoring or data collection components to allow for P&MA assessment and, if necessary, modification.



16.1.6. Annual Reporting

§ 356.2. Annual Reports.

Each Agency shall submit an annual report to the Department by April 1 of each year following the adoption of the Plan. The annual report shall include the following components for the preceding water year:

- (b) A detailed description and graphical representation of the following conditions of the basin managed in the Plan:
 - (1) Groundwater elevation data from monitoring wells identified in the monitoring network shall be analyzed and displayed as follows:
 - (A) Groundwater elevation contour maps for each principal aquifer in the basin illustrating, at a minimum, the seasonal high and seasonal low groundwater conditions.
 - (B) Hydrographs of groundwater elevations and water year type using historical data to the greatest extent available, including from January 1, 2015, to current reporting year.
 - (2) Groundwater extraction for the preceding water year. Data shall be collected using the best available measurement methods and shall be presented in a table that summarizes groundwater extractions by water use sector, and identifies the method of measurement (direct or estimate) and accuracy of measurements, and a map that illustrates the general location and volume of groundwater extractions.
 - (3) Surface water supply used or available for use, for groundwater recharge or in-lieu use shall be reported based on quantitative data that describes the annual volume and sources for the preceding water year.
 - (4) Total water use shall be collected using the best available measurement methods and shall be reported in a table that summarizes total water use by water use sector, water source type, and identifies the method of measurement (direct or estimate) and accuracy of measurements. Existing water use data from the most recent Urban Water Management Plans or Agricultural Water Management Plans within the basin may be used, as long as the data are reported by water year.

Per the GSP Emergency Regulations, an annual report on basin conditions and GSP implementation status is required to be submitted to the Department of Water Resources (DWR) by April 1 of each year following GSP adoption (23-CCR § 356.2). These annual reports will be prepared by the Castac Basin GSA using data collected during GSP implementation, as described above. Annual reports will include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Groundwater elevation contour maps for both Spring and Fall conditions;

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Hydrographs of groundwater elevations in the RMWs;
- Annual groundwater extraction volumes for the entire Basin, an explanation as to how groundwater extraction volumes were estimated, an accounting of accuracy, and an explanation as to how accuracy was determined;
- Annual surface water supply volumes used for the entire Basin, quantified by source type, as applicable;
- Annual total water use for the entire Basin, quantified by water use sector and type; and
- Estimates of annual change in groundwater storage. The Castac Basin Numerical Model will be updated and extended to include the groundwater elevation data, groundwater extraction volumes, and hydrology datasets (i.e., precipitation and evapotranspiration) to estimate the annual change in groundwater storage.

16.1.7. Enforcement and Response Actions

Part of successful Basin management involves the ability to adapt and respond to unforeseen or uncertain circumstances. To the extent possible, methods to address foreseeable problems should be developed before those problems arise. It is not anticipated that there will be a need to enforce compliance with this GSP and any policies adopted thereunder. However, if such actions are necessary, they will be taken by the Castac Basin GSA and/or its member agencies in accordance with applicable laws and authorities.



16.1.8. Periodic GSP Evaluations

§ 356.4. Periodic Evaluation by Agency

Each Agency shall evaluate its Plan at least every five years and whenever the Plan is amended and provide a written assessment to the Department. The assessment shall describe whether the Plan implementation, including implementation of projects and management actions, are meeting the sustainability goal in the basin, and shall include the following:

- (a) A description of current groundwater conditions for each applicable sustainability indicator relative to measurable objectives, interim milestones and minimum thresholds.
- (b) A description of the implementation of any projects or management actions, and the effect on groundwater conditions resulting from those projects or management actions.
- (c) Elements of the Plan, including the basin setting, management areas, or the identification of undesirable results and the setting of minimum thresholds and measurable objectives, shall be reconsidered and revisions proposed, if necessary.
- (d) An evaluation of the basin setting in light of significant new information or changes in water use, and an explanation of any significant changes. If the Agency's evaluation shows that the basin is experiencing overdraft conditions, the Agency shall include an assessment of measures to mitigate that overdraft.
- (e) A description of the monitoring network within the basin, including whether data gaps exist, or any areas within the basin are represented by data that does not satisfy the requirements of Sections 352.4 and 354.34(c). The description shall include the following:
 - (1) An assessment of monitoring network function with an analysis of data collected to date, identification of data gaps, and the actions necessary to improve the monitoring network, consistent with the requirements of Section 354.38.
 - (2) If the Agency identifies data gaps, the Plan shall describe a program for the acquisition of additional data sources, including an estimate of the timing of that acquisition, and for incorporation of newly obtained information into the Plan.
 - (3) The Plan shall prioritize the installation of new data collection facilities and analysis of new data based on the needs of the basin.
- (f) A description of significant new information that has been made available since Plan adoption or amendment, or the last five-year assessment. The description



§ 356.4. Periodic Evaluation by Agency

- (k) Other information the Agency deems appropriate, along with any information required by the Department to conduct a periodic review as required by Water Code Section 10733
- (l) Where appropriate, a summary of coordination that occurred between multiple Agencies in a single basin, Agencies in hydrologically connected basins, and land use agencies.
- (m) Other information the Agency deems appropriate, along with any information

Per the GSP Regulations (23-CCR § 356.4), the Castac Basin GSA will conduct a periodic evaluation of its GSP, at least every five years, and will modify the GSP as necessary to ensure that the Sustainability Goal for the Basin is achieved. The GSP elements that will be covered in the periodic evaluation are described below.

16.1.9. Sustainability Evaluation

This section will evaluate the current groundwater conditions for each applicable Sustainability Indicator, including progress toward achieving Interim Milestones and MOs.

16.1.10. Plan Implementation Progress

This section will evaluate the current implementation status of P&MAs, along with an updated implementation schedule and any new P&MAs that are not included in this GSP.

16.1.11. Reconsideration of GSP Elements

Per 23-CCR § 356.4(c), elements of the GSP, including the Basin Setting, Basin Setting, SMCs, and P&MAs sections will be reviewed and revised if necessary.

16.1.12. Monitoring Network Description

This section will provide a description of the SGMA Monitoring Network, including identification of data gaps, assessment of monitoring network function with an analysis of data collected to date, identification of actions that are necessary to improve the monitoring network, and development of plans or programs to fill data gaps.

16.1.13. New Information

This section will provide a description of significant new information that has been made available since the adoption or amendment of the GSP, or the last five-year assessment, including data obtained to fill identified data gaps. As discussed above under Section 16.1.11



Reconsideration of GSP Elements, if evaluation of the Basin Setting or SMCs definitions warrant changes to any aspect of the GSP, this new information would also be included.

16.1.14. Regulations or Ordinances

The Castac Basin GSA possesses the legal authority to implement regulations or ordinances related to the GSP. This section will provide a description of relevant actions taken by the Castac Basin GSA, including a summary of related regulations or ordinances, as appropriate.

16.1.15. Legal or Enforcement Actions

This section will summarize legal or enforcement actions taken by the Castac Basin GSA in relation to the GSP, along with how such actions support sustainability in the Basin.

16.1.16. Plan Amendments

This section will provide a description of proposed or complete amendments to the GSP.

16.2. Plan Implementation Costs

§ 354.6. Agency Information

When submitting an adopted Plan to the Department, the Agency shall include a copy of the information provided pursuant to Water Code Section 10723.8, with any updates, if necessary, along with the following information:

- (e) An estimate of the cost of implementing the Plan and a general description of how the Agency plans to meet those costs.*

Per the GSP Regulations (23-CCR § 354.6(e) and 354.44(b)(8)), this section provides estimates of the costs to implement this GSP and potential sources of funding to meet those costs.

16.2.1. Estimated Costs

The estimated costs for the Castac Basin GSA to implement this GSP can be divided into several groups, as follows:

- 1) Costs of groundwater monitoring and reporting activities;
- 2) Costs associated with stakeholder outreach; and
- 3) Costs to implement P&MAs, including capital/one-time costs and ongoing costs.

Table PI-1 provides a high-level estimate of the annual costs for the above groups 1 and 2 over the first 5-year period (i.e., 2020-2025). Costs associated with continued GSA activities (groups 1 and 2) are estimated to range between approximately \$64,000 to \$165,000 per year, not including GSA and GSA member agency staff time. Estimated annual costs for individual P&MAs

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



(group 3) will be determined in the future, as the Castac Basin GSA moves forward with specific P&MA implementation.

Plan Implementation
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



Table PI-1. Estimated GSP Implementation Costs

Groundwater Management Activity	Estimated Average Annual GSP Implementation Costs ⁽¹⁾				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Part 1. Costs of Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting Activities					
Monitoring and Data Collection					
Water level monitoring at Representative Monitoring Wells	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
Collection of water use data	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Public water system water quality data compilation	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Water quality sampling to establish baseline conditions	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600
Data Gap Filling					
Monitoring well installation and water level monitoring at upgradient Basin boundary	\$0	\$0	\$52,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Outreach to domestic and public supply well owners	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Groundwater conditions assessment using new DWR supported guidelines and tools, as available	\$3,600	\$3,600	\$3,600	\$3,600	\$3,600
Intra-basin Coordination	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Annual Reporting	\$35,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Periodic Evaluation of GSP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
Annual Subtotal	\$53,300	\$48,300	\$100,800	\$149,800	\$149,800
Part 2. Costs associated with Stakeholder Outreach					
Semi-annual GSA Board Meetings	\$9,200	\$9,200	\$9,200	\$9,200	\$9,200
Stakeholder Workshop	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600	\$4,600
Website Maintenance	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200
Annual Subtotal	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Part 3. Costs to Implement Projects and Management Actions					
Annual Subtotal	To Be Determined; See Table PMA-1				
Total Required Costs of GSP Implementation	\$68,300 + P&MA costs	\$63,300 + P&MA costs	\$115,800 + P&MA costs	\$164,800 + P&MA costs	\$164,800 + P&MA costs

Notes:

(1) Costs are estimated for technical consultant, laboratory, well driller, or other direct costs. It is assumed the Castac Basin GSA will conduct monitoring activities, however GSA personnel costs associated with data collection are not estimated herein.



16.2.2. Sources of Funding to Meet Costs

As shown in **Table PI-1**, required non-GSA/member agency staff costs for GSP implementation (i.e., groups 1 and 2) are estimated to range between approximately \$64,000 to \$165,000 annually over the next five years. The Castac Basin GSA will likely meet the estimated costs through a combination of contributions from landowners, grant funding, if available, and through rate payers.

16.3. Plan Implementation Schedule

This section discusses a general estimated schedule for GSP implementation. The GSP Emergency Regulations do not specifically require that a schedule for GSP implementation over the 20-year implementation period be provided, and any such schedule would be subject to considerable uncertainty. However, the following factors and constraints inherent to the GSP process guide the schedule for GSP implementation:

- The GSP Emergency Regulations require achievement of the Sustainability Goal (i.e., avoidance of Undesirable Results) within 20 years of GSP adoption, which assuming the Amended GSP is adopted in 2026, means by 2046.
- Annual reports are due on April 1 of every year following GSP submission.

Periodic evaluations are required at least every five years, meaning this GSP may be evaluated and amended if necessary no later than 2031, depending on the findings from the periodic evaluation.



REFERENCES AND TECHNICAL STUDIES

§ 354.4. General Information

Each Plan shall include the following general information:

- (b) A list of references and technical studies relied upon by the Agency in developing the Plan. Each Agency shall provide to the Department electronic copies of reports and other documents and materials cited as references that are not generally available to the public.

- Barto, 1985. *Hydrogeologic Study for Cuddy Valley Specific Plan Amendment, Kern County, California*. prepared by Ron Barto and Associates, September 1985.
- Bookman and Edmonston, 1965. *Geology and Hydrology of the Lebec Ground Water Basin*. Report prepared by Bookman and Edmonston, Consulting Civil Engineers, 1965.
- CalGEM, 2025. *CalGEM Oil & Gas Field Boundary*. California Department of Conservation, Geologic Energy Management Division, accessed 24 November 2025. Available online at: <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/doggr/wellfinder/>
- Clark MM, 1973. *Map Showing Recent Active Breaks Along the Garlock and Associated Faults, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-741, 1:24,000 scale, 3 plates.
- CIMIS, 1999. *CIMIS Reference Evapotranspiration*. Map prepared by DW Jones 1999, Data developed by RL Snyder, S Eching, and HG MacPherson. <https://cimis.water.ca.gov/AppThemes/images/etozonemap.jpg>
- CVRWQCB, 2018a. *Fact Sheet Mobil M-1 Crude Oil Pipeline Tejon Ranch Property, Lebec, CA 93243 Geotracker ID: SL205724284*. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, 7 February 2018.
- CVRWQCB, 2018b. *Consideration of Request for No Further Action Required Determination, Mobil M-1 Crude Oil Pipeline, Tejon Ranch Property, Lebec, Kern County, Geotracker Case No. SL205724284*. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, 6 December 2018.
- Dibblee TW and Minch JA, 2006. *Geologic map of the Frazier Mountain & Lebec quadrangles, Los Angeles, Ventura, & Kern Counties, California*. Dibblee Geological Foundation, Dibblee Foundation Map DF-198, scale 1:24,000, 1 plate.
- Dudek & Associates, 1999. *Preliminary Investigations of Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Vicinity of Tejon Lake*. Dudek & Associates, 22 December 1999.

References and Technical Studies
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- DWR, 1980. *Ground Water Basins in California, A Report to the Legislature in Response to Water Code Section 12924*. California Department of Water Resources, January 1980.
- DWR, 2003. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118*. California Department of Water Resources, October 2003.
- DWR, 2010. *Department of Water Resources Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Guidelines*. California Department of Water Resources, dated December 2010. Available online at: <https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/CASGEM/Files/CASGEM-DWR-GW-Guidelines-Final-121510.pdf>
- DWR, 2016a. *California Department of Water Resources, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Best Management Practice*. California Department of Water Resources, December 2016.
- DWR, 2016b. *California Department of Water Resources, Water Budget Best Management Practice*. California Department of Water Resources, December 2016.
- DWR, 2016c. *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps Best Management Practice*. California Department of Water Resources, December 2016.
- DWR, 2017. *Draft Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater: Sustainable Management Criteria*. California Department of Water Resources, 2017.
- DWR, 2018. *Resource Guide DWR-Provided Climate Change Data and Guidance for Use During Groundwater Sustainability Plan Development*. California Department of Water Resources, July 2018.
- DWR, 2019. *Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 2019 Basin Prioritization Process and Results*. California Department of Water Resources, April 2019.
- DWR, 2025. *Draft Best Management Practices of the Sustainable Management of Groundwater*. California Department of Water Resources, July 2025. Available online at: <https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Subsidence/Files/Subsidence BMP Public Draft.pdf>
- ECI, 2006. *Fault Rupture Hazard Investigation for Planning the Tejon Mountain Village Specific Plan, Kern County, California*. Report prepared for Tejon Ranch Co. by Earth Consultants International, Inc., 21 April 2006.
- EKI, 2008a. *Technical Memorandum No. 1, Preliminary Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation Report, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.

References and Technical Studies
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- EKI, 2008b. *Technical Memorandum No. 2, Preliminary Summary of Aquifer Hydraulic Testing Results, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.
- EKI, 2008c. *Technical Memorandum No. 3, Preliminary Summary and Interpretation of the Available Groundwater Quality Data for Castac Groundwater Basin, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.
- EKI, 2008d. *Technical Memorandum No. 4, Preliminary Estimate of Site-Specific Evapotranspiration Rates, Plant Rooting Depths, and Soil Property Information, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.
- EKI, 2008e. *Technical Memorandum No. 5, Preliminary Summary of the Geology and Hydrogeology of the Castac Groundwater Basin, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.
- EKI, 2008f. *Technical Memorandum No. 6, Preliminary Estimate of the Castac Lake Water Balance and Salt Balance, Tejon Mountain Village, LLC*. EKI Environment & Water, Inc., Technical Memorandum to David Friedman and Roberta Marshall, January 2008.
- Engeo, 2008. *Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration and Summary of Geologic Constraints: Tejon Mountain Village, Kern County, California*. Engeo Incorporated, 2008.
- Farr TG, Jones CE, Liu Z, 2016. *Progress Report: Subsidence in California*. Jet Propulsion Laboratory California Institute of Technology, March 2015-September 2016.
- Galli, 2005. *Groundwater Assessment Frazier Park Estates, Kern County*. Prepared by The Galli Group, dated 23 November 2005.
- Heath RC, 1983. *Basic Ground-Water Hydrology*. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2220, 1983.
- Kern County, 2009. *Land Use, Open Space, and Conservation Element (Chapter 1) Kern County General Plan, Kern County*. County of Kern, 2009.
- Kern County, 2016. *California Department of Conservation Important Farmland*. County of Kern, 2016.
- Kern County Department of Planning and Development Services, 1992. *O'Neil Canyon Specific Plan*. County of Kern, adopted 19 November 1992.

References and Technical Studies
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Kern County Planning Department, 2003. *Final Draft Frazier Park/Lebec Specific Plan*. County of Kern, dated May 2003.
- Kern County Planning Department, 2009a. *Tejon Mountain Village Specific and Community Plan*. County of Kern, 2009.
- Kern County Planning Department, 2009b. *Draft Environmental Impact Report Tejon Mountain Village by TMV, LLC*. Volume I Chapters 1 through 11, SCH#2005101018. County of Kern, dated May 2009.
- Kern County Public Works Department, 2017. *Lebec Sanitary Landfill, Self-Monitoring Report and Corrective Action Program Status Update 2017 First Half*. Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. R5-2013-0057. County of Kern, dated August 2017.
- Kern County Public Works Department, 2018. *Lebec Sanitary Landfill Self-Monitoring Report and Corrective Action Program Status Update 2018 First Half*. Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. R5-2013-0057. County of Kern, dated August 2018.
- Laskowski E, 1968. *Tejon/Castac Lake 1968 Study*. UCLA Ph.D. dissertation by Edward Laskowski, 1968.
- LCWD, 2019. *2018 Consumer Confidence Report for Water System CA1510051 Lebec County Water District*. Lebec County Water District, 2019. Available online at: <https://drinc.ca.gov/ear/CCR/CCR2018CA1510051.pdf>
- Norcal, 2007. *Geophysical Well-Logging Report, Tejon Ranch, Lebec, California*. Norcal Geophysical Consultants, Inc. for Erler & Kalinowski, Inc., 9pp, 7 plates, 2 appendices, 19 June 2007.
- NV5, 2018. *Mountain Village Water, Wastewater, and Reclaimed Water Facility Plan - Tejon Castac Water District*. Prepared for Tejon Ranch Company by NV5, Inc., dated August 2018.
- Olson B. PE., 2014. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Grapevine 7.5' Quadrangle, Kern County, California: A Digital Database*. Version 1.0. California Geological Survey, scale 1:24,000, 1 plate, 2014.
- Olson B. P.E. and Swanson BJ, 2017. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Lebec 7.5' Quadrangle, Kern, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties, California*. Version 1.0. California Geological Survey, scale 1:24,000, 1 plate, 2017.

References and Technical Studies
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



- Osborn NI, Smith SJ, Seger CH, 2013. *Hydrogeology, distribution, and volume of saline groundwater in the southern midcontinent and adjacent areas of the United States*. USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2013–5017, 58pp.
- Provost & Pritchard, 2020. *Tulare Lake Basin Portion of Kern County Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, Final Update, Kern County Water Agency*. Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group, March 2020.
- QK, 2019. *Krista Mutual Water Company Fluoride Mitigation Project Preliminary Engineering Report*. QK, Inc. for Krista Mutual Water Company, June 2019.
- Rohde MM, Sweet SB, Ulrich C, Howard J, 2019. *A Transdisciplinary Approach to Characterize Hydrologic Controls on Groundwater-Dependent Ecosystem Health*. *Front. Environ. Sci.* 7: 175. doi: 10.3389/fenvs.2019.00175.
- Schmidt, 2002. *Groundwater Conditions in the Frazier Park/Lebec Specific Plan Area*. Kenneth D. Schmidt and Associates, August 2002.
- SDWIS, 2018. *Safe Drinking Water Information System, CA Drinking Water Water System Details (Water System No. CA1500413, CA1502074, CA1510301, and CA1500415)*. Safe Drinking Water Information System, accessed 7 November 2018. Available online at: <https://sdwis.waterboards.ca.gov/PDWW/index.jsp>
- Shuttleworth WJ, 1993. *Evaporation*, in: Maidment DR, ed., *Handbook of Hydrology*, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, New York, 1993.
- Smith, R., & Knight, R., 2019. *Modeling land subsidence using InSAR and airborne electromagnetic data*. *Water Resources Research*, 55.
- Stetson, 2001a. *Results of Pump Test at Tejon Ranch Company's Wells 56A, 80, 88, and 90*. Stetson Engineers, Inc, dated March 2001.
- Stetson, 2001b. *Tejon Groundwater Basin Monitoring Well Information*. Stetson Engineers, Inc, dated December 2001.
- Swanson BJ and Olson B. P.E., 2016. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Frazier Mountain 7.5' Quadrangle, Kern, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties, California*. Version 1.0. California Geological Survey, scale 1:24,000, 1 plate, 2016.
- TCWD, 2008. *Tejon Mountain Village Water Supply Assessment*. Tejon-Castac Water District, dated 18 July 2008.
- TCWD, 2019a. *Shapefile of current land use*. Tejon-Castac Water District, 31 May 2019.

References and Technical Studies
2026 Revised Groundwater Sustainability Plan
Castac Lake Valley Groundwater Basin



TCWD, 2019b. *Shapefile of future land use*. Tejon-Castac Water District, 14 June 2019.

TNC, 2018. *Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater*. The Nature Conservancy. Available online at: <https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/natural-communities-commonly-associated-with-groundwater>).

Todd Groundwater, 2020. *SGMA Water Budget Development using C2VSimFG-Kern in support of the Kern County Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs)*. Memorandum from Maley, Michael and Brush, Charles to Mark Mulkey and Patty Poire, dated 7 January 2020, included as Appendices 2 & 4 to the Kern County Subbasin Coordination Agreement, Attachment B to the Kern Groundwater Authority Groundwater Sustainability Plan Kern County, CA. Todd Groundwater, dated January 2020.

TRC, 2008. *Tejon Ranch Company, Conservation & Land Use Agreement*. Tejon Ranch Company, dated June 2008.

Trihey and Associates, 1997. *Tejon Lake Hydrology Study, Kern County, California*. Prepared by M. Katzel, Trihey and Associates, dated June 1997.

U.S. Census Bureau, 2012. *2010 Census of Population and Housing, Population and Housing Unit Counts, CPH-2-6, California*. United States Census Bureau, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 2012.

Vedder JG and Wallace RE, 1970. *Map showing Recently Active Breaks Along the San Andreas and Related Faults Between Cholame Valley and Tejon Pass, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-574, scale 1:24,000, 2 plates, 1970.

Wilson JL and Guan H, 2004. *Mountain-Block Hydrology and Mountain-Front Recharge*, in: Hogan JF, Phillips FM, Scanlon BR, eds, *Groundwater Recharge in a Desert Environment: The Southwestern United States*. Water Science and Application 9, American Geophysical Union, Washington DC, 294pp., 2004.

Wood BD, 1912. *Gazetteer of Surface Waters of California Part II. San Joaquin River Basin*. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 296, Government Printing Office: Washington, 102pp., 1912.

Zeng, Xubin, 2001. *Global Vegetation Root Distribution for Land Modeling*. Journal of Hydrometeorology, v.2, issue 5, pp. 525-530, 2001.



APPENDICES

Appendix A. GSP Submittal Checklist

Appendix B. Joint Powers Agreement and Memorandum of Agreement

Appendix C. Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Plan

Appendix D. GSP Public Comments

Appendix E. Temporal Characteristics of Available Groundwater Data

Appendix F. Supplemental Wetlands, Vegetation, and Special Species Maps

Appendix G. The Nature Conservancy Freshwater Species List for the Castac Lake Valley Basin

Appendix H. Historical Water Budget Spreadsheet Model Approach

Appendix I. Castac Basin Numerical Groundwater Flow Model Documentation

Appendix J. Project/Management Action Information Forms

Appendix K. April 2025 DWR Determination Letter for 2020 Groundwater Sustainability Plan